



microwave JOURNAL[®]

INTERNATIONAL EDITION □ VOL. 24, NO. 11 □ NOVEMBER 1981



DALLAS
TX 75245
10212
10212
75245
TX
INSTRUMENTS INC
CORPORATION
2525 N. COCKFIELD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75245

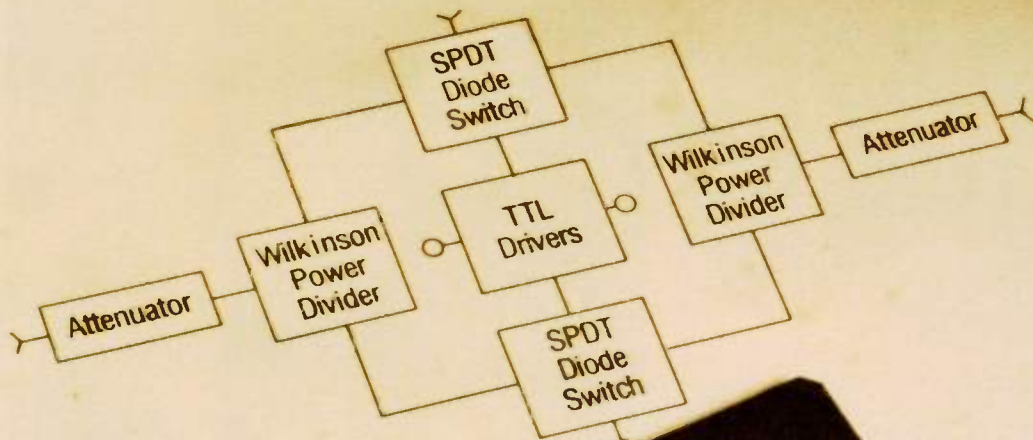
OSCILLATORS & AMPLIFIERS

- Monolithic Circuit Trends
- Hi Efficiency FET Power Amps
- Wideband Miniature FET Amps
- Dielectric Resonator Oscillator

horizon house

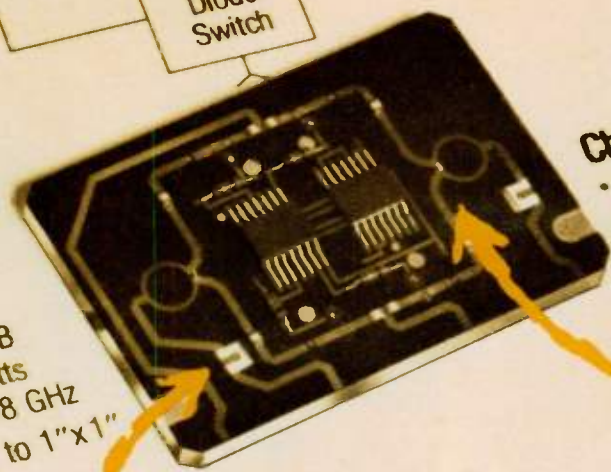
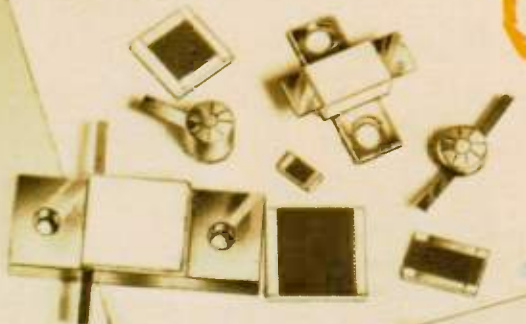
Designers Choice

Microwave Resistive Chips Every Designer Should Use ...



Chip Attenuators

- DB Values — 2 to 20 DB
- Power — 2 to 200 Watts
- Frequency — DC — 18 GHz
- Size — .120" x .150" to 1" x 1"



Chip Resistors

- DC — 18 GHz
- Power — Up To 800 Watts
- Size — .025" x .075" to 1" x 1.8"

Consult Our Application Engineers For
Other Thick/Thin Film Resistive
Drop-in Components

KDI PYROFILM

60 S. Jefferson Road • Whippany, N. J. 07981 • (201) 887-8100

YOUR BEST BET -

Model Number	Freq. Range (MHz)	Min. Gain (dB)	Gain Flat. (±dB)	Noise Figure		VSWR Max.		Dynamic Range		DC Power	
				Typ.	Max.	In	Out	1 dB Gain Comp. (dBm Min.)	3rd Order Inter. (Typ.)	Vol	mA
To 500 MHz											
AU-2A-0110	1-100	30	.5	1.0	1.3	2:1	2:1	0	+10	15	30
AU-3A-0110	1-100	45	.5	1.0	1.3	2:1	2:1	+5	+15	15	50
AU-4A-0110	1-100	60	.5	1.0	1.3	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	75
AU-2A-0120	1-200	30	.5	1.2	1.4	2:1	2:1	+5	+15	15	55
AU-3A-0120	1-200	45	.5	1.2	1.4	2:1	2:1	+5	+15	15	50
AU-4A-0120	1-200	60	.5	1.2	1.4	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	75
AU-2A-1045	100-450	30	.5	1.3	1.6	1.5:1	1.5:1	+7	+17	15	50
AU-3A-1045	100-450	45	.5	1.3	1.6	1.5:1	1.5:1	+10	+20	15	50
AU-4A-1045	100-450	60	.5	1.3	1.6	1.5:1	1.5:1	+10	+20	15	80
AU-1A-0150	1-500	15	.5	3.5	4.0	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	40
AU-2A-0150	1-500	30	.5	1.5	1.8	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	55
AU-3A-0150	1-500	45	.5	1.5	1.8	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	70
AU-4A-0150	1-500	60	.5	1.5	1.8	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	100
To 1000 MHz											
AM-1A-0510	500-1000	8	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	-5	+5	15	20
AM-2A-0510	500-1000	20	.5	1.5	1.8	2:1	2:1	0	+5	15	45
AM-3A-0510	500-1000	30	.5	1.5	1.8	2:1	2:1	+5	+15	15	75
AM-4A-0510	500-1000	40	.5	1.5	1.8	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	105
AM-1A-000110	1-1000	10	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	-10	0	15	20
AM-2A-000110	1-1000	25	.5	1.8	2.2	2:1	2:1	+5	+15	15	70
AM-3A-000110	1-1000	35	.5	1.8	2.2	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	60
AM-4A-000110	1-1000	50	.5	1.8	2.2	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	105



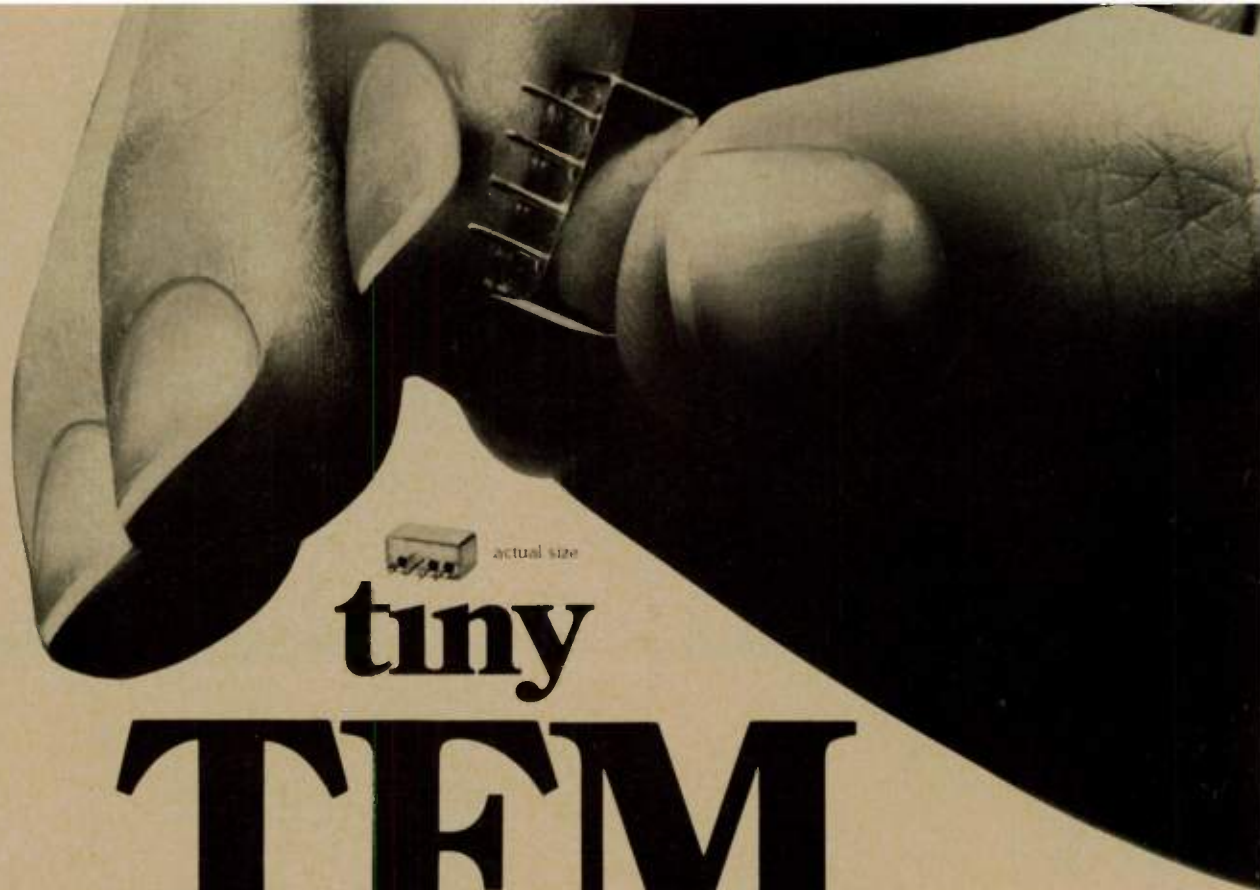
MITEQ AMPLIFIERS

Model Number	Freq. Range (MHz)	Min. Gain (dB)	Gain Flat. (±dB)	Noise Figure		VSWR Max.		Dynamic Range		DC Power	
				Typ.	Max.	In	Out	1 dB Gain Comp. (dBm Min.)	3rd Order Inter. (Typ.)	Vol	mA
To 1500 MHz											
AM-1A-0515	500-1500	10	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	-5	+5	15	25
AM-2A-0515	500-1500	18	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	-5	+5	15	50
AM-3A-0515	500-1500	30	.5	2.0	2.3	2:1	2:1	+7	+17	15	75
AM-4A-0515	500-1500	40	.5	2.0	2.3	2:1	2:1	+7	+17	15	100
AM-1A-000515	5-1500	10	.5	3.0	3.2	2:1	2:1	-10	0	15	20
AM-2A-000515	5-1500	25	.5	3.0	3.2	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	60
AM-3A-000515	5-1500	30	.5	3.0	3.2	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	100
AM-4A-000515	5-1500	40	.5	3.0	3.3	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	100
To 2000 MHz											
AM-1A-1020	1000-2000	10	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	-10	0	15	10
AM-2A-1020	1000-2000	18	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	0	+10	15	50
AM-3A-1020	1000-2000	30	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	75
AM-4A-1020	1000-2000	35	.75	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	105
AM-5A-1020	1000-2000	50	.75	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	120
AM-3A-0322	300-2200	30	.75	2.2	2.75	2:1	2:1	0	+10	15	75
AM-1A-0420	400-2000	7	.5	2.4	2.8	2:1	2:1	-10	0	15	20
AM-2A-0420	400-2000	18	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	0	+10	15	50
AM-3A-0420	400-2000	30	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	+5	+15	15	75
AM-4A-0420	400-2000	40	.5	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	+5	+15	15	100
AM-5A-0420	400-2000	50	.75	2.0	2.5	2:1	2:1	+10	+20	15	125
AM-1A-000520	5-2000	7	.5	3.0	3.5	2:1	2:1	-10	0	15	20
AM-2A-000520	5-2000	15	.5	3.5	4.0	2:1	2:1	-10	0	15	50
AM-3A-000520	5-2000	23	.5	3.5	4.0	2:1	2:1	+5	+15	15	75
AM-4A-000520	5-2000	30	.75	3.5	4.2	2:1	2:1	+5	+15	15	100

Contact factory for custom options - often at no extra charge.

MITEQ INC./100 RICEFIELD LANE/HAUPPAUGE NY 11787/516)543-8873

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD



actual size

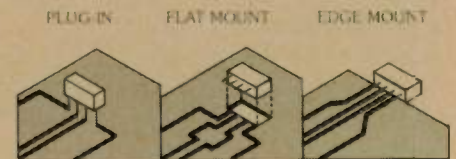
tiny TFM

the world's smallest hermetically sealed mixers
40 KHz to 3 GHz MIL-M-28837 performance
 The TFM Series from Mini-Circuits from \$11⁹⁵

Increase your packaging density, and lower your costs...specify Mini-Circuits miniature TFM Series. These tiny units 0.5" x 0.21" x 0.25" are the smallest, off-the-shelf Double Balanced Mixers available today.

Requiring less PC board area than a flat-pack or TO-5 case, the TFM Series offer greater than 45 dB isolation, and only 6 dB conversion loss.

Manufactured to meet all the requirements of MIL-M-28837, the tiny but rugged TFM units have become the preferred unit in new designs for military equipment.



E-Z Mounting for circuit layouts
 Use the TFM series to solve your tight space problems. Take advantage of the mounting versatility—plug it upright on a PC board or mount it sideways as a flatpack.

Model No.	Frequency Range MHz		Conversion Loss dB, Typical		Isolation dB, Typical						Price	
	LO-RF	IF	One Octave from Band Edge	Total Range	Lower Band Edge to One Decade Higher LO-RF	LO-IF	Mid Range LO-RF	LO-IF	Upper Band Edge to One Octave Lower LO-RF	LO-IF	\$ EA.	QTY.
TFM 2	1-1000	DC-1000	6.0	7.0	50	45	40	35	30	25	11.95	(1-49)
TFM 3	.04-400	DC-400	5.3	6.0	60	55	50	45	35	35	19.95	(5-49)
TFM 4	5-1250	DC-1250	6.0	7.5	50	45	40	35	30	25	21.95	(5-49)
•TFM-11	1-2000	5-600	7.0	7.5	50	45	35	27	25	25	39.95	(1-24)
•TFM-12	800-1250	50-90	—	6.0	35	30	35	30	35	30	39.95	(1-24)
••TFM-15	10-3000	10-800	6.3	6.5	35	30	35	30	35	30	49.95	(1-9)
••TFM-150	10-2000	DC-1000	6.0	6.5	32	33	35	30	35	30	39.95	(1-9)

•If Port is not DC coupled

•• +10 dBm LO +5 dBm RF at 1dB compression

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers

2625 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212)769 0200

Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD
 World Radio History

68 REV. ORIG

fixed attenuators

the world's lowest priced attenuators 3,6,10 or 20dB from DC to 1500 MHz...hermetically sealed
The AT Series from Mini-Circuits

\$1.95
1000 Quantity
\$3.95 (10-49)

Check these features:

- ✓ High stability; thick film construction in a hermetically sealed case
- ✓ Rugged construction: Meets requirements of MIL STD 202
- ✓ Miniature Size: 0.4" by 0.8" by 0.2" high
- ✓ Flat frequency response: Typically ± 0.3 dB
- ✓ Excellent VSWR: typically less than 1.2:1
- ✓ Low cost: \$1.95 (1,000 quantity), \$3.95 (10-49)
- ✓ Delivery: From stock

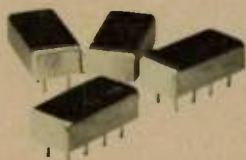
shown with cover removed



DESIGNERS KIT AVAILABLE, KAT-1
4 attenuators of each type
AT-3, AT-6, AT-10, AT-20 only \$39.95

For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41

Model	Attenuation, dB Nominal Value	Attenuation Tolerance from Nominal	Frequency Range MHz	Attenuation Change From Nominal Over Frequency Range, MHz		VSWR Max.		Power Max.
				DC 1000	1000-1500	DC- 1000-1000	1000-1500	
AT 3	3	± 0.2 dB	DC-1500	0.5dB	1.0dB	1.3:1	1.5:1	1W
AT 6	6	± 0.3 dB	DC-1500	0.5dB	0.8dB	1.3:1	1.5:1	1W
AT 10	10	± 0.3 dB	DC-1500	0.5dB	0.8dB	1.3:1	1.5:1	1W
AT 20	20	± 0.3 dB	DC-1500	0.5dB	0.8dB	1.3:1	1.5:1	1W

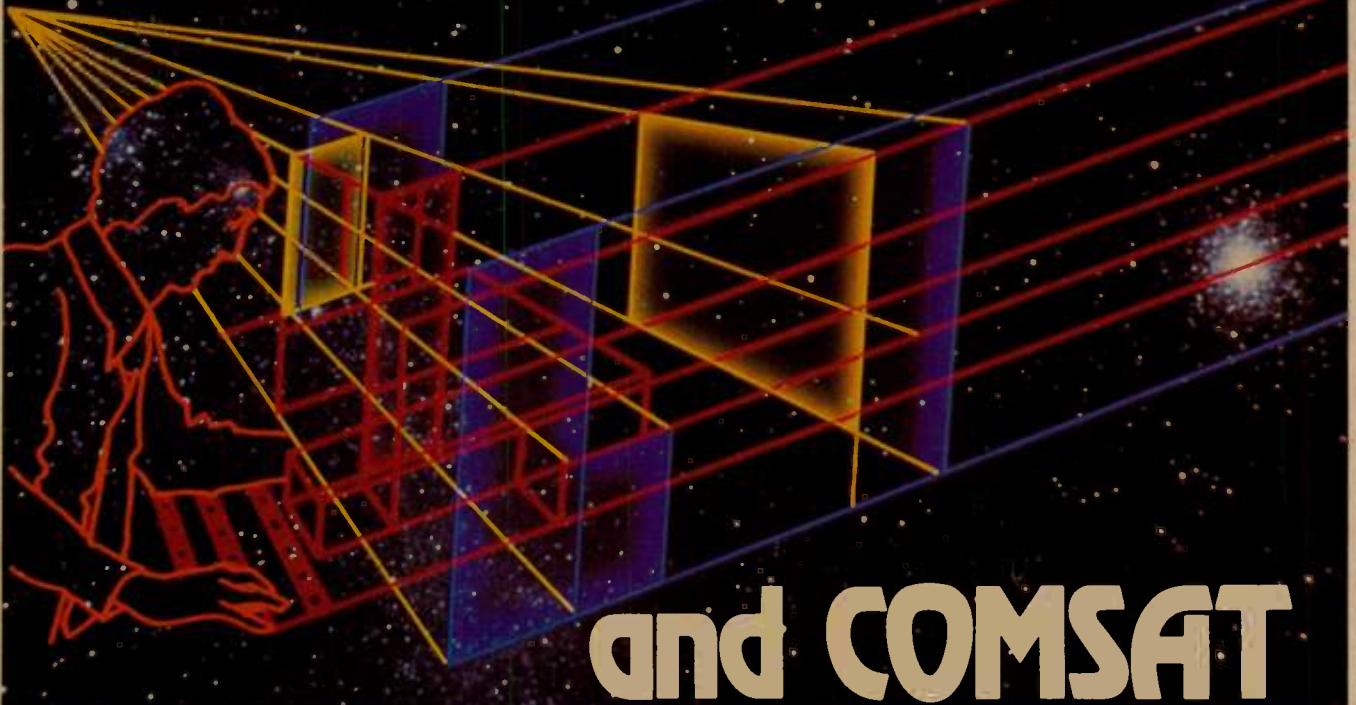


Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212)769-0200
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

Tomorrow and You...



and COMSAT

For COMSAT . . . what many view as futuristic is already part of our everyday business and plans. We offer:

- **ORGANIZATION OF THE FUTURE**— a private corporation working directly with governments, at home and worldwide.
- **GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS OF THE FUTURE**— satellite communications systems serving over 100 countries and some 700 ships at sea.
- **OFFICE OF THE FUTURE**— a partnership venture brings video conferencing, electronic intra-company mail transfer, information and more, via satellite to business and government.
- **FACTORY OF THE FUTURE**— computer-aided design and manufacturing services and systems.
- **HOME OF THE FUTURE**— planned home entertainment through direct satellite relay.
- **NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT OF THE FUTURE**— advanced satellite technology to provide

natural resource management through practical conservation and environmental programs.

- **RESEARCH OF THE FUTURE**— advanced R&D facilities offering the latest in communications product technology.

Our rapid expansion has created career openings in such diversified engineering disciplines as spacecraft design, signal processing, power systems, scientific software development and RF systems.

We offer excellent salaries and benefits, as well as the challenge of being in the forefront of high technology.

If you are interested in working with us, send your resume to:

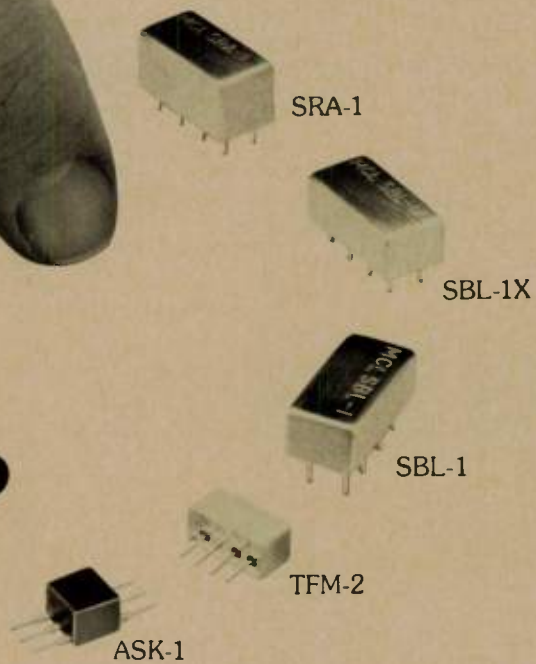
Senior Employment Representative, Department 81-6RC, COMSAT, 950 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20024.



COMSAT

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

pick a mixer



standard level (+7dBm LO)
from 500 KHz to 1GHz... hi-rel and industrial
miniature, flatpack, and low profile from \$3⁹⁵

Choose from the most popular mixers in the world. Rugged construction and tough inspection standards insure MIL-M-28837/1A performance.*

Check these features...

- SRA-1 the world standard, covers 500 KHz to 500 MHz, Hi-REL, 3 year guarantee, HTRB tested, MIL-M-28837/1A-03 S performance.* \$11.95 (1-49).
- TFM-2 world's tiniest Hi-REL units, 1 to 1000 MHz, only 4 pins for plug-in or flatpack mounting, MIL-M-28837/1A performance.* \$11.95 (6-49).
- SBL-1 world's lowest cost industrial mixers, only \$3.95 (100), 1 to 500 MHz, all metal enclosure.
- SBL-1X industrial grade, low cost, \$4.95 (10-49) 10 to 1000 MHz, rugged all metal enclosure.
- ASK-1 world's smallest double-balanced mixers, 1-600 MHz, flat-pack mounting, plastic case, \$5.95 (10-49).

*Units are not QPL listed

MODEL	SRA-1	TFM-2	SBL-1	SBL-1X	ASK-1
FREQUENCY, MHz					
LO, RF	5-500	1-1000	1-500	10-1000	1-600
IF	DC-500	DC-1000	DC-500	5-500	DC-600
CONVERSION LOSS, dB					
one octave bandedge	6.5	6.0	7.5	7.5	7.0
total range	8.5	7.0	8.5	9.0	8.5
ISOLATION, dB, L TO R					
lower bandedge	50	50	45	45	50
mid range	40	40	35	30	35
upper bandedge	30	30	25	20	20

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212)769-0200
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156



microwave JOURNAL

contents

VOLUME 24, NUMBER 11
USPS 396-250
NOVEMBER 1981

BUSINESS/SPECIAL REPORTS

TRENDS IN MONOLITHIC MICROWAVE INTEGRATED CIRCUITS 22
F. Sterzer, RCA, Microwave Technology Center

ERADCOM MICROWAVE DEVICE AND CIRCUIT CONTRACTS 44
V. G. Gelnovatch, US Army Electronics Technology and Devices Lab

TECHNICAL/APPLICATIONS SECTION

MICROPROCESSOR BASED FAULT FINDER PINPOINTS TRANSMISSION LINE FAULTS.. WITHIN INCHES AND WITHIN MINUTES 49
A. Madni and Z. Tarczy-Hornoch, Systron Donner Corporation

HIGH EFFICIENCY MICROWAVE FET POWER AMPLIFIERS 59
F. Sechi, RCA, David Sarnoff Research Center

QUASI-LUMPED ELEMENT IMPEDANCE MATCHING NETWORKS FOR WIDEBAND MINIATURE GaAs FET AMPLIFIERS 71
S. Moghe, Raytheon Company, Special Microwave Devices Operation

A BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATOR FOR THE FREQUENCY RANGE 110 - 170 GHz 79
E. Glass, Siemens, Ltd.

DETERMINATION OF VARACTOR PARAMETERS BY A MODIFIED DELOACH METHOD 83
D. Hapgood, Microwave Associates

THE DIELECTRIC RESONATOR OSCILLATOR-A NEW CLASS OF MICROWAVE SIGNAL SOURCES 103
M. Purnell, Frequency Sources, West Div.

FREQUENCY RANGE OF LARGE SCALE TEM MODE RECTANGULAR STRIP LINES 93
C. Weil, W. Joines, J. Kinn, Environmental Protection Agency

DEPARTMENTS

Coming Events	15	Product Features	110, 112
Sum Up	16	Microwave Products	113
Workshops & Courses	16	Ad Index/Sales Reps.	123
Washington Report	33	New Literature	124
International News	39		
Around the Circuit	42		

* Euro-Global Edition Only

ON THE COVER: Systron Donner Microwave Division's new Model 5220 Transline Analyzer for locating transmission line faults is shown in use in the UHF transmitter room of the USS John F. Kennedy (CV-67). See the Technical Feature beginning on page 49.

STAFF

**Vice President/
General Manager**•Bernard B. Bossard

Publisher/Editor•Howard I. Ellowitz
Consulting Editors•Theodore S. Saad
Dr. Joseph F. White

Assistant Editor•Jean Webster
Washington Editor•Gerald Green
Publications Manager•Anthony F. Pastelis, III
Creative Director•Brian P. Bergeron
Production Manager•John S. Haystead
Circulation Manager•Robyn Thaw
Advertising Manager•F. Lee Murphy, Jr.

IN EUROPE

Advertising Coordinator•Bronwyn Holmes
Editorial Assistant•Kathryn Custance

CORPORATE OFFICERS

President•William Bazy
Executive Vice President•Richard J. Briden
Group Vice President•Bernard B. Bossard

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Dr. E. A. Brand
Dr. S. B. Cohn
Dr. R. C. Hansen
Dr. B. Lax

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

H. Warren Cooper
V. G. Gelnovatch
Dr. J. Kuno

EDITORIAL REVIEW BOARD

Dr. F. Arams
Dr. R. C. Baird
D. K. Barton
K. J. Button
H. F. Chapell
Dr. J. D. Dyson
M. Fahey

Dr. F. E. Gardiol
R. Garver
Dr. A. Gilardini
Dr. M. A. K. Hami
J. L. Heaton
E. E. Hollis
J. S. Hollis
H. Howe
Dr. P. A. Hudson
A. Kelly
R. Knowles
Dr. L. Lewin
S. March
Dr. G. L. Matthaei
W. G. Matthei
Dr. Dn. N. McQuiddy
Dr. R. L. Metivier
C. K. S. Miller
W. W. Mumford
Dr. N. S. Nahman
S. S. Oleesky
Dr. J. M. Osepchuk
N. H. Pond
W. L. Pritchard

Dr. L. J. Ricardi
Dr. L. Riebmam
Dr. G. F. Ross
J. Rush
Dr. J. A. Saloom
H. Stinehelfer
Dr. H. E. Stockman
J. J. Taub
R. Tenenholtz
Dr. W. A. G. Voss
M. D. Waldman
Dr. B. O. Weinschel
Dr. P. Weissglas
Dr. J. Wiltse
Dr. E. Wolff

EXECUTIVE EDITORIAL OFFICE

610 Washington Street, Dedham, MA 02026
Tel: 617 326-8220 710 348-0481
TELEX: 951-659
MICROSOL DEDM

WASHINGTON EDITORIAL OFFICE

131 Park St. NE Vienna, VA 22180
Tel: (703) 255-3655

WEST COAST EDITORIAL OFFICE

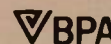
1000 Elwell Court, Suite 234 Palo Alto, CA 94303

EUROPEAN EDITORIAL OFFICE

25 Victoria Street London SW1H 0EH England
Tel. 01-222-0466 TELEX: 885744

Microwave Journal is issued without charge upon written request to qualified persons working in that portion of the electronics industry including governmental and university installation that deal with VHF through light frequencies. Other subscriptions: domestic, \$36 per year, two year subscriptions \$65; foreign, \$48 per year, two year subscriptions \$85; back issues (if available) and single copies \$5.00. Copyright © 1981 by Horizon House-Microwave, Inc. Microfilm copies of Microwave Journal 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. are available from University Microfilms,

Horizon House also publishes
Telecommunications and
Journal of Electronic Defeese



Some things we *can* say about one of our Supercomponents™

This MIC (we proudly call it a Narda Super Component) is a switched oscillator assembly used in existing EW systems. It's already at work in places we can't disclose. However, we can talk about our "vertical integration" that put it there in the first place -- innovative engineering and design under direct in-house control. All the disciplines necessary to make it are at Narda. It probably couldn't be completed anywhere but here.

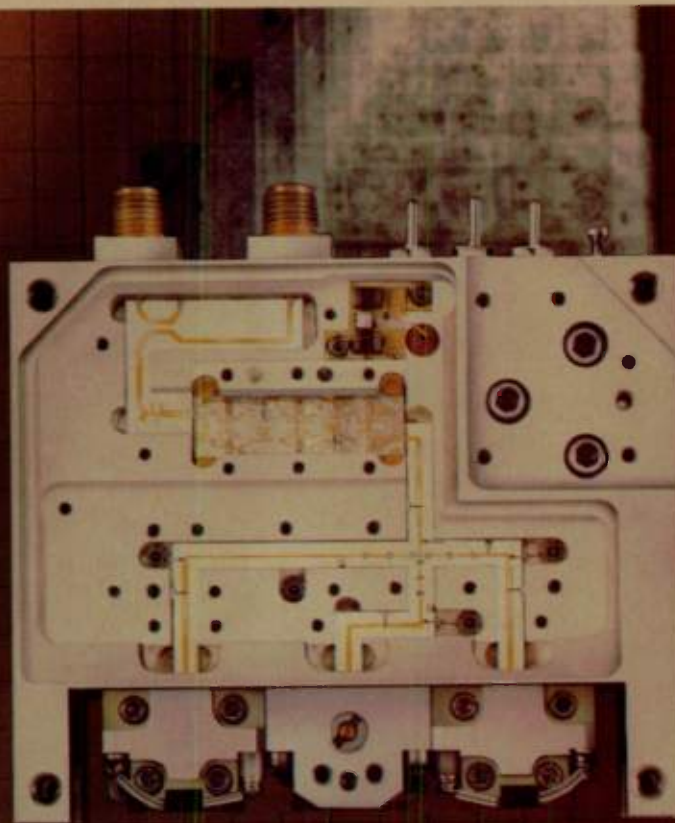
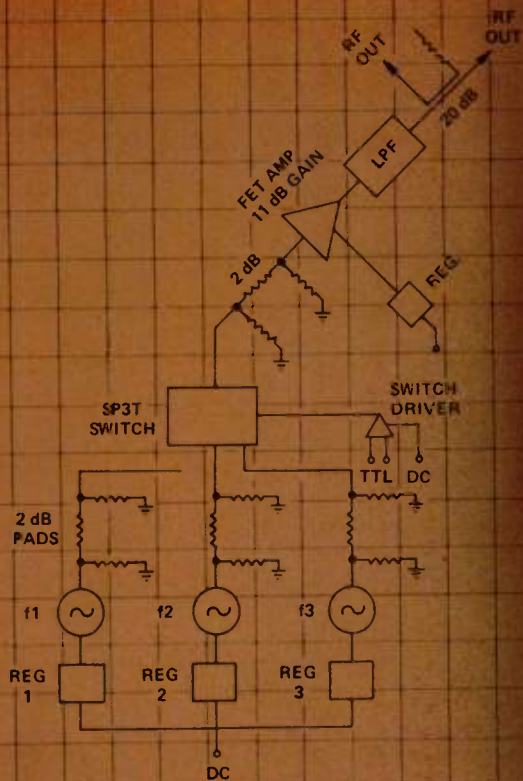
Take design, for example. To get stability and low noise in its C-Ku band operating range, we successfully combined three ultra-stable GUNN oscillators with a broadband, low noise, GaAs FET amplifier. Simultaneously, we developed a rather unique PIN switch that terminates (not reflects) energy to get instant broadband switching with high isolation (80 dB or 1000x higher than typical switches).

And the story continues. Low pass filters, hybridized regulators and drivers, directional couplers and all the electronics --- all designed and manufactured by Narda right down to the diodes and transistors. The payoff is that we are delivering Supercomponents with exacting requirements and on-time. We can do the same for you. Call us.

For further information, write or call Narda Microwave Corporation, Plainview, L.I., New York 11803 • (516) 349-9600. TWX: 510-221-1867 • CABLE: NARDACORP PLAINVIEW NEW YORK.

The biggest job was to put it into the smallest package.

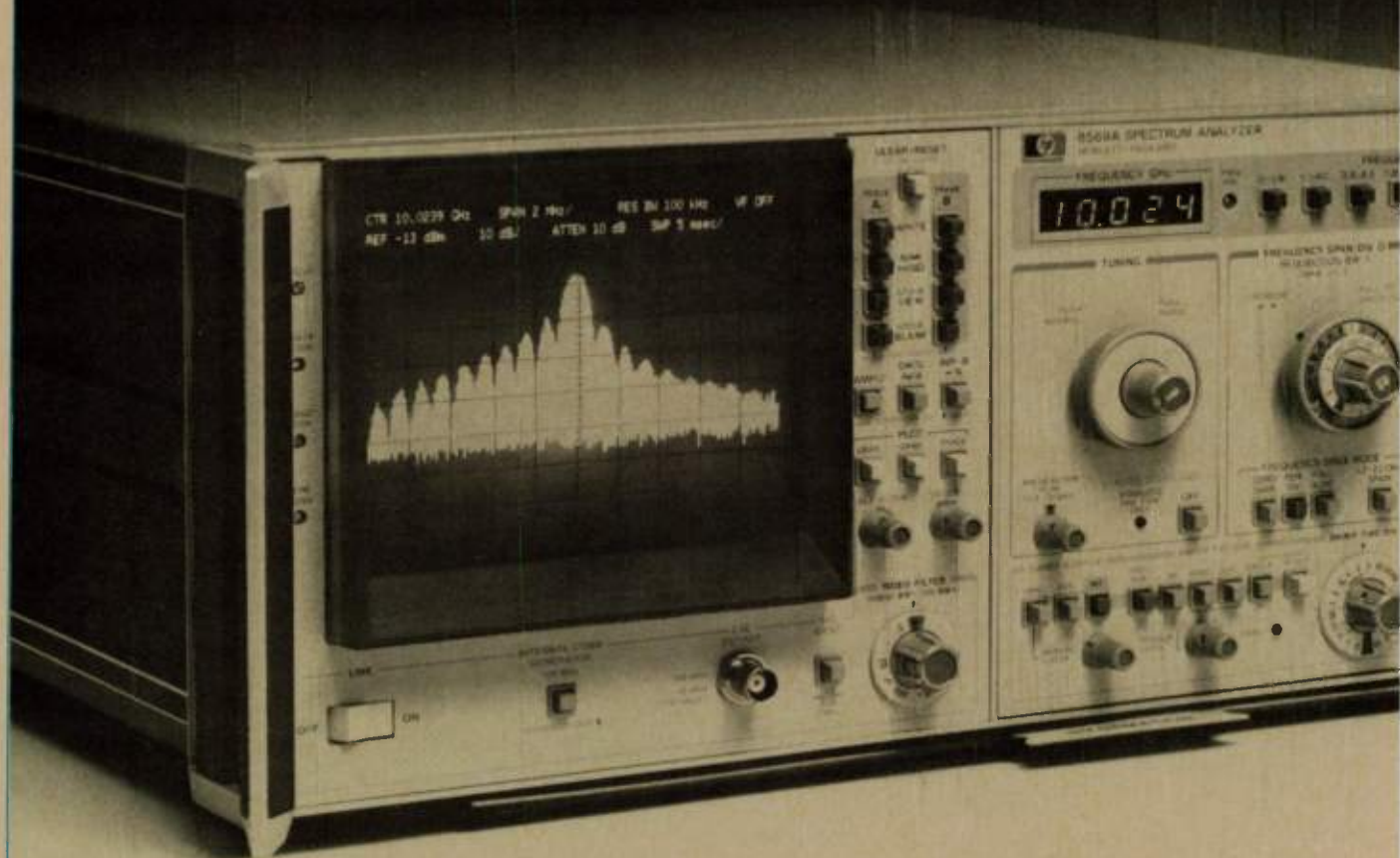
narda



The Narda Microwave Corporation • Plainview, New York 11803 • Sunnyvale CA 94086

World Radio History
CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This new microwave displays its talents in



The new HP 8569A microwave analyzer makes it easier than ever to collect, view and analyze spectral information. The CRT system uses digital techniques to give you a variety of data presentation modes. Built-in HP-IB input/output capability lets you transfer displayed information directly to a digital plotter. And, should you want to automate some of the operation, you can connect the 8569A to an HP-IB-compatible controller that will process and format the data, as well as provide operating instructions and feedback on the 8569A's CRT.

The flexible CRT display.

Two independent signal traces allow you to store trace data and still monitor changes. Traces can be

displayed individually or simultaneously. Built-in processing capability permits techniques such as: *digital averaging* to reveal low-level signals without sacrificing sweep speed; "INP-B→A" to show the difference between traces to highlight changes between scans; *maximum hold* to display time-related data such as long-term signal drift. All major control settings are displayed above the graticule, to avoid interference with the traces.

High performance levels.

Frequency coverage is from 10 MHz to 22 GHz, with built-in preselection from 1.7 to 22 GHz. Using external mixers, coverage can be extended to 170 GHz. Advanced mixer and LO designs produce high sensitivity (-95 dBm at 18 GHz for 1 kHz BW), and excellent stability and spectral purity for close-in measurements. Ten IF filters—from 100 Hz to 3 MHz—

spectrum analyzer more ways than one.



let you select the optimum trade-off between resolution and sweep speed. With the optional 100 MHz internal comb generator, frequency accuracy can be increased to $\pm 0.007\%$, even at 22 GHz.

Operator convenience.

The HP 8569A retains the convenient set-up and operating procedures traditional with HP spectrum analyzers. Coupled controls simplify the procedure: the operator merely tunes to the signal, decreases the frequency span, and then sets the signal to the amplitude reference level. The other operating parameters are automatically optimized. The easy-to-access display modes also include direct transfer of displayed information to any HP-IB-compatible plotter without requiring a controller.

HP-IB interface, an entree to automation.

Thanks to the 8569A's built-in HP-IB display interface, two-way communication is possible with external computing and peripheral devices. Besides having direct plotter output capability, the 8569A can

transfer display data to a computer—such as the economical HP 85F—for data logging and processing.

Conversely, computer-generated trace data and alphanumeric prompting messages can be displayed on the 8569A's CRT. These semi-automatic capabilities are especially useful in environments such as production test, where operator interaction is required. They make the 8569A a very practical first step in automating spectrum analysis.



The 8569A is priced at \$26,500. For the internal comb generator Option 001, add \$1,425. To find out how the HP 8569A can display its talents for you, call your nearby HP sales office or write to Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. U.S. domestic prices only.

**It keeps getting easier
to make HP
your automatic choice
for spectrum analysis.**



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSM/OSSC (SMA) Miniature Coaxial Connectors

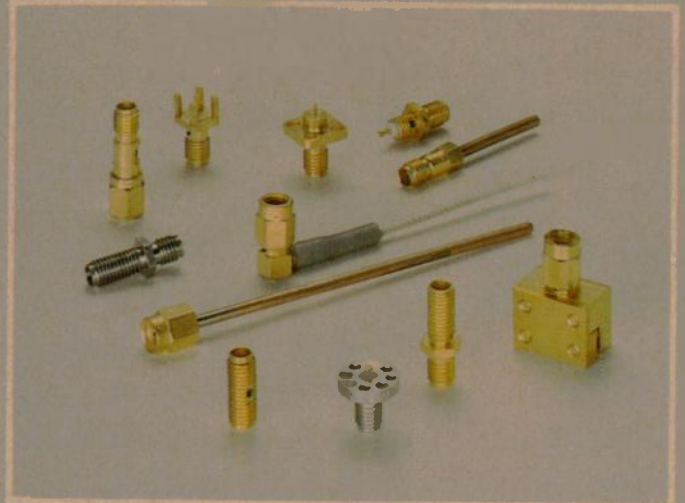
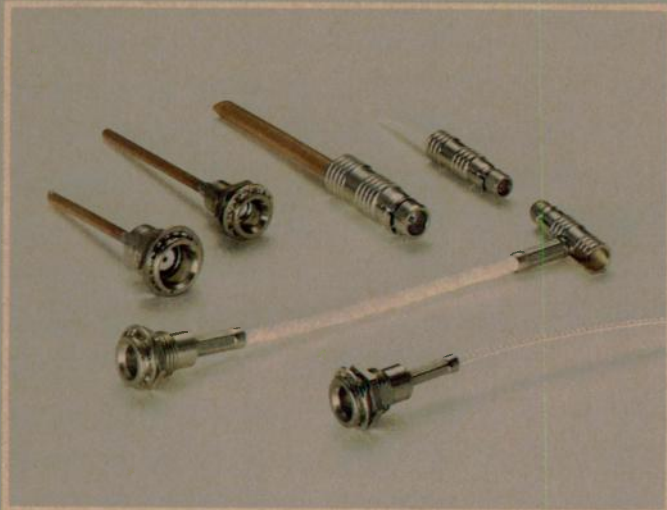
- Laser-welded right-angle connectors for higher performance at lower cost
- Ceramic-sealed hermetic connectors for superior performance at high frequencies
- Flange mount, panel and bulkhead feedthroughs, microstrip launch and cable types



*the
best
for
less*

OSSM Subminiature Coaxial Connectors

- Standard to 38 GHz, others to 40 GHz
- Stripline and Microstrip transmission line types
- Compatible with flexible and semi-rigid cable for direct solder or crimp attachment



OMQ/OSQ Miniature Quick-Connect/Disconnect Coaxial Connectors

- Up to 40 connectors on a 4" square panel
- Positive interlock, impossible to disengage by pulling on cable
- Semi-rigid and flexible cable types
- Panel and Bulkhead mount receptacles
- In-Series and Between-Series adapters



Omni
Spectra

A **MA**COM COMPANY

OSN (Type N) / OST (TNC) Coaxial Connectors

- Highest quality Type N and TNC connectors for high performance systems
- Standard through 18 GHz

Precision 7mm Coaxial Connectors/Components

- DC to 18 GHz
- Low VSWR (to 1:06:1)
- Meets MIL-C-39012 requirements
- Adapters from 7mm to OSM, OSSM, OSN or OST (plug and jack configurations)



Terminations/Attenuators

- Meet MIL-E-5400 and MIL-E-16400 environmental requirements
- OSM, Type N, BNC and 7mm connectors

We've made several important changes at OMNI SPECTRA to insure that you will get the best connectors and components available for less money and with less waiting.

We've expanded our production capacity 50% and added new people and equipment . . . increased inventories at plants and distributors for immediate delivery of most standard connectors and components . . . doubled our field sales/service network by combining forces with M/A-COM. And, we've implemented an aggressive new price schedule that makes our commitment to give you the best for less hard to resist. The best quality, performance and delivery at the very best price. Put our commitment to the test. Today. (603) 424-4111

Omni Spectra, Inc., 21 Continental Boulevard,
Merrimack, NH 03054

*It's easier
than ever
to get the best
for less.*

M/A-COM/OMNI SPECTRA field sales offices & distributors

NEW ENGLAND & UPSTATE N. Y.

Field Sales:
Burlington, MA
Distributors:
Blake Associates
Medford, MA
Cavalier Components, Inc.
Needham Heights, MA

NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY/ CONNECTICUT

Rep:
ERA, Inc.
Cornick, NY
Distributor:
Compucon Distributors
New Rochelle, NY

PENNSYLVANIA/NEW JERSEY

Field Sales:
Blackwood, NJ
Distributors:
Compucon Distributors
New Rochelle, NY
CLM Sales
Randallstown, MD
Hall-Mark/Philadelphia

MID-ATLANTIC

Rep:
Burgin-Kreh Associates
Baltimore, MD
Raleigh, NC
Lynchburg, VA
Distributors:
CLM Sales
Randallstown, MD
Hall-Mark/Baltimore
Hall-Mark/Raleigh

SOUTHEAST

Field Sales:
Pompano Beach, FL
Dunedin, FL
Atlanta, GA
Distributors:
Microwave Components, Inc.
Stuart, FL
Hall-Mark/Kansas City

SOUTH CENTRAL

Field Sales:
Richardson, TX
Distributors:
Hall-Mark/Austin
Hall-Mark/Dallas DC
Hall-Mark/Houston
Hall-Mark/Tulsa

UPPER MIDWEST

Field Sales:
Wheeling, IL
Distributors:
Hall-Mark/Chicago
Hall-Mark/Cleveland
Hall-Mark/Columbus
Hall-Mark/Milwaukee

IOWA/MINNESOTA

Rep:
Selftec Sales, Inc.
Cedar Rapids, IA
Minneapolis, MN
Distributor:
Hall-Mark/Minneapolis

MIDWEST

Rep:
Midtec Associates
Shawnee Mission, KS
Florissant, MO
Distributors:
Hall-Mark/Kansas City
Hall-Mark/St. Louis

SOUTHWEST

Field Sales:
Scottsdale, AZ
Distributors:
Waltronic Sales
Tempe, AZ
Cavalier Components, Inc.
Tucson, AZ

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Field Sales:
Los Angeles, CA
Distributor:
C. W. Swift & Associates, Inc.
Van Nuys, CA

NORTHWEST

Field Sales:
San Jose, CA
Bellevue, WA
Distributor:
Waltronic Sales
Santa Clara, CA

INTERNATIONAL

Field Sales:
Brussels, Belgium
Issy les Moulineaux, France
Milano, Italy
Rome, Italy
Dunstable, Bedfordshire, U.K.
Feldkirchen, West Germany
Reps:
R. D. Associates
Don Mills, Ontario
STG International
Tel Aviv, Israel
Auriemu AB
Solna, Sweden
Murata Mfg. Co., Ltd.
Kyoto Fu, Japan
Coselec LTDA
Sao Paulo SP, Brazil
Parco
New Delhi, India
Carcas
Helsinki, Finland
Mexico
Mexico
Norbritco A/S
Oslo, Norway

Omni Spectra
A M/A-COM COMPANY

Microwave Mixers.
New from Anzac.



GOING UP...

Fourteen hermetically sealed models cover the 0.5 to 18 GHz range in octave, multi-octave, and special interest bands. Termination-Insensitive versions as well as regular double-balanced units. Each available in either drop-in flatpack

or connectorized versions. And like all Standard Anzac products, available from stock! Send for special 20-page catalog supplement complete with specifications and performance curves.

MODEL	MD-162	MD-163	MD-164	MD-165	MD-166	MD-167	MD-170	MD-176	MD-177	MD-178	MD-179	MD-180	MD-181	MD-182	
FREQUENCY (GHz)	RF, LO	1 - 7	1 - 6	0.5 - 9	0.5 - 8	0.5 - 18	0.5 - 18	0.5 - 18	2 - 4	2 - 8	2.6 - 5.2	3.7 - 4.2	4 - 8	5.9 - 6.4	3 - 13
	IF	0.01 - 2	0.01 - 2	0.01 - 2	0.01 - 2	DC - 5	0.5 - 8	DC - 5	DC - 0.3	DC - 0.5	DC - 0.3	DC - 0.3	DC - 0.5	DC - 0.5	DC - 400
CONVERSION LOSS** (dB)	6.0	7.0***	6.5	9.0***	8.0	8.0	8.0	4.5	5.0	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	6.5	

*Termination - Insensitive
**Typical Midband
***Biasable

... TO 18 GHz!

Adams  Russell

ANZAC DIVISION

© 1981 Adams Russell

80 Cambridge Street Burlington, MA 01803 (617) 273-3333 TWX 710-332-0258

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World Radio History

Coming Events

1982 IEEE AEROSPACE APPLICATIONS CONFERENCE FEB. 21-28, 1982

Sponsor: IEEE Los Angeles Bay Section. Place: Snowmass, Colorado. Topics: Systems concepts and management, aerospace electronics and measurement, energy and space, millimeter and microwave technology. Contact: R. A. Gaspari, Hughes Aircraft MS S12/V305, P.O. Box 92919, Los Angeles, CA 90009.

1982 IEEE MTT-S INTERNATIONAL MICROWAVE SYMPOSIUM JUNE 15-17, 1982

Call for papers Sponsors: IEEE Microwave Theory and Techniques Society. Place: Hyatt Regency

Hotel, Dallas, Texas. Topics: Original works in microwaves particularly computer-aided design and measurement techniques, radiometry and remote sensing, GaAs monolithic circuits, phased array and active array techniques, microwave field and network theory and other areas. Submit 5 copies of a 35 word abstract and a 500-1000 word summary (up to 6 illustrations) by Jan 8, 1982 to: Steven L. March, TPC 1982 MTT-S Symposium, COMPACT Engineering Div., CGIS, P.O. Box 401144, Garland, TX 75040.

MEDICAL APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRO—MAGNETIC ENERGY WORKSHOP JUNE 18, 1982

Call for papers Sponsors: IEEE MTT-S and IEEE committee on Man and Radiation (COMAR). Place: Hyatt Regency Hotel Dallas, TX. Topics:

Hyperthermia, NMR and electromagnetic imaging, radiometry, blood and organ thawing, etc. Authors are asked to submit 5 copies of both a 35-word abstract and a 500 — 1,000-word summary (up to 6 illustrations), clearly explaining their contribution, its originality and relative importance by January 8, 1982 to Dr. Gideon Kantor, Bureau of Radiological Health, 12721 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 28057 Tel: (301) 443-3840.

CONFERENCE ON PRECISION ELECTRO—MAGNETIC MEASUREMENTS JUNE 28—JULY 1, 1982

Call for papers Sponsor: National Bureau of Standards Place: NBS, Boulder, Colorado. Topics: Design, performance, or application of electro-

magnetic measurements, techniques, instruments or systems. Submit both a 35-40 word abstract and a 500-1000 word summary in camera ready form by February 15, 1982. David W. Allen, CPEM, '82, National Bureau of Standards, 325 Broadway, Boulder, CO 80303. (303) 497-3981.

MSC

AMPAC™

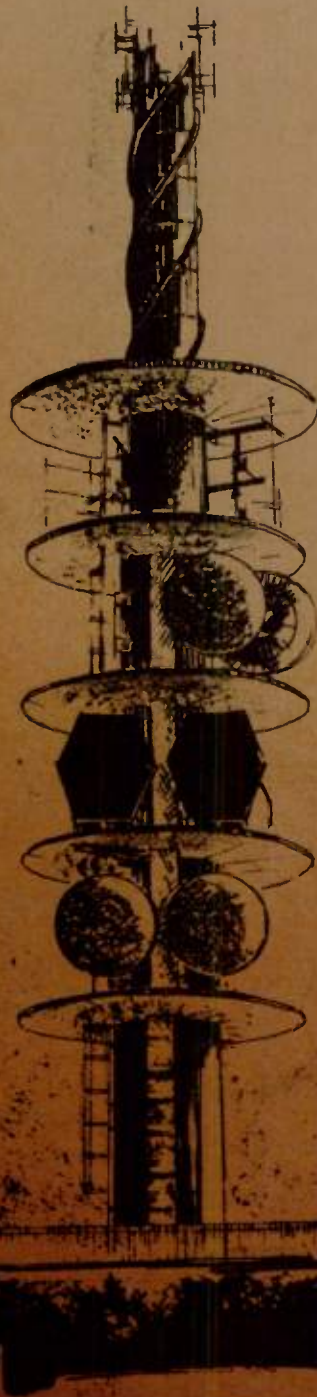
Power Transistors

Products for Terrestrial Radio Systems

1700-2000 MHz

2000-2300 MHz

2300-2700 MHz



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (@ 25°C)

AMPAC Model Number	Test Frequency (MHz)	P _{out} Min (W)	P _{in} (W)	Eff Min (%)	θ _{JC} Max (°C/W)
1720-1	1700-2000	1.2	0.25	50	22.0
1720-3	1700-2000	3.0	0.50	50	15.0
1720-6	1700-2000	6.0	1.00	45	9.5
1720-12	1700-2000	11.0	2.00	45	8.0
81720-12	1700-2000	12.0	2.20	40	5.5
81720-20	1700-2000	20.0	4.50	42	3.5
2023-1	2000-2300	1.2	0.25	45	22.0
2023-3	2000-2300	3.0	0.50	50	15.0
2023-6	2000-2300	6.0	1.00	45	9.5
2023-10	2000-2300	10.0	2.00	45	8.0
82023-10	2000-2300	10.0	2.20	40	5.5
82023-16	2000-2300	16.0	4.00	40	3.0
2327-1	2300-2700	1.0	0.25	40	24.0
2327-3	2300-2700	2.6	0.50	40	15.0
2327-5	2300-2700	5.0	1.00	40	9.0
82327-10	2300-2700	9.0	3.00	30	5.5
82327-15	2300-2700	15.0	6.00	30	3.0

- NOTES (1) All devices specified at V_{cc} = 24V
(2) AMPAC model numbers for ordering purposes should use prefix "AM"
(Example AM 81720-20)

YOUR TOTAL MICROWAVE RESOURCE.

Customized AMPACs with device ratings at other V_{cc} conditions are available, plus reduced bandwidth selections from 1400 MHz to 2700 MHz. Please call or write for complete Telecomm Product Data Jacket.

MSC MICROWAVE SEMICONDUCTOR CORP
an affiliate of SIEMENS

100 School House Road,
Somerset, New Jersey 08873, U.S.A.
(201) 469-3311 TWX (710) 480-4730 TELEX 833473

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONOLITHIC INTEGRATED CIRCUIT TRENDS

There is little disagreement with the thesis that microwave systems will ultimately incorporate a high proportion of monolithic microwave integrated circuits. As pointed out in the Special Report in this issue, a major goal of microwave research during the past several years has been to develop the technologies required for the fabrication of those circuits. The report reviews the substrates considered the most promising candidates for the circuits. It discusses the active and passive elements suitable for various circuit functions and the innovative approaches which have been explored for realizing practical designs. Finally, it reviews the particular advantages and disadvantages of monolithic microwave integrated circuits and suggests the applications for which they appear to be most appropriate.

**Sum
Up**



THE NAVY'S NEW TRANSMISSION LINE FAULT FINDER

Transmission line faults are located quickly and accurately with the AN/PSM-40, the Navy's new analyzer which makes use of digital signal processing algorithms and microprocessor based hardware. The instrument utilizes frequency domain techniques involving digital processing of swept RF signals. Spectrum analysis of the detected waveform provides information about each fault within the transmission line system; multiple faults are identified in a single measurement. The design and operation of the interactive equipment is described in detail.

MAXIMIZING MICROWAVE FET POWER AMPLIFIER EFFICIENCY

While ohmic losses have an obvious effect on FET amplifier efficiency, a study of the effect of saturation of the devices under large signal conditions has identified two additional factors which directly affect operating efficiency. The paper describes a waveform measurement system which yields current waveforms at a number of points in the FET circuit and it discusses the use of that data to optimize amplifier efficiency.

QUASI-LUMPED ELEMENT IMPEDENCE MATCHING FOR WIDE-BAND GaAs FET AMPLIFIERS

A quasi-lumped element impedance matching technique for multi-octave bandwidth FET amplifiers from S through Ku band is described. The technique is applicable to short run designs for which a monolithic approach would be expensive on a unit basis. It also allows for circuit tunability to optimize gain, noise figure or power output. A 10 mil thick alumina substrate carries the matching circuit. Performance data on a number of low noise and power amplifiers for the 2-6 GHz, 4-12 GHz and 4-18 GHz bands are shown.

A 110 TO 170 GHz BWO

The expanding activity in mm waves exerts continuing pressure on mm wave source suppliers to expand the capabilities of sources for that effort. One of the latest entries, a backward wave oscillator for the 110 to 170 GHz band, is described. During the design effort for this tube, particular attention was paid to making it compatible with existing power supplies and to reducing its size and weight so that it would be competitive with the solid state oscillators which are available in the frequency range above 100 GHz.

Howard Ellavitz

Workshops & Courses

SATCOM SYSTEMS SHORT COURSE

Topic: The Earth Station: A Practical Approach to Implementation.
Sponsor: Continuing Engineering Education
Site: George Washington University
Date: January 20-22, 1982
Fee: \$590.00
Contact: Director, Continuing Engineering Education
George Washington University, Washington, D.C. 20052 Tel: (202) 676-6106.

MILLIMETER WAVE SYSTEMS AND TECHNOLOGY SHORT COURSE

Topic: Millimeter Wave Systems and Technology
Sponsor: The Vice President for Research and The Engineering Experiment Station
Site: Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA
Date: January 26-28, 1982
Contact: Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332 Tel: (404) 894-2400

FIBER OPTICS SHORT COURSE

Topic: Fiber Optical Communications
Sponsor: Center for Professional Development
Site: Arizona State University
Date: March 15-17, 1982
Fee: \$450.00
Contact: Center for Professional Development, College of Engineering and Applied Sciences, Arizona State University 85287 Tel: (602) 965-1740. ■

Monolithic Superfets

The Nucleus of a New Amplifier Technology From W-J.

Our X- and Ku-band Gallium Arsenide Monolithic chips are composed of two cascaded FETs with interstage matching networks. They are now available in our balanced microwave amplifier products to give you higher gain per stage, lower cost per gain unit, more reliability (proven FETs, fewer parts), and more uniform gain and phase performance. And they were specifically designed to fit our present production shapes, including MINPAC™ low-profile and compact amplifier packages.

For more information, contact Amplifier Applications Engineering in Palo Alto, California at (415) 493-4141, ext. 2247, or your nearest Watkins-Johnson Sales Office.

Watkins-Johnson—U.S.A.: • California, San Jose (408) 262-1411 • El Segundo (213) 640-1980 • Florida, Fort Walton Beach (904) 863-4191 • Georgia, Atlanta (404) 458-9907 • Illinois, Palatine (312) 991-0291 • District of Columbia, Gaithersburg, MD (301) 948-7550 • Massachusetts, Lexington (617) 861-1580 • Texas, Dallas (214) 234-5396 • Utah, Murray (801) 263-3992 • United Kingdom, Dedworth Rd., Oakley Green, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 4LH • Tel: Windsor 68241 • Cable: WJUKW WINDSOR • Telex: 847578 • Germany, Federal Republic of, Manzingerweg 7, 8000 Muenchen 60 • Tel: (089) 636011 • Cable: WJBBM MUENCHEN • Telex: 529401 • Italy, Piazza G. Marconi, 25 00144 Roma-EUR • Tel: 592 45 54 • Cable: WJROM I • Telex: 612278



CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD
World Radio History

Trends in Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuits

FRED STERZER
RCA LABORATORIES
Microwave Technology Center
Princeton, NJ

INTRODUCTION

One of the major goals of microwave research for the past several years has been to develop the technologies needed to fabricate monolithic microwave integrated circuits (MMICs). This goal has now been attained. MMICs that can perform a variety of receive, transmit, or signal processing functions have been successfully fabricated in a number of laboratories.

As would be expected, different laboratories are using somewhat different technologies and design philosophies to build their MMICs. Still, among the diversity of approaches for building today's MMICs, general trends are beginning to emerge. It is the purpose of this paper to briefly review some of these trends.

SEMI-INSULATING GaAs

The overwhelming majority of MMICs fabricated to date use semi-insulating GaAs as the substrate, and it appears highly likely that GaAs (or some other semi-insulating III-V compound) will remain the favorite substrate for MMICs for years to come. The major competing substrate material is sapphire, which is used in an MMIC technology based on silicon-on-sapphire. This technology is not only not as advanced as GaAs MMIC technology, but more importantly, does not seem to offer as much long-term promise.

This is primarily because much higher electron mobilities can be achieved in GaAs than in silicon-on-sapphire, electron mobility being of critical importance in determining the performance of most active microwave devices. A further important advantage of GaAs over silicon for MMICs is that the peak electron velocity in GaAs is higher than in silicon.

The technologies required for fabricating MMICs on semi-insulating GaAs have been painstakingly developed over the past two decades; they are described in hundreds of papers in the literature. The key technologies include growth of large semi-insulating GaAs crystals, epitaxial growth of thin n-type GaAs layers on semi-insulating GaAs, whole wafer or selective ion implantation into semi-insulating GaAs substrates or epitaxial layers, laser annealing of ion-implanted GaAs, ohmic and Schottky barrier contacts to GaAs, two-level metalization, deposited oxides, plated-through holes, etc.¹ The current large industry-wide effort on GaAs diodes and transistors ensures continuing improvement of these technologies. *Silicon Substrates for Monolithic Integrated Millimeter Wave IMPATT Circuits* - A substrate material that is likely to offer competition to semi-insulating GaAs, particularly at millimeter wave frequencies, is high-resistivity intrinsic

silicon. Use of silicon substrates allows one to monolithically integrate silicon IMPATT circuits, silicon IMPATT diodes being at the present time the most widely used solid-state power sources at millimeter wave frequencies. The resistivities that can be obtained in intrinsic silicon (2000-10,000 ohm-cm)* are not as high as those of semi-insulating GaAs (10^7 - 10^9 ohm-cm). Still, the small circuit losses associated with substrate resistivities of a few thousand ohm-cm can be tolerated in most millimeter wave circuits.

GaAs FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS

GaAs FETs are almost universally used as the active elements in today's MMICs². They are versatile devices that can provide excellent performance in a variety of microwave and digital functions as shown in Table 1. In fact, the microwave portion of a number of systems can be built entirely around GaAs FET circuits. No creditable challenger to the GaAs FET has yet appeared, although in the future competition could possibly come from FETs fabricated from very high mobility

*These high resistivities can be maintained during IC fabrication provided low temperature (<800° C) processing techniques such as ion-implantation and laser annealing are employed.

[Continued on page 24]

Amplifiers

- Ultra Low Noise
- Wide Dynamic Range
- Custom Design

Model Number	Frequency (MHz)	Min. Gain (dB)	Flatness (dB)	Noise Figure (dB)		Pwr. Out @ 1 dB Compression Pt. (dBm)	Case/Connectors*
				typ.	max.		
W50ETD	0.01-50	50	.5	1.3	1.5	0	C/SMA
W50ETC	0.01-50	20	.5	4.0	4.5	+23	C/SMA
W250G	5-250	43	.5	1.3	1.5	+25	B/SMA
W500E	5-500	30	.5	1.3	1.4	0	C/SMA
L60E-2	50-70	60	.5	0.9	1.0	+10	C/SMA
L450E	400-500	27	.5	1.2	1.4	+5	C/SMA
W1G2H	5-1000	30	.5	1.3	1.5	+5	C/SMA
W2GHH2	1-2 GHz	30	.5	2.3	2.5	+5	AB/SMA

Ultra Low Noise Amplifiers

Special Purpose Amplifiers

Model Number	Frequency (GHz)	Gain (dB)	Noise Figure (dB)	Pwr. Out @ 1 dB Compression Pt. (dBm)	Case/Connectors
L13GE	1.25-1.35	25	2.2	+5	C/SMA
W89DGA	0.47-0.89	25	2.0	+5	C/SMA
L215GA	2.15-2.165	11	3.2	-3	C/N
L215GC	2.15-2.165	29	2.9	+7	C/N
W2GH	0.5-2.0	25	3.0	+10	B/SMA
P150P	0.08-150 MHz	60	1.5	+30	H/BNC
W15GB1	0.05-1.5	20	1.8	-3	C/SMA
W23GA	0.1-2.3	8	9.0	+20	C/SMA

Model Number	Frequency (GHz)	Min. Gain (dB)	Pwr. Out @ 1 dB Compression Pt. (dBm)		Noise Figure (dB)	Case/Connectors	Typical Intercept Pt. (dBm)
			typ.	min.			
P60F	30-90 MHz	30	+32	+31	5.5	H/BNC	+43
P150H2	0.1-150 MHz	27	+31.5	+30	6.5	H/BNC	+44
P175M	150-200 MHz	23	+34	+33	8.0	H/BNC	+45
P400C	10-400 MHz	20	+31	+30	7.0	H/BNC	+42
P500N	2-500 MHz	17	+31	+30	8.0	H/BNC	+42
P10GL	0.5-1.0	30	+31	+30	5.0	H/SMA	+42
P2GS-7	0.5-2.0 GHz	30	+30	+29	10.0	FS/SMA	+42
P24GB	1.4-2.4	16	+20	+19	8.0	A/SMA	+32

Wide Dynamic Range Amplifiers

CASE DIMENSIONS (Others Available)

	L (in.)	W (in.)	H (in.)
C	1.875	1.875	0.465
A	3.375	1.875	0.465
H	3.75	2.60	1.95
AB	3.00	1.875	0.465
B	2.625	1.875	0.465
FS	4.5	2.8	1.1

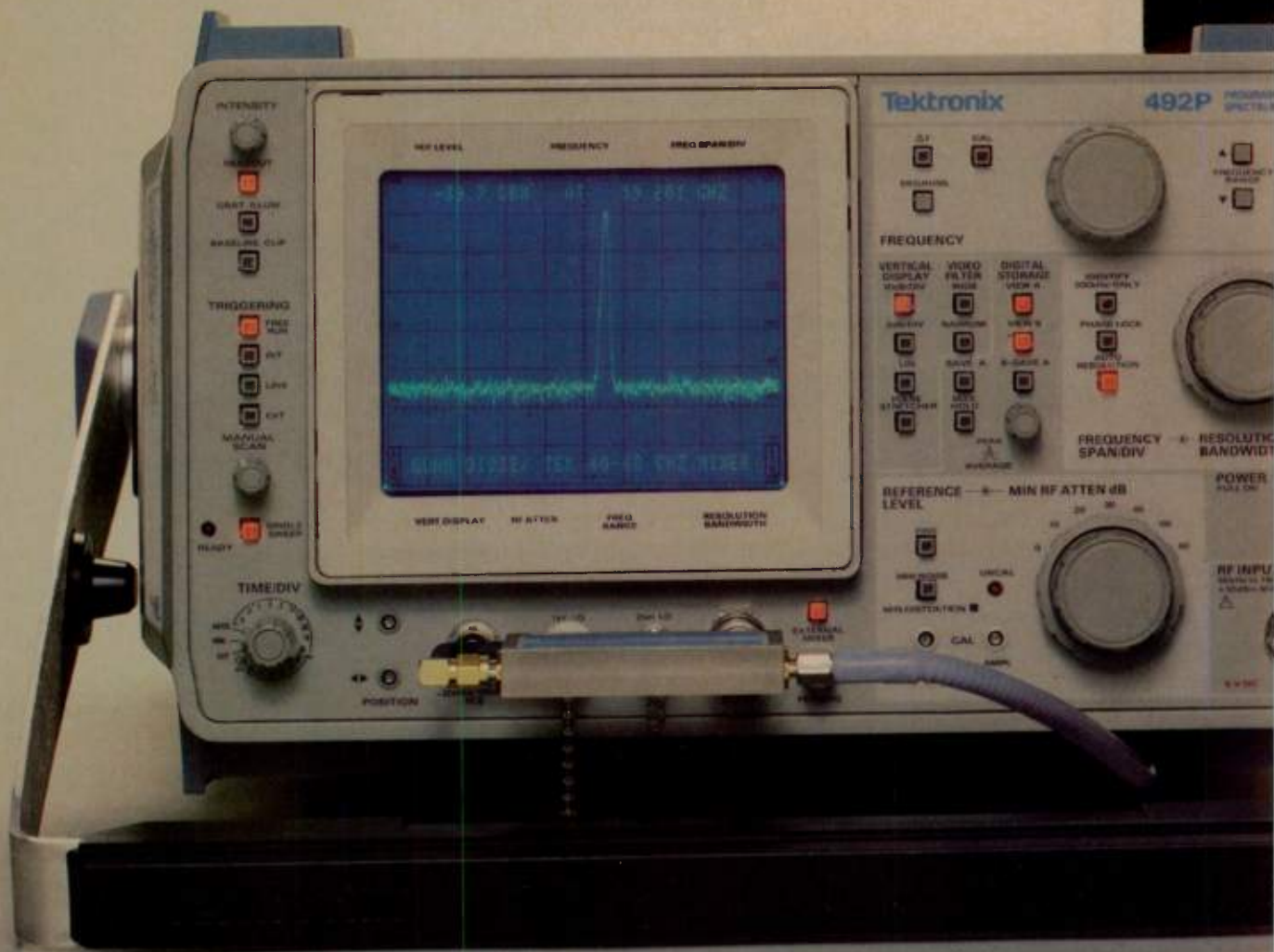
* Standard this model; others may be specified
VSWR all models
2:1 max., 1.5:1 typ.

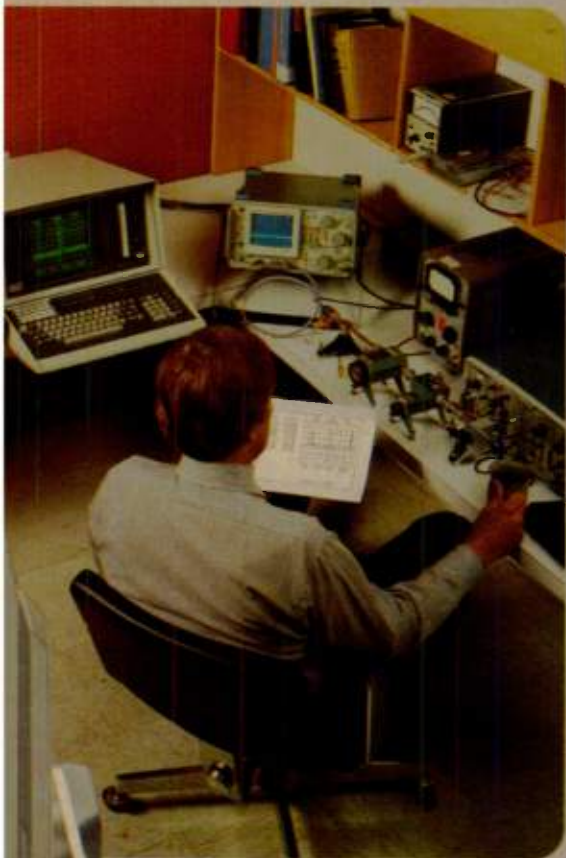
The devices above are just a sampling of TRONTECH's product line in state of the art low noise and medium power amplifiers. Our amplifiers are designed so that parameters such as gain, bandwidth, output power, noise figure, form factor, etc., can be tailored to your specifications. Our capabilities include Video and Limiting Amplifiers, Integrated Assemblies, Modular Amplifiers, etc.

TRONTECH, INC. • (201) 229-4348 • Telex 13 2445

63 Shark River Rd., Neptune, N.J. 07753

Now Tektronix offers two
fully programmable, easy-to-use,
lab performance spectrum
analyzers: 50kHz - 220GHz
or 1.0kHz - 1.8GHz





The 492P and 496P are fully programmable versions of the Tektronix 492 and 496. They have the same ease of use with three-knob operation and microprocessor aided features. The 492P has the widest amplitude calibrated frequency coverage of any commercially available spectrum analyzer: 50kHz to 220GHz using external waveguide mixers above 21GHz. The 496P covers from 1.0kHz to 1.8GHz.

In the local mode, they provide all of the bene-

fits of the manual 492 and 496. In remote operation, the 492P and 496P add their own outstanding benefits as GPIB (IEEE-488) instruments.

VERSATILE TIMESAVER—AT HOME OR IN THE FIELD

Full programmability allows you to operate the 492P or 496P under program control: change their front panel settings, read the data from their displays, send spectral waveforms from their internal digital storage memory to other GPIB devices. When connected to a GPIB controller such as the Tektronix 4052 Graphic Computing System and its companion 4611 or 4631 Hard Copy Unit, you can make sophisticated analytical measurements and repetitive tests automatically, with permanent documentation of computed results.

When you need to take data on site, a special TALK ONLY mode lets you log instrument setup conditions and waveform data onto a GPIB tape cassette, such as the Tektronix 4924, for later analysis.

EASY TO USE

The 492P and 496P are friendly. Their high level language lets you concentrate on measurements instead of programming. Most commands are simply abbreviations of the front panel nomenclature. For example, to set the center frequency to 5.2GHz, just send, "FREQ 5.2GHz" over the bus. To read the frequency, send, "FREQ?"

POWERFUL INTERNAL PROCESSING

Besides being easy to talk to, the 492P and the 496P are smart. They give you location and amplitude of all displayed signals, find the maximum and minimum points of the spectrum, and track drifting signals. The 492P can automatically peak its internal pre-selector for accurate amplitude measurements between 1.8 and 21GHz.

When you want to return to an existing measurement setup, just ask, and the 492P and 496P give you a consolidated report of their settings. These internal operations simplify your application programs and make them run faster.

WE INVITE COMPARISON AND INQUIRIES

Compare the 492P and 496P programmable spectrum analyzers to any other. We think you won't find anything to equal their ease of operation, high performance, and versatility at any price. Fully optioned, the 492P is under \$40,000. The 496P is under \$30,000.

Call your nearest Tektronix Field Office (listed in major city directories) for complete technical information on the highly capable programmable 492P and 496P.

Or call 800-547-1512 toll-free for descriptive literature.

Tektronix, Inc., PO Box 1700, Beaverton, OR 97075. In Europe: European Marketing Centre, Postbox 827, 1180 AV Amstelveen, The Netherlands.



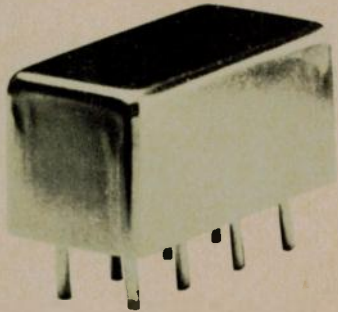
CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Performance
worth the
name**

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

directional couplers

11.5 dB



.5 to 500 MHz
only \$11⁹⁵ (5-49)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- miniature 0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.
- MIL-C-15370/18-002 performance*
- low insertion loss, 0.85 dB
- hi directivity, 25 dB
- flat coupling, ±0.5 dB

*Units are not OPL listed

PDC 10-1 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY (MHz)	0.5-500	
COUPLING, dB	11.5	
INSERTION LOSS, dB	TYP.	MAX.
	one octave band edge	0.65
total range	0.85	1.3
DIRECTIVITY, dB	TYP.	MIN.
	low range	32
mid range	32	25
upper range	22	15
IMPEDANCE	50 ohms.	

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

79-3 REV. A

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[From page 18] MONOLITHIC MICROWAVE

TABLE I

Range of Applications of GaAs FETs

Low-Noise Amplifiers	Mixers
Low-Power Amplifiers	Filters
Medium Power Amplifiers	Discriminators
Oscillators	Variable Attenuators
Switches	Power Splitters
Modulators	Power Combiners
Phase Shifters	Digital Circuitry
Multipliers	

materials such as Ga_{0.47}In_{0.53}As/InP. Also, for applications requiring high-peak powers, it might be advantageous in some cases to monolithically integrate GaAs IMPATT diodes.

LUMPED CIRCUITS

One of the major objectives of MMIC design is to minimize the substrate area occupied by a given microwave circuit. Lumped element circuits* being much smaller than distributed transmission line

quencies appeared in the literature during the mid-1960s, but it was not until the late 1960s and early 1970s that Dr. Martin Caulton and his co-workers at RCA Laboratories developed a thin-film technology for batch-fabricating a variety of lumped element circuits on sapphire that provided good performance at microwave frequencies. The design rules, measurement techniques and thin film technology employed to fabricate hybrid

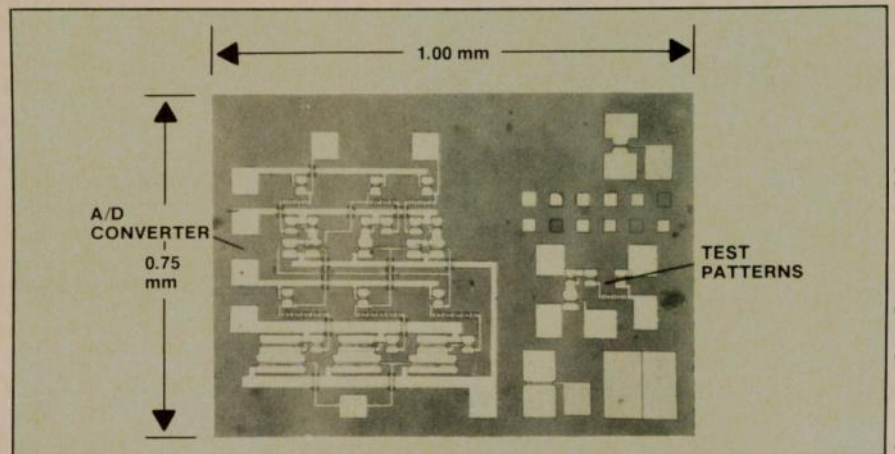


Figure 1. 2-bit A/D converter chip.

circuits, are therefore fast becoming the favorite passive elements (in addition to Schottky diodes) of MMIC designs. Another factor contributing to the popularity of lumped elements is that it is easier to synthesize a wide range of impedance with them than with transmission line circuits.

Suggestions for using lumped element circuits at microwave fre-

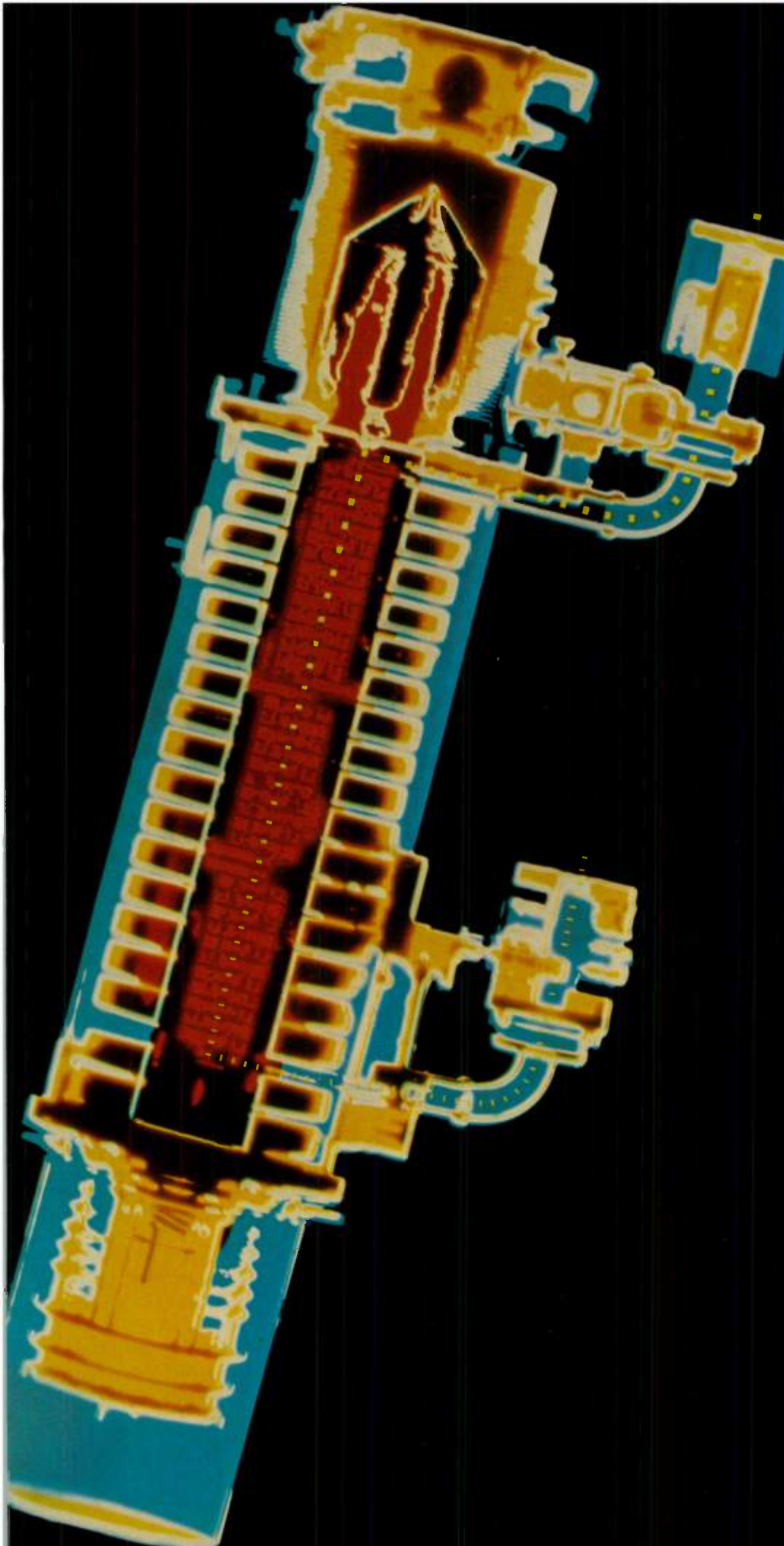
lumped element microwave circuits are described in References 3-5; they are for the most part directly applicable to monolithic lumped element microwave circuits.

MMIC DESIGNS

An increasing number of MMIC designs are no longer patterned after conventional thin-film metal-ceramic hybrid integrated circuits, but rather are innovative designs that take advantage of unique features of MMIC technology. Here are a few representative examples of what has already been done in this area and what is likely to be possible in the future.

Actively Matched Amplifiers and Mixers-Small signal FETs take up

[Continued on page 26]



In TWT technology, innovations have a tradition of beginning at Hughes.

Why? Because we put more into R&D to develop TWTs that meet the toughest challenges in the industry.

Challenges like reliable, longer life tubes in ever increasing frequency levels and higher output powers.

And 15 million hours in space have served as our proving ground.

That combination has paid off in a long tradition of "firsts" that are setting new standards for the industry. Among them, development of the shadow-grid for higher power levels in pulsed radar and ECM TWTs... the introduction to radar, ECM and communication TWTs of multi-period PPM focusing resulting in lighter, more compact tubes... the wrapped-on solenoid for coupled-cavity TWTs for increased power in radar and ECM tubes.

And you can continue to expect more from us. Because we don't just tinker with TWTs. We advance the technology.

To benefit from our technology advances, write for our new TWT/TWTA handbook. Hughes Aircraft Company, Electron Dynamics Division, 3100 West Lomita Blvd., Torrance, California 90509.

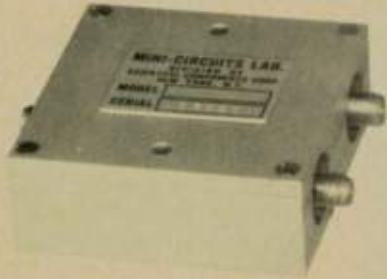
HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
ELECTRON DYNAMICS DIVISION

Where innovations in TWT technology are a tradition.

double balanced mixers

standard level (+7 dBm LO)



1.5 to 4.2 GHz
~~\$74⁹⁵~~ now \$39⁹⁵ (1-9)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- rugged 2 in. sq. milled aluminum case
- SMA connectors
- low conversion loss, 7.5 dB
- IF response, DC to 500 MHz
- isolation, 20 dB
- microstrip construction

ZAM-42 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (GHz)			
LO, RF	1.5-4.2		
IF	DC-0.5		
CONVERSION LOSS, dB		TYP	MAX
Total range		7.0	8.5
ISOLATION, dB		TYP	MIN
1.5-2.0 GHz LO-RF		25	20
LO-IF		18	10
2.0-3.7 GHz LO-RF		25	17
LO-IF		18	10
3.7-4.2 GHz LO-RF		25	20
LO-IF		18	10

SIGNAL 1 dB Compression level +1 dBm

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM

"For Mini-Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41." finding new ways setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
 World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
 2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

R 843 REV ORIG

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[From page 24] MONOLITHIC MICROWAVE

little space on an MMIC chip and are therefore - - in principle at least - - inexpensive MMIC components. As a result, it is often advantageous in MMIC designs (but usually not in hybrid designs) replace relatively large passive circuits with small signal FETs. This principle has been successfully applied to active matching networks for amplifiers and mixers, where size reductions by a factor of two have been reported. Furthermore, it has been shown that at least in certain applications, active matching networks can be designed to be more tolerant to parameter variations than passive matching networks.^{6,7}

Circuits Containing Analog and Digital Functions- Among the most promising applications of MMICs circuits that combine analog and digital functions on a single chip. A good example of a circuit of this type is the 2-bit A/D converter shown in Figure 1. This circuit, which contains 26 FETs and 24 Schottky barrier diodes, has successfully operated at sampling rates of 1 GHz.

MMICs Containing Surface Acoustic Wave [SAW] Circuits- Since GaAs is a good piezoelectric material, it is possible to fabricate SAW circuits on semi-insulating GaAs substrates. Several such GaAs SAW circuits have already been successfully fabricated and tested.⁸ This opens up the interesting possibility of fabricating compact, sophisticated signal processing circuits by combined SAWs and MMICs on the same semi-insulating substrate, the fabrication technologies for GaAs SAWs and MMICs being fully compatible.

Increasing Q's with Negative Resistances- The performance of many MMICs is limited by the inherent low Qs of their passive circuitry.* A promising approach to overcoming this limitation is to use the negative resistance that can be generated by FETs to reduce the positive resistances of the passive reactances, thus increasing their Qs. Stable Q values

*The Qs of the passive circuitry of MMICs are inherently low because the circuitry must be very small in order to fit on an MMIC chip of practical size. Small sizes lead to high losses, and therefore low Qs.

approaching infinity have been obtained with this technique in hybrid circuits.⁹

HYBRID INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

A new generation of hybrid integrated circuits with improved characteristics is being developed. These new circuits are certain to provide stiff competition for MMICs, particularly for MMICs of more conventional designs. Some of the new hybrid integrated circuits use lumped elements in order to achieve dramatic reductions in size.^{10,11} This is illustrated in Figure 2 which shows the rf section of 1/2 W - 15 GHz lumped element GaAs FET amplifier. Note that this hybrid circuit is nearly as small as a comparable MMIC. The

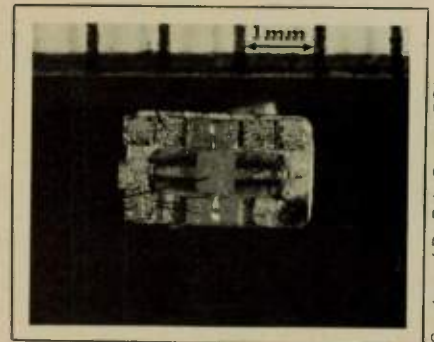


Fig. 2 RF section of 1/2 watt, 15 GHz GaAs FET amplifier.

rf performance that can be achieved in many of the newer hybrid integrated circuits is usually considerably better than the best rf performance that has been obtained so far in MMICs. There are several reasons for this. Hybrid circuits have, in general, higher Qs than MMICs; in hybrid circuits, unlike in MMICs, one can individually select FETs with optimum characteristics; in hybrid circuits one can usually make small tuning adjustments to obtain optimum performance, while in MMICs this is usually not possible, etc. A good example of the type of performance achievable with modern hybrid circuits is a cascadable 4-8 GHz, 1 W GaAs FET amplifier module housed in a shielded 6x16x3.5mm package. The weight of the complete amplifier module is only about 1 gm.¹²

Much effort is going into lowering the cost of fabricating hybrid integrated circuits. One promising approach is to batch-fabricate

[Continued on page 28]

THE NEW NS-20... THE COMPLETE INSTRUMENT FOR AUTOMATIC NETWORK TESTING

Our new NS-20 Network Measurement System is an entirely new concept in network analysis. It integrates our powerful scalar network analyzer and our new RF source module into a single microprocessor-driven design. Now you can easily run pre-programmed measurement tests directly from one front panel, expertly, accurately, and automatically... even without a host computer in many applications. Total bus programmability is also available if needed.

ACHIEVE PINPOINT ACCURACY WITH OUR RF SOURCE.

The compact, source modules permit you to test components directly attached to the port, without intervening RF cable. The NS-201 RF module smoothly covers the frequencies from 2 GHz to 18 GHz. Built-in leveling and ratio-channel functions ensure that you get consistently accurate measurements. When you consider source matching with better than 15dB return loss and harmonics better than 45dB below test signal level, it's easy to see why nothing even comes close to the NS-20. Consider these advanced features:

- You can store and recall up to 10 test routines of your choice, including up

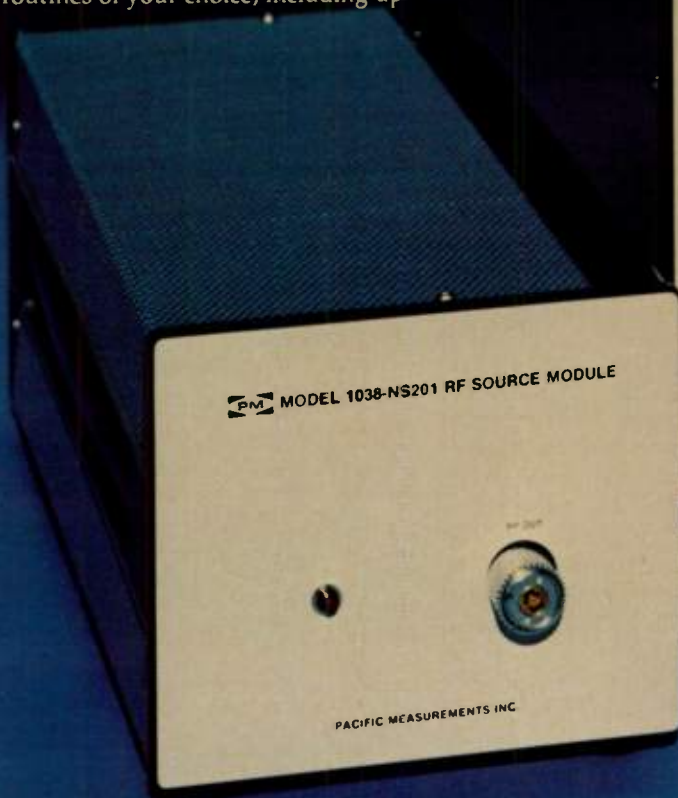
to 9 markers per set-up, and they remain in memory even if instrument power is turned off.

- Memorized test routines may be stepped-through at the touch of a button, allowing rapid use or review of standardized test set-ups.
- Adaptive sweep automatically adjusts its speed to that required by the power level input to the analyzer circuits.
- The analyzer continuously zeros automatically, without any operator input required.
- Both cursor frequency and associated RF power levels are read directly from the front panel.
- IEEE-488 Bus option with total access to the instrument allows remote data storage and manipulation.

WE MADE THE BEST EVEN BETTER
Like our powerful, proven N-10 plug-in, the NS-20 offers you a wide range of innovative, high performance features you've come to expect from Pacific Measurements:

- -60dBm sensitivity.
- .05dB display resolution.
- Precision control of offset.
- Continuous indication of ref line and offset.
- Balanced detectors to reject even harmonics.
- Built-in power calibration mode.
- Completely automatic full dynamic range memory.

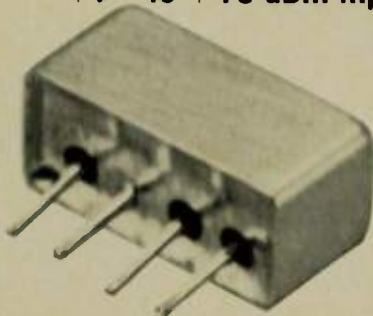
On top of that, the NS-20 enables you to make your measurements using different frequency limits... without recalibration. And, naturally, it works in your current 1038/D14 main frame. We're committed to bringing you a measurement system that provides improved test results and higher productivity at lower cost. Isn't it time you found out why the NS-20 is sweeping the field of RF measurement systems? Just call Ed Mendel, at (408) 734-5780. Or contact your local PM representative and ask for a demonstration of the NS-20 system solution.



PACIFIC MEASUREMENTS 488 Tasman Drive/Sunnyvale, CA 94086/(408) 734-5780/TWX 910-339-9273
Regional Representatives Worldwide

frequency doublers

+1 to +15 dBm input



1 to 1000 MHz

only \$21⁹⁵ (5-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- micro-miniature, 0.5 x 0.23 in. pc board area
- flat pack or plug-in mounting
- high rejection of odd order harmonics, 40 dB
- low conversion loss, 13 dB
- hermetically sealed
- ruggedly constructed MIL-M-28837 performance*

*Units are not QPL listed

SK-2 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (MHz)

INPUT 1-500

OUTPUT 2-1000

CONVERSION LOSS, dB

1-100 MHz TYP. 13 MAX. 15

100-300 MHz TYP. 13.5 MAX. 15.5

300-500 MHz TYP. 14.0 MAX. 16.5

Spurious Harmonic Output, dB

2-200 MHz F1 TYP. -40 MIN. -30

F3 TYP. -50 MIN. -40

200-600 MHz F1 TYP. -25 MIN. -20

F3 TYP. -40 MIN. -30

600-1000 MHz F1 TYP. -20 MIN. -15

F3 TYP. -30 MIN. -25

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41." finding new ways... setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

78 1 REV A

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[From page 26] MONOLITHIC MICROWAVE

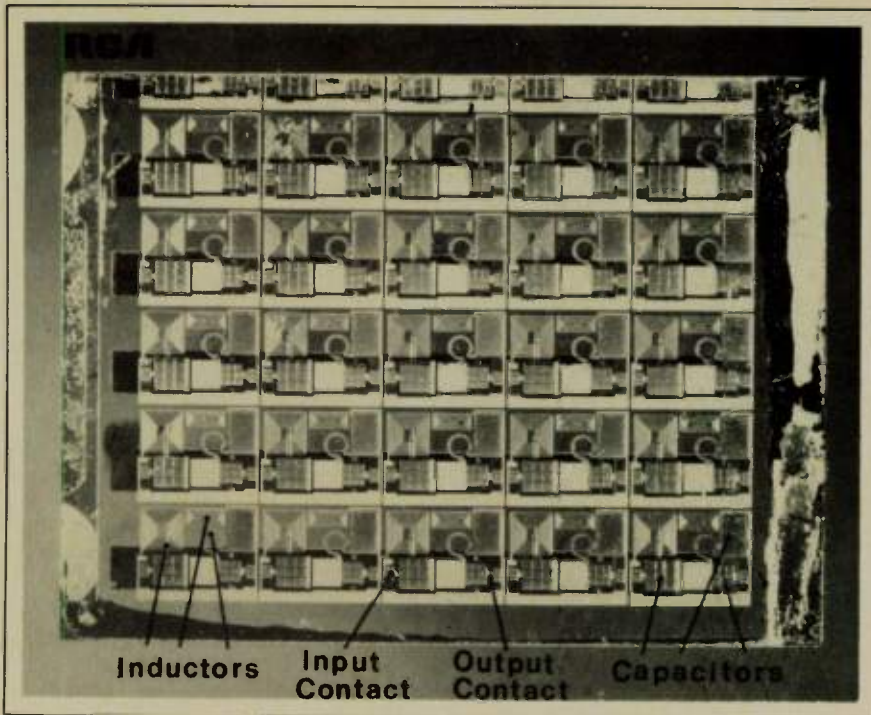


Figure 3. 25 Batch-fabricated passive circuits for S-band hybrid amplifiers. Substrate measures 3/4" x 1".

all passive circuitry and then bond discrete semiconductors into these batch-fabricated circuits. Figure 3 shows 25 hybrid circuits that were batch-fabricated on a sapphire substrate. One attractive feature of this approach is that high throughputs can be achieved with relatively modest capital investments. In contrast, fabrication of high performance MMICs increasingly involves use of the most modern semiconductor equipments, including ion-implanters, ion-beam millers, electron-beam exposure systems, etc.

OUTLOOK

Like other types of microwave circuits, MMICs have advantages and disadvantages. Advantages include small size, batch fabrication, elimination of most wire bonds, and ability to bring matching elements very close to active devices. Disadvantages include the relatively low Qs of reactive passive elements, a difficult technology that requires many processing steps and very large capital investment, and poor utilization of GaAs substrates as far as active device area is concerned.

MMICs appear to have the best chance of succeeding in the following applications and circuits: applications that require large quantities of similar circuits and

therefore can take full advantage of batch processing (phased array radars, fuzes, expendable ECM decoys, etc.); circuits that use large numbers of transistors (A/D converters, certain types of phase lock loops with digital countdown circuits, etc.); circuits with few transistors but where passive elements take up relatively little space (baseband amplifiers, FETs with internal matching, etc.); and novel circuits such as SAWs monolithically combined with FETs.

REFERENCES

1. Pucel, R.A., "Design Considerations for Monolithic Microwave Circuits," IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, MTT-29, pp. 513-534, June 1981.
2. DiLorenzo, J. and D. Khandelwal, "GaAs FET Principles and Technology," Artech House, Dedham, MA, 1981.
3. Caulton, M., et al., "Hybrid Integrated Lumped-Element Microwave Amplifiers," IEEE Trans. Electron Devices, ED-15, pp. 459-466, July 1968.
4. Caulton, M., et al., "Status of Lumped Elements in Microwave Integrated Circuits - Present and Future," IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techniques, MTT-19, pp. 588-599, July 1971.
5. Daly, D.A., et al., "Lumped Elements in Microwave Integrated Circuits," IEEE Trans. on Microwave Theory and Techniques, MTT-15, pp. 713-721, December 1967.
6. Peterson, W.C., et al., "A Monolithic GaAs 0.1 to 10 GHz Amplifier," 1981 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, pp. 354-355, June 1981.

[Continued on page 30]

MICROWAVE JOURNAL

POWER

SETS

For The Next Century. Today.

Specify NEC, the acknowledged world leader in *high reliability, high quality* semiconductors for virtually all space, industrial and commercial applications.

If you're designing in power components which don't have NEC's name on them, you're compromising your reputation — and the reputation of your products.

There's NEC's *NE464 Series*, designed for linear power amplifier and oscillator applications requiring *high gain and efficiency* up to X-band (300mW to 1 watt at 8GHz).

The *NE694* and *NE695 Series* are excellent choices for low and medium power, *low noise*, amplifier and oscillator applications (70mW to 200mW at 8GHz).

The *NE868/869 Series* provide excellent performance in X- and K- bands, and employ a unique recessed

gate structure that allows high breakdown and operating voltages necessary for *high power gain*, and efficient operation (the *NE868* offers 300mW to 3 watts at 8 GHz, the *NE869* offers 300mW up to 1 watt at 14 GHz) The *NE868 Series* is available in chip form or hermetic packaging or carriers with internal matching networks. The *NE869 Series* is available in chip form or on carriers with matching networks.

No matter what your choice, you're *guaranteed* a device with a *long life* of high performance, reliability, and *stability*. So design with confidence — and for the future. Don't let your product's tomorrow become its yesterday.

Contact California Eastern Laboratories or the CEL representative nearest you.

NEC microwave semiconductors

California Eastern Laboratories, Inc. 3005 Democracy Way, Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 938-3500

Exclusive sales agent for Nippon Electric Co., Ltd. Microwave Semiconductor Products. U.S.A. Canada Europe

Stock or custom, Sage delivers.



Whether you require custom-engineered prototypes or high quality, high volume production for your next electro-mechanical component, Sage can deliver.

Our coaxial and waveguide rotary joints are a good example. Over the years, Sage engineers have developed reliable rotary joints to function in a variety of tough RF transmission environments. Many of those prototypes are now a part of the standard Sage catalog. And every standard can be further modified to meet your project's specific requirements.

Boeing Company and Hughes Aircraft selected Sage as supplier of rotary joints for the crucial Roland

missile program. They knew that Sage engineers would work with their own to develop a highly reliable rotary joint specifically for the missile and its tracking vehicle. Sage engineers developed the custom missile rotary joint quickly and cost effectively. Then Sage proceeded to deliver the units in quantity. With the same high level of quality throughout.

This is just one case history out of hundreds. The fact is that Sage can solve your electro-mechanical problems efficiently and reliably. Give us a call and describe your next project. We'll offer some Sage advice on how to get the right part, at the right time, at the right price.



sage
LABORATORIES, INC.
3 Huron Drive • Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-0844 • TWX: 710-346-0390

[From page 28] MONOLITHIC MICROWAVE

7. Pengelly, R. S., et al., "A Comparison Between Actively and Passively Matched S-band GaAs Monolithic FET Amplifiers," 1981 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, pp. 367-369, June 1981.
8. Grudkowski, T. W., et al., "± at Compatible SAW Devices on GaAs," 1981 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, pp. 386-388, June 1981.
9. Presser, A., "High Speed Varactor Tunable Microwave Filter Elements," 1979 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, pp. 416-418.
10. Camisa, R. L., et al., "Broadband Lumped-Element GaAs FET Power Amplifiers," 1981 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, pp. 126-128, June 1981.
11. Moghe, S. B., "A 1.75-6 Miniaturized GaAs FET Amplifier Using Quasi-Lumped Element Impedance Matching Networks," 1981 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, pp. 316-318, June 1981.
12. Yamamura, S., et al., "4-8 GHz High Power Cascadable Packaged GaAs FET Amplifier," 1981 IEEE MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest, pp. 123-125, June 1981.



Fred Sterzer received the BS in Physics from the City College of New York in 1951, and the MS and PhD degrees in Physics from New York University in 1952 and 1955, respectively. His PhD thesis was on microwave spectroscopy. He joined RCA Corporation in 1954 and has worked there on the development of travelling-wave tubes, optical components, high speed logic, and microwave solid-state devices and circuits. His most recent work involves the application of microwave heating to the treatment of human cancers.

Dr. Sterzer is currently Director of the Microwave Technology Center at RCA Laboratories heading a group of approximately 85 scientists, engineers and technicians engaged in developing new microwave technologies.

Dr. Sterzer is a Fellow of the IEEE and a member of Phi Beta Kappa, Sigma Xi, and the American Physical Society. He is the author of over 75 papers and holds more than 30 patents.

ROCK SOLID

The microwave sweeper that's half a billion hours strong.

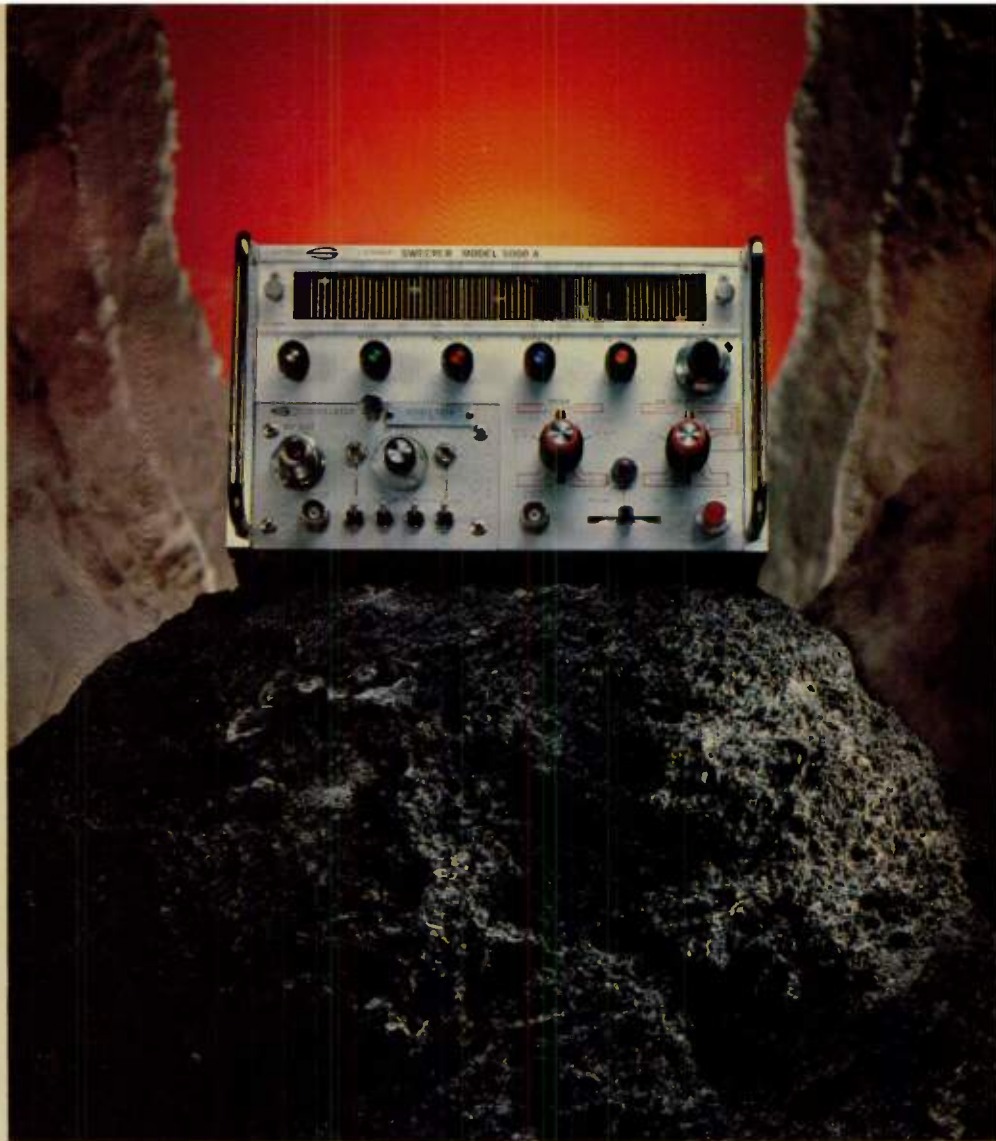
You can still get solid performance and solid value in a microwave sweeper. More than 5,000 Systron Donner 5000A mainframes are in the field. Averaging better than 100,000 service hours each. And only 43 have come back for even minor repairs.

Solid features.

In bench and line testing applications, the 5000A is the most practical sweeper ever designed. The half-rack box tucks neatly into cramped quarters. The multi-octave bandwidth plug-in modules provide exceptional range and flexibility. And, since the 5000A is permanently calibrated, you can put it to work immediately. And permanently.

Solid value.

The 5000A costs far less than most other sweepers. Yet it offers exactly the features needed in most sweeper applications. Without the ornamental features that keep the competition in the repair shop more often than they will admit.



Solid specs.

Try to find another sweeper in our price range that delivers 26 GHz. Or with a signal as pure as -60 dB non-harmonic spurious output. You'll see why 5000A owners keep coming back for more.


Here's a solid proposition.

Systron Donner will present you with a free digital watch—just for watching the 5000A go through its paces. All you

have to do is arrange for a sales rep to drop by before the end of January, 1982. Call toll free at 800-423-2004. Or mail in the coupon. Either way, it's a solid opportunity to evaluate a rock solid sweeper.

Mail to: Systron Donner, Microwave Division, 14844 Oxnard Street, Van Nuys, CA 91409

FREE
Digital Watch



MJ/1181

name _____

title _____

company _____

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

telephone _____

Your Systron Donner sales representative will present you with a National Semiconductor multi-function digital watch—just for taking a closer look at the remarkable 5000A microwave sweeper. Just mail in this coupon. Or call toll free 800-423-2004. But hurry, because the offer ends January 31, 1982.

Offer limited to quantities on hand
Void where restricted or prohibited by law



Practical technology from
SYSTRON MICROWAVE
DONNER DIVISION
Member TRON, LMI Groups

Introducing EIP's new broadband source-locking counters.



EIP's new 575/578 phase-locks sources from 10 MHz to 110 GHz.

EIP introduces two new micro-processor-based instruments that combine a powerful broadband source-locking capability with all the benefits of a premium microwave counter.

The 575 and 578 counters phase-lock virtually any

the interface to the sweeper, making interconnection a simple matter of plugging in three cables.

To optimize signal acquisition time and spectral purity, the counter automatically selects the widest of three phase-lock loop bandwidths available.

the need for a separate power-measuring device.

Automatic amplitude discrimination, signature analysis,

self-diagnostics and the new $mx \pm b$ feature for receiver testing are all standard.

Multi-function capabilities.

For only a modest increase over the cost of a microwave counter, the 575/578 gives you the combined capabilities of a lockbox, a counter, a power meter, and a controller, plus spectrum analysis. And its ability to stabilize the frequency of swept sources to 110 GHz often eliminates the need for an expensive, synthesized signal generator as well.

Find out more today. Write or call EIP Microwave, Inc., 2731 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134, phone (408) 946-5700, TWX 910-338-0155. In the Eastern U.S., call (301) 694-8220.

In Europe, contact EIP International, Brussels, Belgium, phone 02 217 07 64, Telex 23-662.

swept signal source with an FM input to the same accuracy and

long-term stability as the time-base oscillator in the counter.

The 575 tunes and phase-locks sources from 10 MHz to 18 GHz.

Model 578 provides coverage to 26.5 GHz standard, with options that extend frequency coverage to 40, 60, 90 or 110 GHz.

Automatic broadband tuning.

GPIB (IEEE-STD-488-1978) is standard on the 575/578 counters, so it's easy to integrate your sweeper and counter into a controller-based automatic test system.

Front panel operation is also simple. Just depress the "lock frequency" key and enter the desired frequency to 10 kHz resolution. The counter then automatically coarse- and fine-tunes the source and displays the phase-locked frequency on the front panel.

A software routine, stored in the counter, automatically controls

And for production testing or other repetitive tests, the 575/578 can store and recall up to nine pre-programmed frequencies, so the operator need not set the desired frequency every time.

All the advantages of the industry's best CW counter.

The 575/578 incorporates all the state-of-the-art features of our popular 545A/548A microwave counters.

Sensitivity is -30 dBm to 12.4 GHz, -25 dBm to 18 GHz, -15 to 26.5 GHz and -25 to 110 GHz.

Burnout protection is the best available: 5 watts power input (+ 37 dBm).

The frequency limit feature allows you to individually measure two or more simultaneous signals.

Optional power measurement capability to 26.5 GHz eliminates

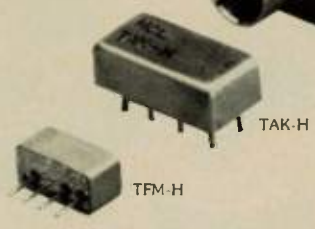




ZAD-SH



ZLW-SH



ZFM-H

TAK-H

TFM-H

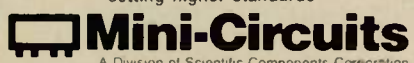
the dynamic rangers

world's first guaranteed low-distortion mixers...
-55 dB 2-tone 3rd order IM (0 dBm RF)
 at unbeatable prices from Mini-Circuits from \$19⁹⁵

Now...improve your systems intermod spec by as much as 10 dB with Mini-Circuits' state-of-the-art ultra-low distortion double-balanced mixers. These units are guaranteed -55 dB 2-tone 3rd order IM specs (below IF output); test conditions RF₁ = 200 MHz, RF₂ = 202 MHz at 0 dBm, LO = 180 MHz at +17 dBm. The models span 50 KHz to 1000 MHz, with only 6 dB insertion loss, isolation greater than 45 dB and 1 dB compression point typically at +15 dBm. Available for immediate delivery in two printed-circuit versions and three connector versions. Of course, each unit carries Mini-Circuits' one-year guarantee.

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

finding new ways...
 setting higher standards



A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
 World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
 2625 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212)769-0200
 Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

SPECIFICATIONS

Model No.	Freq. (MHz)	Conv. loss (dB max.)	Signal 1 dB compr. level (dBm min.)	LO + 17 dBm		
				Connections	Size (in.) (w x l x ht.)	Price (Qty)
TFM 1H	2 - 500	8.5	+14	4 pins	0.21x0.5x0.25	\$23.95 (5.24)
TFM 2H	5 - 1000	10	+14	4 pins	0.21x0.5x0.25	\$31.95 (5.24)
TFM 3H	0.1 - 250	8.5	+13	4 pins	0.21x0.5x0.25	\$23.95 (5.24)
TAK 1H	2 - 500	8.5	+14	8 pins	0.4x0.8x0.25	\$19.95 (5.24)
TAK 1WH	5 - 750	9.0	+14	8 pins	0.4x0.8x0.25	\$23.95 (5.24)
TAK 3H	0.05 - 300	8.5	+13	8 pins	0.4x0.8x0.25	\$21.95 (5.24)
ZAD 1SH	2 - 500	8.5	+14	BNC, TNC	1.15x2.25x1.40	\$40.95 (4.24)
ZAD 1WSH	5 - 750	9.0	+14	BNC, TNC	1.15x2.25x1.40	\$44.95 (4.24)
ZAD 3SH	0.05 - 300	8.5	+13	BNC, TNC	1.15x2.25x1.40	\$42.95 (4.24)
ZLW 1SH	2 - 500	8.5	+14	SMA	0.88x1.50x1.15	\$50.95 (4.24)
ZLW 1WSH	5 - 750	9.0	+14	SMA	0.88x1.50x1.15	\$54.95 (4.24)
ZLW 3SH	0.05 - 300	8.5	+13	SMA	0.88x1.50x1.15	\$52.95 (4.24)
ZFM 1H	2 - 500	8.5	+14	BNC, TNC SMA, N	1.25x1.25x0.75	\$53.95 (1.24)
ZFM 2H	5 - 1000	10	+14	BNC, TNC SMA, N	1.25x1.25x0.75	\$61.95 (1.24)
ZFM 3H	0.05 - 300	8.5	+13	BNC, TNC SMA, N	1.25x1.25x0.75	\$54.95 (1.24)

Impedance 50 ohms, Isolation 30dB min., BNC standard, TNC on request, Type N and SMA \$5.00 additional

58 REV. C

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41

World Radio History

News from Washington

GERALD GREEN,
Washington Editor

ENGINEERS NOW ABLE TO CALCULATE ENERGY LEVEL OF TRANSIENT PULSES

High-energy power surges that pass through electrical equipment and power systems in the form of transient voltage pulses can cause equipment to malfunction. Furthermore, these transient pulses can damage equipment, causing burnout in transistors and silicon-controlled rectifiers, for example.

A technique, developed by the David Taylor Naval Ship Research and Development Center in conjunction with Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, enables electrical engineers to calculate the energy level of a transient pulse, which is an important parameter used to judge the extent of damage caused by a transient. This technique uses fast Fourier transforms to obtain accurate estimates of the energy content of these pulses.

A computer program was written to implement the technique and has been tested on several simple pulses, achieving an error between the results and the computed values on the order of 10 percent.

MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY DEMOS SET FOR NOVEMBER BY NAVELEX

Two manufacturing technology end-of-project demonstrations that should be of interest to electronics specialists are being planned by the Naval Electronics Systems Command.

Demonstrations of Automated Traveling Wave Tube Manufacturing (project E 024) and High Burnout Schottky Barrier Diodes (project E 124) should occur sometime in November 1981, however, specific dates have not yet been set.

For additional information, address written requests on company stationery to the Naval Electronics Systems Command, Attention Mr. R. Hill, Code 8134, Washington, D.C. 20360.

SECOND PRODUCTION CONTRACT AWARDED FOR JAM-RESISTANT VOICE COMMUNICATIONS

The Air Force Systems Command's Electronic Systems Division has announced award of a second production contract for additional HAVE QUICK jam-resistant voice communications systems for use by military pilots and ground-based controllers.

The \$23.6M contract to Magnavox Government and Industrial Electronics Company of Fort Wayne, Indiana followed two production options to the original contract which were awarded to the company in 1980.

According to HAVE QUICK program manager Lt. Col. Galen Rose, systems purchased through the new production contract will be installed in a variety of aircraft — such as the F-15 and A-10 — at Tactical Air Force bases in the United States, Europe and the Pacific. The Tactical Air Forces will also use them in vans, jeeps and transportable shelters.

Military Airlift Command plans to operate the systems in a variety of helicopters and some of its aircraft, including the C-130 and C-141.

Deliveries under the new contract will begin in May 1982 and be completed by mid-1983.

News from Washington

RADIO FREQUENCY TESTING STANDARD BEING DEVELOPED BY NBS

Scientists of the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) are developing a standard radiating device that government and industry can use to calibrate the accuracy of various radio frequency test facilities. The small, spherical dipole radiator is self-contained and is intended to be used as a transfer standard.

The new device has been tested successfully at 30 MHz and resonant frequencies up to 240 MHz. NBS hopes eventually to provide a frequency range from 10 MHz up to 1 GHz.

ENGINEERING RESEARCH EQUIPMENT GRANTS AVAILABLE FROM NSF

A little known fact that could be valuable to microwave specialists engaged in research is that the National Science Foundation (NSF) provides funds for research equipment as part of regular research grants, and also makes separate awards exclusively for specialized research equipment.

NSF considers the following in making research equipment awards: Quality and importance of the research for which the equipment is to be used, the appropriateness of the equipment and its expected contribution to the research, qualifications of the principal investigator and associated staff, and provisions for essential supporting facilities and maintenance of the equipment. Other considerations are the likelihood that the equipment will be useful for several different research projects and that the proposing institution or company considers the equipment sufficiently important to make a reasonable contribution of its own funds toward the projected purchase.

Additional information can be obtained by contacting the appropriate engineering division at NSF. For electrical, computer and systems, the telephone number is (202) 357-9618. For administrative inquiries, contact Ms. Janice Apruzese, Directorate for Engineering (202) 357-9834.

ELECTROMIGRATION STUDIED

The interaction of thermal and electrical currents with respect to electromigration in integrated circuits (ICs) with geometries down to 0.7 microns is being studied for the Department of Defense by Honeywell's Solid State Electronics Division (SSED) under a contract issued by the Rome Air Development Center.

Current flow in integrated circuit conductors can cause microscopic particles of metal to move from one point to another along the conductor. This phenomenon, called electromigration, can cause voids in some spots thereby breaking conductor continuity. Difficulties due to electromigration have been largely circumvented for IC geometries of five microns and larger. The problems, however, increase significantly as conductor widths shrink to submicron size. (A strand of hair is about 75-100 microns thick).

Results from the electromigration study should be applicable to Very Large Scale Integration (VLSI) conductive film development throughout industry.

Honeywell is also involved with DoD's VHSIC (Very High Speed Integrated Circuits) program and is currently working on the Phase 3 portion of that program. ■

Meet the Newest Cost Effective Automated Microwave Surveillance Receiver

Just look at these features:

- .03 to 40 GHz
- 20 dB noise figure with preselection
- Entire range synthesized
- GPIB all functions
- Fully RFI'd
- IF bandwidth: .1, 1, 5, 25 MHz
- Remotable RF tuners
- AM-FM pulse detectors
- Pulse—CW autostop
- Part of 2904 automated system



18 to 40 GHz Tuner



The New Micro-Tel MSR-904



MICRO-TEL CORPORATION

An Adams-Russell Company

6310 Blair Hill Lane
Baltimore, Maryland 21209
Telephone: 301/823-6227

World Radio History

The world's best communications systems are built with Avantek amplifiers.

Demanding engineers in 93 countries specify Avantek low noise and medium power amplifiers.

Engineers designing systems for peak performance have been specifying Avantek amplifiers for more than a decade. Avantek covers the frequencies for troposcatter, satellite and terrestrial communications throughout the world including uplink downlink, Inmarsat, and Intelsat, with both standard and fully optimized performance amplifiers.

You have three choices—

Full custom, standard products and unique semi-custom amplifiers.

Avantek can ship the amplifier you need quickly. And, there is now a new option, the AM-9920 series of semi-cus-

High performance communications amplifiers.

Low Noise

Frequency, GHz	Series	Noise Figure, dB	
		Std.	Best
1.0-2.0	ABG-2010	2.5	2.0
1.535-1.66	AM-1660	2.5	2.0
3.7-4.2	AWC-4200	1.5	1.0
7.25-7.75	AW-7720	2.5	2.0
10.7-11.7	AW-11700	4.0	3.0
11.7-12.2	AW-12200	4.5	2.5

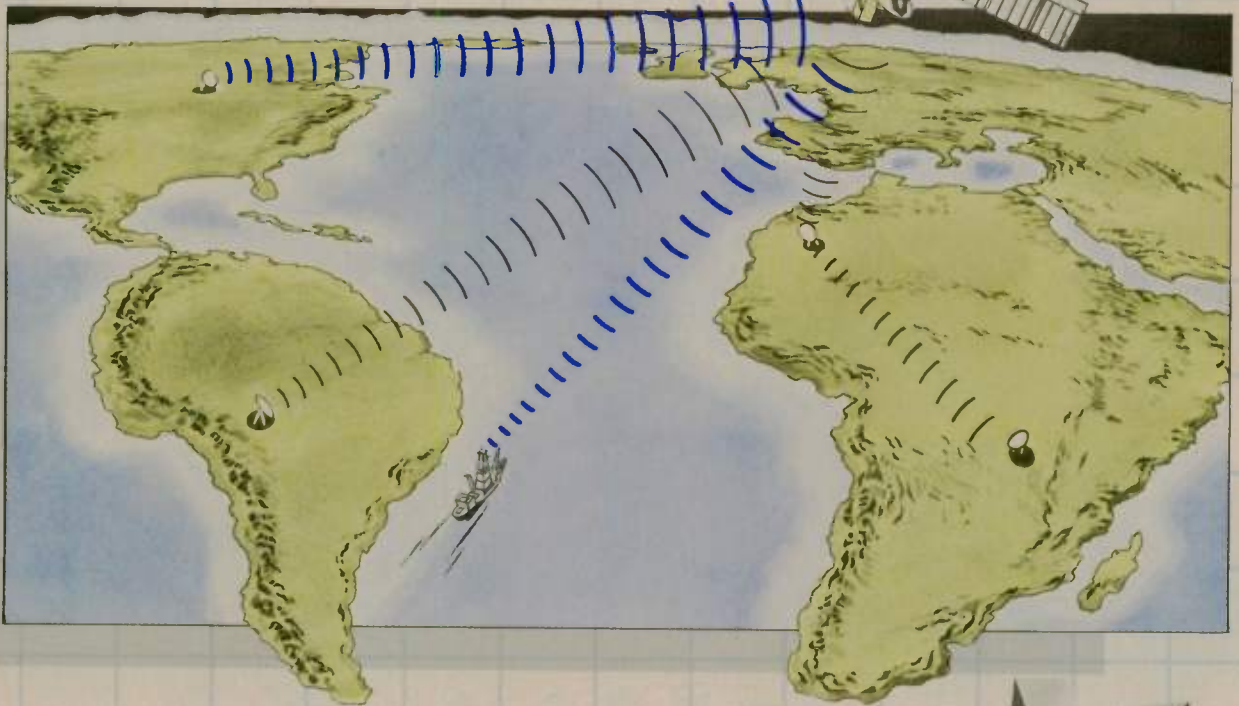
Intermediate Power

Frequency, GHz	Series	P ₀ (1dBGCP)	
		Std.	Best
1.0-2.0	APG-2000	1 W	2 W
5.9-6.4	AMP-6420	1 W	5 W
7.9-8.4	AMP-8420	1 W	2 W

tom amplifiers. Using two internal isolators the AM9920 series can be readily adapted to cover any 500 MHz range within 5-10 GHz. They offer linear power out of 0.5 W to 8 GHz and 0.25W to 10 GHz for transmitters and noise figures as low as 2.5 dB.

Avantek's commitment to customers worldwide.

To serve our broad base of customers well, Avantek has built a multinational network of knowledgeable representatives and distributors that can quickly get you the amplifier you need in Europe, Asia, Australia and Africa as well as North and South America. Contact them for more information. Or call, write or telex Avantek, Inc., 3175 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. Telex 34-6337. TWX 910-339-9274. (408) 496-6710



AVANTEK

© 1981 Avantek, Inc. Avantek is a registered trademark of Avantek, Inc.



International Report

GERALD GREEN, *Washington Editor*

CANADIANS TESTING NEW SATELLITE COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

Canadian government scientists and engineers are testing a new satellite communications system for Canadian Forces ships.

The flexible, low-cost UHF (ultra-high frequency) satellite terminal, which may be ready for widespread use by 1984, will be used by Canada's navy.

The experimental shipborne terminal is expected to provide reliable radio communications for Canadian Forces ships and, at the same time, be operated with various types of UHF radio equipment used by allied navies.

The system transmits a variety of data rates, making it compatible with transmission from Canada's proposed MSAT satellite or from the U.S. FLTSATCOM, GAPFILLER or LEASAT satellites.

The system is currently undergoing testing by the Canadian Department of National Defence (DND) which has funded the project. The department hopes to transfer the technology to Canadian industry through contracts for development of an industrial prototype and equip Canadian Forces ships with the terminal starting in 1984.

UNIT FORMED TO ASSIST SMALL COMPANIES INTERESTED IN INVESTING IN SCOTLAND

Electronics companies with sales of less than \$100 M interested in markets in Europe can now find help from a group formed specifically to service their needs.

A New Ventures Unit, operating out of Glasgow, has been established by the Scottish Development Agency to assist small companies which are looking to invest in Scotland for the first time or are looking for joint venture opportunities with Scottish companies.

The unit was set up primarily to provide venture capital, through stock, loans and financial guarantees, to new and developing high-technology companies. According to its director, Ken Smith, the unit will help make it financially possible for small companies to come to Scotland, which, with over 200 companies, has one of the largest and most diverse electronics industries in Europe.

The unit also can provide information on British and European markets for company products and services and can help provide specialist help and advice on locating sites and resources.

Smith said, "We're not just advisors, we're prepared to put up money for electronics ventures and we're not afraid to take risks."

A Scottish Development Agency has been set up in San Francisco and New York to provide specific information to interested U.S. firms.

BRITISH AND DUTCH INDUSTRY COMPETING FOR RADAR BUY

Britain's Ministry of Defense (MOD) is taking a lot of heat these days concerning procurement of light-weight missile tracking radars for Royal Navy frigates.

Britain's Marconi Radar Systems Company is claiming that Britain's defense industry will be severely damaged if the Ministry of Defense buys a Dutch radar system rather than one built by Marconi.

The Dutch system, manufactured by the Hollandse Signaal Apparaten Company, a subsidiary of Phillips, is being evaluated by MOD for use aboard British frigates along with the competing Marconi system.



International Report

BRITISH TELECOM ORDERS MICROWAVE LINKS FOR LONDON

In an order valued at over 1 million pounds, British Telecom is to purchase microwave radio links for installation in London.

With 2 ft. parabolic antennas, the microwave radios will be installed on London roof tops in the first phase of B.T.'s 17 million pound program to provide the capital's business community with one of the most advanced telecommunications services in the world.

To be built by the Farinon Division of the Harris Corporation in San Carlos, California, for delivery by the end of 1981, the order will comprise eighty 19GHz digital microwave transmitter/receivers as well as the antennas, spares and test equipment.

Housed in compact weather-proof cabinets, the links have a range of up to 10 kilometers and will carry 30 or 120 voice channels, each voice channel pulse code modulated at 64K bits.

B. T. spokesmen cite two principal advantages in using microwave radio links in London. First, the high transmission speeds, 2 or 8 million bits per second, suitable for voice, data and possibly in the future, video transmission or video phone; and secondly, the speed and ease with which the links may be installed and brought into operation.

UK'S CIVIL AVIATION AUTHORITY CALLS FOR MONOPULSE INTERROGATOR

A monopulse radar interrogator has been specified by the United Kingdom's Civil Aviation Authority (CAA) for their new radar replacement program.

The interrogator, the SSR 950, built by Cossor Electronics Limited of England, was recently displayed at the Asian Exhibition and Conference in Singapore.

The monopulse radar overcomes many of the problems of signal interference encountered with current radars operating in England's high density air traffic. It has been tested as part of ADSEL, the selective address system that Cossor is developing with the Civil Aviation Authority for use in air traffic control later in the eighties.

DOD PLANS TO PROVIDE SAUDI NAVY WITH SHORE- BASED C³ SYSTEM

While Congress and the Reagan Administration were embroiled in the headline dispute over the proposed sale of AWACS and enhanced F-15s to the Saudis, a steady stream of other military hardware sales, including a sophisticated Command, Control, and Communications (C³) system for the Saudi Navy, was proposed by the Department of Defense.

The proposed C³ sale took the form of an amendment to an existing Letter of Offer to the Government of Saudi Arabia for the sale of the services and materials required to complete the development, installation, and check-out of the Saudi Naval Forces C³ system; installation of a microwave interconnect system between the Saudi communications stations at Jidda and Jubail; support services; and completion of communications stations at Jidda, Jubail, and Riyadh at an estimated cost of \$180 million.

The prime contractors for the C³ sale will be Science Applications, Inc. of McLean, Virginia, and Page Communications Engineers, Inc. of Vienna, Virginia.

lose wait...

shed days, even weeks of delivery delays on your RF signal-processing component needs.

just contact the closest of over 40 Mini-Circuits' sales offices/distributors throughout the world; ready to provide off-the-shelf delivery . . . and strong technical support as well.

Mini-Circuits worldwide sales offices and distributors to serve you...

U.S. REPRESENTATIVES

ALABAMA, MISSISSIPPI, WESTERN FLORIDA
Beacon Electronics
Huntsville, Ala. 35803
(205) 881-5031

ARKANSAS, LOUISIANA
Beacon Electronics
Little Rock, Ar. 72215
(501) 224-5449

CALIFORNIA—NORTHERN
Cain White & Company
Los Altos, Ca. 94022
(415) 948-6533

CALIFORNIA—SOUTHERN, ARIZONA
Crown Electronics, Inc.
N. Hollywood, Ca. 91601
(213) 877-3550

FLORIDA—CENTRAL
Beacon Electronics
Maitland, Fl. 32751
(305) 647-3498

FLORIDA—EAST COAST
Beacon Electronics
Melbourne, Fl. 32901
(305) 724-8010

FLORIDA—SOUTH
Beacon Electronics
Ft. Lauderdale, Fl. 33309
(305) 491-1054

FLORIDA—WEST COAST
Beacon Electronics
Clearwater, Fl. 33515
(813) 796-2378

GEORGIA
Beacon Electronics
Atlanta, Ga. 30328
(404) 256-9640

MARYLAND, WASHINGTON, D.C.
M. Lader & Company
Woodbridge, Va. 22191
(202) 296-2497

MIDWEST
INDIANA, KENTUCKY, MICHIGAN, OHIO, WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA
Cain Follaw Co., Inc.
Lancaster, Oh. 43130
(614) 654-4800

MIDWEST
IOWA, ILLINOIS, KANSAS, MISSOURI, MINNESOTA, NEBRASKA, WISCONSIN, NORTH & SOUTH DAKOTA
Cain Follaw Co., Inc.
Mt. Prospect, Il. 60056
(312) 253-3578

NEW ENGLAND
Scientific Devices
Waltham, Ma. 02154
(617) 890-2252

NEW JERSEY—SOUTHERN, EASTERN PENNSYLVANIA, DELAWARE
M. Lader & Company
Lafayette Hill, Pa. 19444
(215) 825-3177

NEW YORK—Metropolitan Area, L.I., NORTHERN NEW JERSEY
Spectrum Sales, Inc.
Hempdale, N.Y. 10503
(914) 937-1166

NEW YORK—UPSTATE
Robson, Inc.
Schenectady, N.Y. 12312
(315) 685-6731

NORTH CAROLINA, VIRGINIA, WEST VIRGINIA
M. Lader & Company
Crownings, Md. 21918
(301) 378-3449

SOUTH CAROLINA
Beacon Electronics
Greensboro, N.C. 27408
(919) 275-9997

TENNESSEE—EASTERN
Beacon Electronics
Johnston City, Tn. 37601
(615) 282-2421

TEXAS
Cain & Company
Dallas, Tx. 75234
(214) 253-6808

U.S. DISTRIBUTORS

CALIFORNIA—NORTHERN
Pen Stock, Inc.
Los Altos, Ca. 94022
(415) 948-6552

CALIFORNIA—SOUTHERN, ARIZONA
Crown Electronics
N. Hollywood, Ca. 91601
(213) 877-3550

DELAWARE, EA PENNSYLVANIA, MARYLAND, NORTH CAROLINA, SOUTHERN NEW JERSEY, VIRGINIA, WASHINGTON, D.C., WEST VIRGINIA
M.L.C. Distributors
Lafayette Hills, Pa. 19444
(215) 825-3177

MIDWEST
CFC Incorporated
Mt. Prospect, Il. 60056
(312) 253-3578

SOUTHEAST
Component Distributors, Inc.
Huntsville, Ala. 35803
(205) 833-7521

Component Distributors, Inc.
Ft. Lauderdale, Fl. 33309
(305) 971-4850

Component Distributors, Inc.
Little Rock, Ar. 72205
(501) 277-6278

Component Distributors, Inc.
Raleigh, N.C. 27612
(919) 781-0177

INTERNATIONAL REPRESENTATIVES AND DISTRIBUTORS

SOUTH AFRICA
Altra (Pty) Ltd.
Johannesburg 2000
641 704177

AUSTRALIA
General Electronics Svc. Pty.
New South Wales 2065
439-2488

BENELUX, BELGIUM, LUXEMBOURG, NETHERLANDS
Comex
8050 AA Hatten, Holland
(0) 6206-41214-41217

BRAZIL
JPD Exportacao
Sao Paulo
(011) 542-4901

CANADA, OTTAWA, MONTREAL, TORONTO
R.F. Specialist
Brockville, Ontario
(613) 345-2343

FRANCE
S.C.I.E.—D.I.M.E.S.
91522 Palaiseau, CEDEX
(6) 014 38-65

WEST GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND
Industrial Electronics GMBH
6000 Frankfurt/Main
0611 724752

* sales representatives only

INDIA
Gaekwar Enterprises
Bombay 400 026
361287-380583

ITALY
Sistrel Electronics
01137 Roma
591-5551

JAPAN
Densho Kaisha, Ltd.
Tokyo
(03) 436-0041

MALAYSIA, SINGAPORE
Electronics Trading Co. (PTE)
Singapore 1334
285-2911

NORWAY
Osramark AS
Oslo 10
(02) 301730

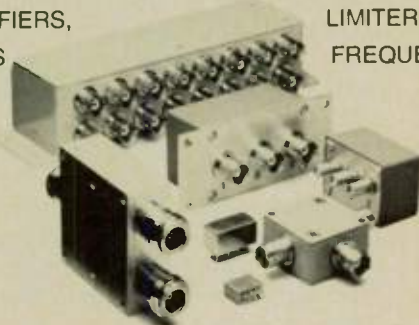
SPAIN
Amtron S.A.
Madrid 8
245-58-63, 247-90-13

SWEDEN
Sam Electronics AB
S-126 11, Stockholm
(08) 31-01-00

UNITED KINGDOM
Dale Electronics Ltd.
Camberley, Surrey
025 16 5094

DOUBLE BALANCED MIXERS, MICROWAVE MIXERS, MICROWAVE POWER DIVIDERS, POWER SPLITTER/COMBINERS, ELECTRONIC ATTENUATORS, ATTENUATORS, BROADBAND AMPLIFIERS, RF TRANSFORMERS, LIMITERS, DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS, ELECTRONIC SWITCHES, FREQUENCY DOUBLERS

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the "Goldbook" or EEM.



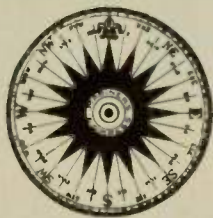
finding new ways . . .
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212) 769-0200
Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41

Around the Circuit



PERSONNEL

George Birutis has resigned as Pres. of Comtech Antenna Corp. to assume the same post at Adria Communications Group, Inc. . . The newly elected V. P. of ITT Avionics Division is **Ralph L. Asher** . . . **Dr. Robert Fossum** has been appointed V. P. of Avantek, Inc.'s Telecommunications Div., and **Mr. Robert Mullaley** who previously held that post is now V. P. -Business Development . . . **Jack Barbera** has been promoted to V. P. of the Times Wire & Cable Div. of Times Fiber Communications, Inc. . . At Systron Donner, **Jack Relchel** has been appointed Corporate V. P. -Sensor and Systems Group, and **Dr. Lawrence A. Wan**, General Manager-Electronic Systems Div. . . **Anthony A. Martinelli** has been appointed general sales manager of Scientific-Atlanta Inc.'s instrumentation group.

NEW MARKET ENTRY

Scientific Devices, Inc., a new corporation headed by **John A. Caruso**, formerly General Manager of Microwave Semiconductor Corporation's Diode Division, has purchased the business of that division. Manufacturing and engineering operations for the entire division product line will be continued at the North Billerica, MA plant and all existing warranties, orders and quotations for its products will be honored. Address, Telephone, Telex and TWX numbers formerly applicable to the MSC Diode Division will be assumed by Scientific Devices, Inc.

INDUSTRY NEWS

RHG Electronics has appointed the **M. Lader Co.** to handle its line of MIC microwave and IF/RF products in the Washington, D.C. and surrounding markets . . . **California Microwave, Inc.**, has an agreement-in-principle with **Dexcel, Inc.**, to exchange 887,000 shares of its common stock for all of the outstanding shares of **Dexcel** . . . **Chomerics, Inc.** has established its European headquarters, Chomerics Europe, in the London suburb of Hendon where it will house the Materials and Shielding Technology (formerly Metex Electronic Shielding Products) divisions. **Amplica, Inc.** has reorganized its manufacturing divisions with the Telecommunications Products Div. supporting the broadcast, commercial and home satellite T.V. markets, while

the Defense Electronics Div. will serve the military electronics industry. **Adams-Russell, Co.**, has completed the acquisition of **Microwave Products, Inc.**, of Chatsworth, CA.

CONTRACTS

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp. will produce an additional three INTELSAT VA international communications satellites. The contract is valued at more than \$75M . . . **EPSCO, Inc.**, has received a contract for \$620K to design and manufacture high power microwave instrumentation for a major medical equipment manufacturer . . . **The Sperry Division** of Sperry Corp. has received a \$1.6M contract from the US Naval Air Development Center to integrate the NAVSTAR Global Positioning System (GPS) capability into the current navigation system aboard a US Navy aircraft carrier . . . **TRAK Microwave Corp.**, a subsidiary of Tech-Sym Corp., has received a sub-contract from Raytheon Co. valued at more than \$1M for the second production release of crystal controlled oscillators for the AIM-7M Advanced Monopulse Sparrow Missile . . . **Loral Corp.** has been awarded a \$9M contract to supply the US Army with an improved Radar Warning System for its fixed wing and rotary wing aircraft. Negotiations were concluded for additional systems and services valued at \$4.5M which the company expects the Army to exercise before the end of 1981. . . **Itek's Applied Technology Division** received U.S. Air Force contracts totaling \$16M for ALR-46/69 radar warning systems and ground support equipment, with deliveries slated to begin in mid-1982 . . . **Microdyne Corp.** has received a \$6M contract from White Sands Missile Range to supply microprocessor controlled telemetry receivers and diversity combiners.

FINANCIAL

Adams-Russell reports third quarter earnings of 32¢ per share compared with 26¢ per share over the same period in 1980. Net income for the quarter was \$1.2M on sales of \$12.9M compared to last year's income of \$840K on sales of \$10.7M in the same quarter . . . **Microdyne Corporation** reports third quarter sales of \$6.8M, up from \$6.1M for the comparable period in 1980. Net income of \$1.1M or 24¢ per share is up 39% from \$822K or 20¢ per share in the third quarter of 1980. . . **Watkins-Johnson Company's** Board of Directors declared a quarterly dividend of 12¢ per share payable to stockholders of record October 1, 1981. . . **M/A COM, Inc.**, reports third quarter net income of \$11.2M or 30¢ per share as compared with figures for the same period in 1980 of \$7.9M or 23¢ per share. Sales for the third quarter were \$132M up from \$93M reported for the same period in 1980. . . **AEL Industries, Inc.** reports a net loss from continuing operations of \$1.1M or 76¢ per share on sales of \$12.5M for the second quarter ending August 28, 1981 compared with the similar period in 1980 when income from continuing operations was \$449K or 26¢ per share on sales of \$14.1M. ■

Everybody's talking about GaAs FET power amplifiers.

We're delivering them!



**50 watts, 7.9-8.4 GHz.
Class A linear
GaAs FET power amplifiers.
Ideal TWT replacements.**

During the past few years, lots of people have been doing lots of talking about the merits of GaAs FET amplifiers. But for quite some time, we've been way beyond the talking stage. For example, we are the only company—*repeat, the only company*—that has already delivered production units of GaAs FET Class A linear power amplifiers with power outputs of 10 watts in the 7.9-8.4 GHz frequency range! And we're now ready to deliver up to 50 watts! We also have models for other telecommunications and radar frequency bands including 3.7-4.2, 4.4-5.0, 5.9-6.4, 7.1-7.7 and 9.0-10.0 GHz.

These solid state amplifiers are ideal replacements for TWT devices, either as retrofits or for new systems. They all offer a unique combination of design and performance features including: exclusive MIC techniques, hermetically sealed GaAs FET packaging, low noise figure, large dynamic range, high reliability with maximum MTBF ratings, built-in voltage regulators, low distortion amplification of single and multi-carrier signals using any form of modulation, low power consumption at low DC voltages, built-in circulator for load VSWR protection, thermal overload and B+ reversal protection.

We have delivered large production quantities of these amplifiers for a wide spectrum of commercial and military applications such as: satellite ground station up links, point-to-point microwave drivers and final stage transmitters, drivers for airborne EW systems, ECM jammers, EW simulators and test sets.

We're ready to put our product into your system with a minimum of talk. Just give us a call and turn us on.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD



A MICROM COMPANY

MICROWAVE POWER DEVICES, INC.

330 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788
Tel. 516-231-1400 · TWX 510-227-6239

World Radio History

ERADCOM Microwave Device and Circuit Contracts

V.G. GELNOVATCH

US Army Electronics Technology and Devices Laboratory
Fort Monmouth, NJ

Texas Instruments under Contract DAAB07-78-C-2966 has delivered a 4.5 watt CW GaAs FET Ku-band transmitter package for airborne data link application. This 16 cubic inch transmitter demonstrated 2 GHz bandwidth, 18% overall efficiency, 26 dB gain and 1¼ lb weight. The output was achieved by 8 circuit paralleled 600 um gate width devices. The shorter gate width devices gave larger bandwidth performance even though more devices were required.

A program with Hughes, Contract DAAK20-80-C-0527, to develop a 3.5 watt Ku-band GaAs FET and a 6 watt amplifier with 10 dB gain and 30% efficiency has produced 2.15 watts at 15 GHz, 5 dB gain and 24% efficiency. This was obtained from two - 3 cell devices using a 6 way combiner/splitter. Each cell was 600 um by .7 um, optically defined gate device. This program is a back up to eventually obtaining a 10 W 30% efficiency data link transmitter for RPV or other air mobile platforms.

Under the US Army monolithic GaAs IC thrust a recently completed contract with Rockwell (DAAB07-78-C-2999), a Ku-band monolithic receiver on a ¼ x ¼ inch, GaAs chip has been delivered. The constituent circuits of this receiver were an RF preamplifier, a dual gate FET mixer and a wideband IF amplifier (1 - 10 GHz). An LO was not required for this early feasibility effort. For a complete report, the reader is directed to the March 1981 issue of the *Microwave Journal*. To overcome the limitations of the previous contract (i.e., lack of a local

oscillator) a contract at TRW (DAAK20-80-C-0279) will develop, in monolithic format, the key frequency conversion elements for a Ku-band front end. Accordingly, the objective is the development of a voltage tuned local oscillator over 13 - 15 GHz with at least 20 mW output, a 14 - 16 GHz monolithic mixer with 6 dB SSB noise figure and 1 GHz IF. Progress to date has been the completion of the first mask set and several wafer lots using discrete components have been tested. Single gate device performance has been good but dual gate devices are not operating to design objectives. Sample L's and C's have been evaluated and Q's of 12 - 16 demonstrated. These Q's will be adequate. Second generation masks have been ordered. In the department of lessons learned, it can be stated that microwave circuit design (monolithics), just as discrete device design in the past, is now at the mercy of the mask makers with 3-6 months turn around time required between iterations.

Avantek under Contract DAAB20-80-C-0284 is developing a K-band low noise GaAs FET with an objective of 2 dB noise figure at 22 GHz with 8 dB gain. Progress to date has been an optically defined .3 um gate device (75 um wide) using three feeds which has achieved 3.5 dB noise figure. The problems encountered in achieving the required gain and noise figure appear to be in obtaining the right channel doping profile and adequate buffering from impurities in the substrate. Currently gettering is being used to push chrome

impurities to the back of the substrate. New material sources and profiles will be investigated.

A new MMT program to establish production processes and in line controls needed to produce multicell bipolar transistors has been awarded to Microwave Semiconductor Corp under Contract DAAK20-81-C-0386. Objectives are 30 watt power output, 6.5 dB gain and 40% collector efficient over the 3.1 to 3.5 GHz band.

Norden is developing a 17 GHz 40 W peak power solid state amplifier for the MARFS missile seeker, DAAK20-81-0377. To date a single diode coax cavity IMPATT amplifier has been developed which is stable in the band and produces 2.5 watts of output power. A coax-capacitively coupled cavity combiner has been demonstrated for combining enough diodes to achieve the desired output power over the full 1000 MHz bandwidth. Small hybrid modulator modules have been fabricated. Future plans include a breadboard which will combine in parallel to achieve 40 W output and in cascade to achieve the required overall gain.

In the millimeter wave arena, Alpha Industries has been recently awarded an MMT contract (DAAK20-81-C-0403) to establish low cost production techniques for millimeter wave mixers at 56, 94 and 140 GHz utilizing precise and accurate control of device processing and test procedures. This includes effort in the area of material processing and evaluation, Schottky contact and beam lead metallization, and device packaging and testing. The objective is low cost

[Continued on page 46]



Scientific-Atlanta's new Series 1780 Programmable Receiver: high speed microwave measurement has never been easier — or more accurate.

At last, the ultimate tool for high speed antenna measurement

New programmable bandwidth, new millimeter down-conversion, plus incredible speed. All available in one package.

This is the receiver you've been waiting for. Our new Series 1780 programmable microwave receiver.

You can make definitive measurements of both relative amplitude and phase characteristics for frequencies as low as 100 MHz, all the way up to 100 GHz.

You can get high data rates and short measurement times when speed is

critical. Or an outstanding dynamic range, extreme sensitivity and slower measurement times for very low signal levels. Just by changing bandwidth



settings. What's more, millimeter conversion is available to measure high-end frequencies with previously unavailable sensitivity.

The Series 1780 also offers completely automatic operation, standard IEEE-488 interface, post-detection filter combinations for data averaging, digital display and a host of other standard features. In fact, no other receiver even comes close.

For a brochure, call Bruce Hudson at (404) 449-2612.

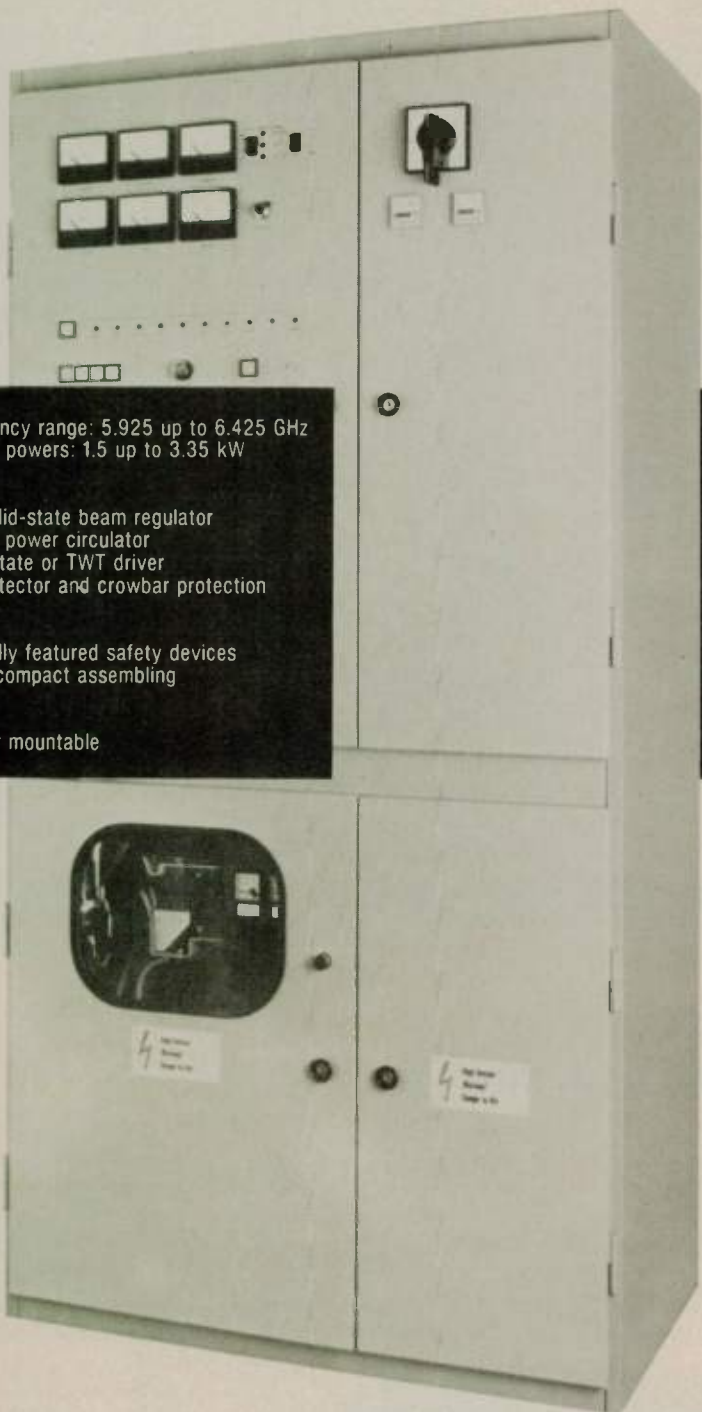
Or write Scientific-Atlanta Instrumentation, 3845 Pleasantdale Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30340.

**Scientific
Atlanta
Instrumentation**

United States: One Technology Parkway, Box 105600, Atlanta, Georgia 30348. Canada: 1640 Bonhill Road, Unit 6, Mississauga, Ontario, L5T 1G8, Canada. Europe: Horton Manor, Stanwell Road, Horton, Slough SL3 9PA, England.

HPAs by ITALTEL:

the way for optimizing your via satellite communication networks....



Frequency range: 5.925 up to 6.425 GHz
Output powers: 1.5 up to 3.35 kW

Full solid-state beam regulator
Output power circulator
Solid state or TWT driver
Arc detector and crowbar protection

Specially featured safety devices
Extra-compact assembling

Shelter mountable

SP 8501/01

... by adopting our high-quality Klystron amplifier AR 38.



ITALTEL

SOCIETA' ITALIANATELECOMUNICAZIONI

20149 Milan (Italy) 12, Piazzale Zavattari - phone (+392) 4388.1

[From page 44] **CONTRACT NEWS**

reproducible mixers that are small, light and tolerant to harsh environmental factors. This program represents an attempt by the Army to expand the millimeter wave industrial base. This is a new effort.

Hughes has been awarded a contract to continue work in developing high cutoff monolithic beam lead Schottky barrier mixers at 60, 94, 140, and 220 GHz using advanced semiconductor processor techniques such as E-beam lithography, proton bombardment and MBE under Contract DAAB20-81-C-0417. This is a new contract and there is no progress yet. Also in the new contract award status is an effort awarded to Microwave Associates (DAAK20-81-C-0395) to design and develop an all solid state duplexer which will be able to stand off 1 KW peak and 50 W average transmitter power levels at 94 GHz. Objectives are to limit spike leakage to .005 ergs (50 mW) and flat leakage to 5.0 mW.

As an additional effort to expand the industrial base, a contract has been awarded to Martin Marietta to develop an advanced concept for beam leading silicon IMPATT diodes at 94 GHz (DAAK20-80-C-0308). Progress to date has been the development of a 3 watt beam lead device, development of a quartz ring package and specialized tools required for assembly and the fabrication of a complete package. Currently RF measurements are being made. Future effort will concentrate careful evaluation of the uniformity properties of these devices in relation to non-beam lead diodes.

In 1980 Hughes (DAAK20-80-C-0316) was awarded an MMT program to establish production techniques for 56, 94, and 140 GHz silicon IMPATT devices. Current first engineering samples have just been delivered consisting of one oscillator and 10 diodes at each of the three band (V, W, D). CW power output ranged from 775 mW at V-band to 540 mW at W band to 80 mW at D band. Pre-formed beam lead ribbons will be added and sample uniformity will be evaluated in the future. A pilot run will be established at 94 GHz and a contractor demonstration will follow. ■

Victory for American technology! Deliverable 16 GHz power FETs.

Immediate delivery on Avantek GaAs FETs covering 2–16 GHz.

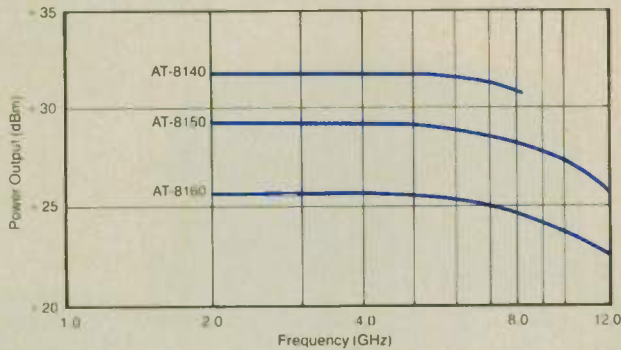
Build higher frequency solid-state drivers with unpackaged Avantek 2–16 GHz power FETs—the AT-8151 with 0.5 W output and the AT-8161 with 250 mW output. Or get these same transistors in hermetically-sealed packages to cover 2–10 GHz.

Avantek also makes a 1 watt GaAs FET, the AT-8141, that covers 2–8 GHz in the flanged package and 2–10 GHz in chip form with a minimum of 8 dB gain and 32 dBm of power out.

Airbridge technology for unmatched reliability and efficiency.

Avantek creates more active area on our power FETs by using our unique airbridge interconnects. This provides better heat dissipation and greater reliability. It also means you

Linear Power GaAs FETs
Typical Power Output Versus Frequency at 1 dB Gain Compression Point.



get more power out with less power in! Avantek's rugged FETs have all-gold metallization and are space-qualifiable.

Send this coupon for a 160-page designer's guide.

Avantek has just completed the industry's most compre-

hensive designer's guide. The "Transistor Designer's 1981 Catalog" provides complete technical information on each of Avantek's silicon bipolar and GaAs FET transistors, with a separate data sheet for power FET chips. It also provides information

on the Avantek manufacturing and testing procedures that ensure high reliability and volume delivery. Write to Avantek, Inc. 3175 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051. Or call (408) 496-6710.

Avantek
Airbridge Interconnects



Avantek, Inc., 3175 Bowers Ave.,
Santa Clara, CA 95051

Please send the Transistor Designer's
1981 Catalog.

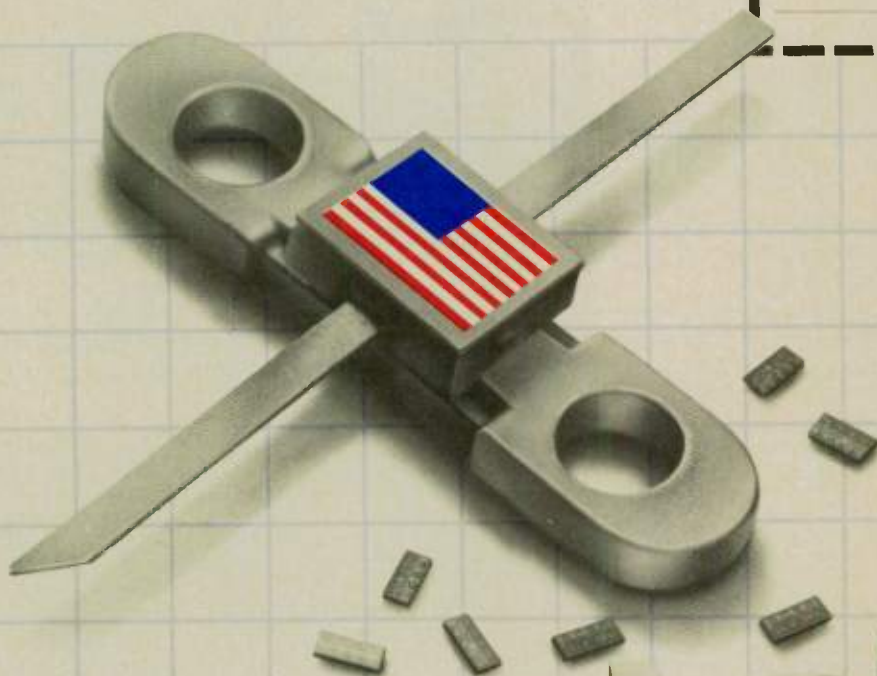
Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Div. _____

Street _____

State _____ Zip _____

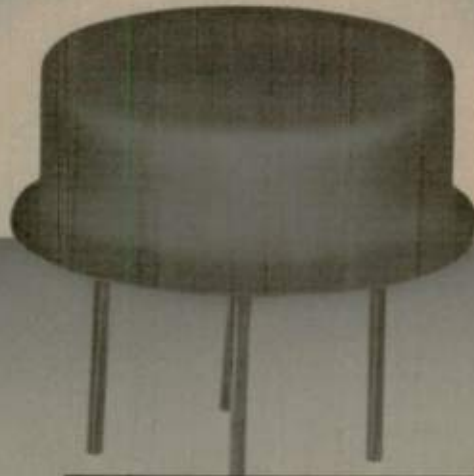
MWJ 11/81



AVANTEK

© 1981 Avantek, Inc. Avantek is a registered trademark of Avantek, Inc.

The high power performers. Alpha's TO-8 amplifiers.




Just what you'd expect from the **Optimax Division** of Alpha Industries, a new line of high power TO-8 RF amplifiers that combine miniature size, outstanding performance and reliability with an affordable price.

These tough TO-8 thick film amplifiers come in hermetically sealed packages and pass the rigorous screening requirements of MIL-STD-883 Class B. Their frequency range spans from 10-2000 MHz with typical power output at 1 dB compression of 22.0 to 26.5 dBm.

As with all **Optimax** hybrid modules, these TO-8 amplifiers are a product of Alpha's unique high volume processing technique. Their high output power, wide bandwidth, and superior efficiency make them well suited for such demanding applications as manpack radios, missile telemetry, and radar receivers.

For more information, call or write Alpha Industries, Inc., **Optimax Division**, Advance Lane, Colmar, PA 18915. (215) 882-1311. TWX 510-661-7370.

Model	Frequency Range MHz	Small Signal Gain dB		Gain Flatness -dB		Power Output At 1dB Compression dBm		Intercept Point dBm	Noise Figure dB		VSWR In/Out		D.C.	
		Typ.	Min. -54/85°C	Max. -54/85°C	Typ.	Min. -54/85°C	Typ.	Typ.	Max. -54/85°C	Max. -54/85°C	Volts Nom.	mA Typ.		
AP-1	10-100	13.0	11.5	1.0	26.5	24.5	36.0	8.0	10.0	2.0	24	95		
AP-2	10-300	11.0	9.0	1.0	25.0	23.5	38.0	8.0	10.0	2.0	24	95		
AP-3	5-500	14.5	13.0	1.0	24.5	22.5	34.0	7.5	9.5	2.0	15	130		
AP-3-1	5-500	14.5	13.0	1.0	22.5	20.0	38.0	7.0	9.0	2.0	15	98		
AP-10	10-1000	10.0	9.0	1.0	22.5	20.0	36.0	8.5	10.0	2.0	15	95		
AP-10-1	10-1200	9.5	8.5	1.0	22.5	19.5	35.0	8.5	10.0	2.0	12	95		
AP-12	10-1200	9.5	8.5	1.0	22.5	19.5	35.0	8.5	10.0	2.0	15	95		
AP-12-1	10-1200	9.5	8.5	1.0	22.5	19.5	35.0	8.5	10.0	2.0	12	95		
AH-29	10-1500	10.0	7.0	1.0	20.0	19.0	34.0	7.5	13.5	2.0	15	90		
AH-39	10-2000	10.0	6.0	1.0	22.0	20.0	34.0	7.0	10.0	2.5	15	90		

 **Alpha**

The Alpha Advantage
MICROWAVE JOURNAL



Microprocessor Based Fault Finder Pinpoints Transmission Line Faults Within Inches . . . And Within Minutes

ASAD MADNI
Program Manager
 and
**DR. ZOLTAN TARCZY-
 HORNOCH**
Research Manager
Systron Donner Corp.
Microwave Division
Van Nuys, CA

INTRODUCTION

Historical methods for evaluating transmission line systems are: measurements of the voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) by a conventional reflectometer set-up, by a time domain reflectometer system (TDR), or by swept frequency techniques. Useful as they are, certain limitations in each of these approaches have precipitated the need for a sophisticated measurement system which can overcome these limitations.

The conventional reflectometer technique¹ works by feeding an RF signal into the transmission line under test by using a slotted line and observing the minimum and maximum amplitudes of the standing waves on the line. When the system includes several discontinuities, the VSWR measurement does not resolve them. Furthermore, in the case where one discontinuity generates a reflection whose phase and magnitude partially or even fully cancels the reflection of a second discontinuity, the reflectometer gives a false measurement of the actual quality of the system. To avoid this problem, one could use the very time-consuming process of repeating the measurement at widely different frequencies. The evaluation of this data would require considerable operator skill.

In the time domain reflectometer (TDR)², an extremely narrow

pulse is fed into the test system and the total transit time of the reflections from the discontinuities is observed. Reflections occur each time the pulse encounters an impedance mismatch. The time required for the reflected pulse to arrive at the point of pulse insertion, determines the location of the fault. The magnitude of the reflection as compared to the incident pulse determines the degree of mismatch. The TDR method, however, is basically broadband testing. A typical 50-picosecond rise time TDR pulse for example, implies a 7.0 GHz bandwidth. Testing low frequency or narrowband communication systems with these pulses is very difficult or not possible. In case of multiple discontinuities where the already reflected pulses are re-reflected, the evaluation of the CRT display may become too difficult even for an experienced user.

The swept frequency measurement³ is relatively easier than the conventional VSWR measurement since no slotted line is required. The detector is stationary and the frequency is swept generating standing waves which are typically displayed on a CRT. Multiple discontinuities again require great operator skill for interpretation and can be quite error prone.

The use of microprocessor based hardware and advancements in digital filtering and signal processing techniques have made it possible to not only overcome many of the existing limitations, but have led to the development of a very sophisticated "intelligent" instrument capable of characterizing transmission lines within minutes. The Systron Donner Model 5220 Transline Analyzer utilizes frequency domain techniques which involve digital processing of swept RF signals. A standing wave pattern is produced by interactions of a swept frequency incident and reflected RF signal as in the previous tech-



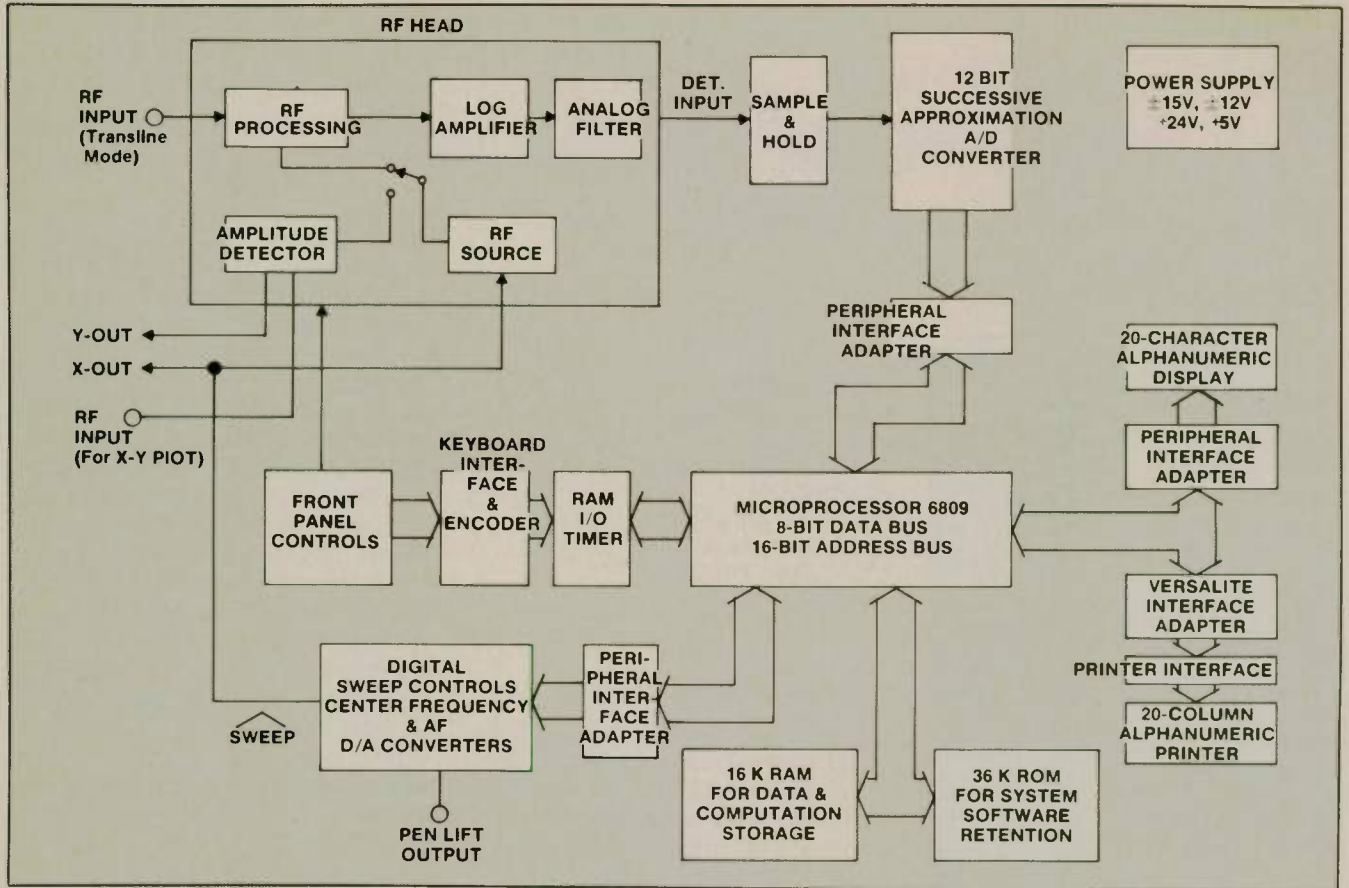


Fig. 1 Overall block diagram.

nique. The sweep is relatively narrow band (40 MHz). Test frequencies as low as 2 MHz can be processed to characterize the transmission line system.

The detected waveform, when spectrum analyzed, contains information on each fault within the transmission line system under test. Spectrum analysis is accomplished by digitizing the detected waveform, and processing the digital information by a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT)⁴ algorithm. Each spectral peak represents the distance of a transmission line fault, the amplitude is a function of the VSWR caused by the fault. A significant advantage of the frequency domain processing arrangement is the instrument's ability to detect multiple faults in one pass and to reject interference signals by digital filtering and correlation techniques.

A special advanced version of Systron Donner's Model 5220 Transline Analyzer was developed under the funding of Naval Surface Weapons Center (NSWC),

Dahlgren, Virginia, for the Combat Readiness Electromagnetic Analysis Measurement (CREAM) program and has been assigned the nomenclature AN/PSM-40 by the United States Navy.

The Transline Analyzer is comprised of the mainframe unit and several RF heads. These heads are provided in octave bandwidths to cover the frequency range from 1 to 26 GHz, one additional head covers the range from 2 to 1000 MHz.

The Analyzer contains an alphanumeric display and a hard copy printer which, in conjunction with specially designed human interface software, provides the user with step-by-step instructions and prompts, guiding him through the entire measurement. The total measurement time to characterize a given transmission line setup is typically 5 minutes. The system performs a complete self-check during the calibration routine. In addition, it computes the complete system VSWR, return loss, line attenuation, and the lo-

cation and magnitude of each fault along the line. The measurement parameters, status, and results are provided on the display and a hard copy printout. Additionally, a second measurement mode is available and is referred to as the X-Y mode of operation. This consists of a reflectometer which plots return loss vs. frequency. The user has the ability to select the start and stop frequencies and control the sweep time. In this mode of operation, the system may be interfaced with an X-Y display or plotter. Each of the measurement routines will be discussed in detail in the following paragraphs.

SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

Figure 1 shows the simplified overall block diagram of the Transline Analyzer test set. A swept frequency source (RF head) is used to generate the test signals for the transmission line system under test. The RF head in addition to the swept source, contains all of the RF processing circuitry

required to process the detected standing waveform pattern set up by the impedance mismatches along the transmission line. The frequency of the signal source is set up by a linear ramp function tuning signal generated by the sweep generator section under microprocessor control. The detected analog waveform is passed through a logarithmic amplifier to provide increased dynamic range. This, in addition to a digital AGC algorithm provides the necessary dynamic range (>90 dB) to make meaningful measurements under widely varying attenuation conditions. As an example, typical ship-board communication lines have 10 to 40 dB directional couplers installed at the test ports, making other measurement techniques almost not usable.

The output of the log amplifier, after signal conditioning, is sent to the sample-and-hold circuit, which under digital control and in synchronization with the sweep, collects 2^N (typically 1024) analog samples of the waveform over the specified swept bandwidth (ΔF). These analog samples are converted to digital format by a 12-bit successive approximation analog-to-digital converter (ADC). The output of the ADC is presented to one of the ports of a peripheral interface adapter (PIA) and under

processor control is stored in the Random Access Memory (RAM). The entire system software is contained in Read-Only-Memory (ROM). The data values stored in RAM are digitally processed and the final results are decoded, displayed on the front panel, and printed out by the printer. The system is controlled by a 6809 microprocessor.⁵

RF SIGNAL PROCESSING

All of the RF signal processing circuitry is contained in the RF head. It consists of the signal source, the Transline processing section, and the X-Y (return loss vs. frequency) processing section. Figure 2 shows the simplified overall block diagram for the 2 to 1000 MHz RF head. The RF head is basically a homodyne receiver in which the transmitted signal is also used as the LO. The signal source generates the variable 2 to 1000 MHz test signal that is internally leveled and produces an RF output of +0 dBm. A mode select switch controls a relay in the RF head and connects the source to either the power divider for the Transline processing or to the impedance bridge for the X-Y mode of operation.

The output signal is derived from a down conversion process of mixing signals from a variable 2.002 to 3.000 GHz YIG oscillator

(f_1) with a fixed 2.000 GHz signal (f_2) multiplied by a comb generator from a 100 MHz crystal oscillator. The advantages of this frequency are:

- A linear tuning function inherent in a YIG-tuned oscillator eliminates the need for complex linearizing hardware.
- A single oscillator is sufficient to cover the entire 2 to 1000 MHz frequency range.

A 1 GHz low-pass filter is used at the IF port of the mixer to attenuate all harmonics and sub-harmonics by 30 dBc and spurious by 40 dBc. The IF signal output is boosted by a broadband amplifier. The output of the signal source is leveled by sampling through a directional detector. The voltage at the detector output is compared to a reference voltage in an error amplifier. The error signal is used by a PIN diode attenuator to correct for level variations. The leveling loop, as shown in Figure 2, does not level either the tuned or 2 GHz fixed frequency source per say, but does level the port of interest, the 2 to 1000 MHz signal, and results in a somewhat simpler implementation.

When the Transline processing section is selected, the 2 to 1000 MHz test signal (through a power divider) serves as the LO input to a mixer/detector module which is

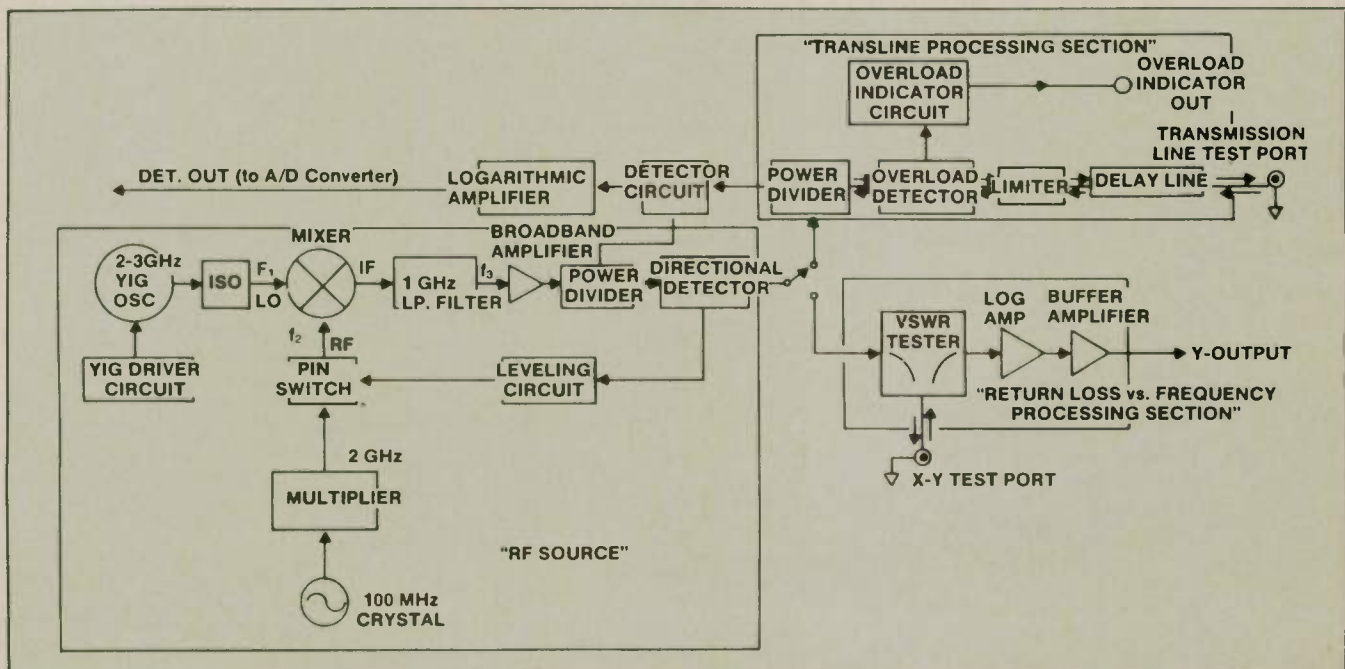


Fig. 2 RF head block diagram.

[Continued on page 52]

Superb Performance
Broad Frequency Range



CUSTOM ENGINEERED OSCILLATORS

PIEZO SYSTEMS manufactures a wide range of oscillators and specializes in custom engineered oscillators to meet your specifications.

The heart of a PIEZO SYSTEMS oscillator is a PIEZO CRYSTAL COMPANY high stability stress compensated crystal. Some of the unique advantages of a PIEZO SYSTEMS oscillator are . . .

- Frequencies to 600 MHz
- Low Phase Noise, up to -160 dbc/Hz Noise Floor
- Fast Warm-up, to 5×10^9 within 10 minutes
- Aging Rates Less Than 3×10^{-10} per day

PIEZO has been the leader in frequency control technology since 1936. We maintain that lead by providing high quality products, personalized service, and prompt delivery to our customers. You are guaranteed first rate performance every time, both from our personnel and our products.

Write or call today for our complete catalog and a no obligation estimate tailored to your needs.



An Affiliate of PIEZO Crystal Company

100 K Street • P.O. Box 619 •
Carlisle, PA 17013

Tel. (717) 249-2151 • TWX 510-650 2280

[From page 51] FAULT FINDER

part of the detection circuitry. Additionally the reflected power from the transmission line under test appears as the RF signal to the mixer/detector module. The IF output from this detection circuitry contains ripple waveform frequencies which are digitally processed. This IF signal is the standing wave pattern set up by the signal source and the reflected power from faults in the transmission line under test. As noted previously, sweeping the signal source produces a dynamic standing wave whose frequency is a function of the swept bandwidth and distance to fault, and whose amplitude is a function of the reflection coefficient of the fault. A bandpass filter at the output of the mixer/detector module filters out the low frequency components caused by connector mismatch between the RF head and the line under test and high frequency components which are above the range of interest. Included in the Transline processing section are a power limiter and a calibration cable. The limiter is used to protect against high power 'foreign signals' and turns on an overload indicator denoting that the front end is saturated. The built-in coaxial delay line is utilized for calibration. The propagation constant and attenuation characteristics of the delay line are stored in memory for data correction purposes.

When the return loss vs. frequency processing mode is selected, the measurements are made by using an impedance bridge with at least 40 dB directivity to process the amplitudes of the incident and reflected signals. The incident signal which propagates down the transmission line under test passes through the

bridge to the output signal port. The returned signal reflected back through the test port is added to the incident wave by the impedance bridge. The result is detected by a built-in crystal detector, and log amplifier. This output signal is a linear function of power in dB and is presented directly to the Y-output jack on the rear panel of the analyzer where it can be utilized for external X-Y recording or display. The dynamic range in the X-Y measurement mode is restricted by the directivity of the bridge.

DATA ACQUISITION

In this system, data acquisition is the process of sampling the detected ripple wave, converting the samples to digital format, and storing them in RAM for digital signal processing. In general, the required system sampling rate is determined by the Nyquist criterion which is mathematically expressed as: $f_s \geq 2f_h$ where f_s is the sampling frequency and f_h is the highest frequency component in the signal waveform. From the Nyquist sampling theorem, a minimum of two samples per cycle of the data bandwidth is required in an ideal sampled data system to reproduce the sampled data with no gross distortion of the information. Thus, an important consideration in determining the system sampling rate is "aliasing" error, i.e., errors due to information being lost by not taking a sufficient number of samples per cycle of signal frequency. Figure 3 illustrates "aliasing" error caused by an insufficient number of samples per cycle of data bandwidth.

The sampling rate of the Transline Analyzer is determined by the fact that in order to generate a precise FFT spectrum, 1024 sam-

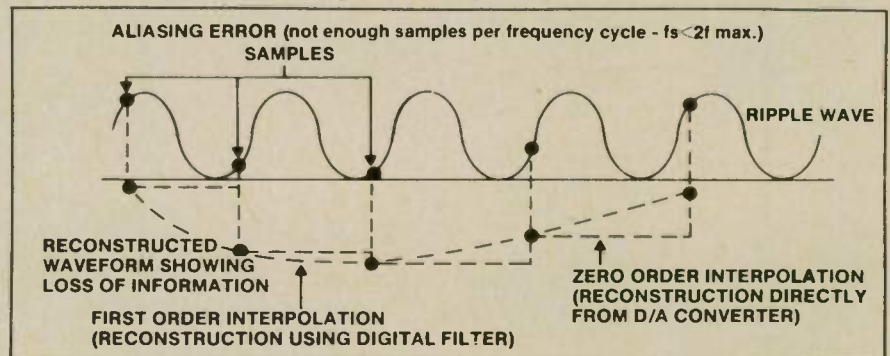


Fig. 3 Aliasing error vs. sampling rate.

ples of the analog signal are taken over the specified bandwidth (ΔF). The frequency of the ripple wave for a fixed ΔF is directly proportional to the distance of the mismatch from the source. Hence, the further away the mismatch, the larger the frequency of the ripple wave and greater the effect of aliasing due to sampling error for a fixed sampling rate.

The frequency increments (f_i) before samples are acquired are represented by: $f_i = \frac{f_2 - f_1}{N} = \frac{\Delta F}{1024}$

where f_2 = stop frequency, f_1 = start frequency, and N = number of samples. Likewise the time interval (t_i) corresponding to each frequency increment on the sweep is given by: $t_i = \frac{\Delta T}{1024}$

where ΔT = Time to sweep the source from f_1 to f_2 . There are ADC conversion rate limitations which prevent acquiring a large number of samples over one sweep especially at fast sweep times. As an example, in order to acquire 1024 samples at a ΔT of 1 msec, it would require the ADC to complete the entire 12-bit conversion in less than $1 \mu\text{sec}$. This implies the use of very expensive ADCs and even with those, less amplitude resolution. To overcome this limitation, the Transline Analyzer performs the data acquisition in multiple sweeps. The waveform generated in synchronism with the sweep is sampled 32 times during the first sweep pass. These 32 samples ($S_0, S_{31} \dots S_{991}$) are equally spaced in time by $\Delta T/32$.

During the next sweep pass, 32 more equally spaced samples ($S_1, S_{32}, \dots S_{992}$) are acquired such that they are offset with respect to the previous samples by a time difference of $\Delta T/1024$. In this manner, over a total of 32 sweeps, 1024 samples of the detected ripple wave are acquired and digitized, using a relatively slow and inexpensive converter. Using this technique, increasing the number of sampling points in the instrument does not require the changing of the ADC, but may be accomplished by changing software variables: the number of samples per sweep and the total number of sweeps.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING AND MEASUREMENT ROUTINES

The measurement routines use four fundamental digital signal processing algorithms: signal averaging, FFT, interpolation, and correlation. Only a short discussion of each will be given.

Signal Averaging

Signal averaging is the process of sampling the ripple waveform (1024 samples) repeatedly and taking the point-by-point average. If S_{k1} represents the first 12-bit sampled data value corresponding to a given sweep amplitude,

$S_k = \sum_{n=1}^N \frac{S_{kn}}{n}$ gives the average of that point. In a similar manner, all of the 1024 sample values are averaged to reduce the effect of noise on the signal.

Fast Fourier

Transform (FFT) Algorithm

Analysis of the complex, composite, time varying ripple wave generated as a result of multiple mismatches along a transmission line could be performed either in the time or in the frequency domain. Since the physical location of discontinuities is represented by spectral lines as stated before, frequency domain analysis is the logical choice. The computation of the frequency spectrum from the time varying signal $X(t)$ is done by the well known equation:

$$X(f) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} X(t)e^{-j2\pi ft} dt$$

where $X(f)$ is the Fourier Transform of $X(t)$. In the sampled data system, a modified form called the Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) is used and is represented by:

$$f_k = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} X_n W^{nk}$$

where X_n is the n th sample of data, $f(k)$ is an individual frequency element out of N elements, and W^{nk} equals $e^{-j(2\pi nk/N)}$. W is a complex rotating vector where the angle is divided into $360/N$ segments. When the $k-1$ frequency is calculated, W_1 is rotated through one cycle (0 to 359°). When the $k=2$ element is calculated, W_2 is rotated through 0 to 719° for N complex multiplications. In general the computation is a long procedure as it requires N^2 complex operations in order to calculate

[Continued on page 54]

World Radio History

power splitter/combiners

2 way 0°



10 to 1500 MHz

only \$49⁹⁵ (4-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- rugged 1 1/4 in. sq. case
- 3 mounting options-thru hole, threaded insert and flange
- 4 connector choices BNC, TNC, SMA and Type N
- connector intermixing male BNC and Type N available

ZFSC-2-5 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY (MHz) 10-1500	TYP.	MAX.
INSERTION LOSS, above 3 dB		
10-100 MHz	0.25	0.6
100-750 MHz	0.5	1.0
750-1500 MHz	0.8	1.5
ISOLATION, dB	25	
AMPLITUDE UNBAL., dB	0.2	0.5
PHASE UNBAL., (degrees)	5	10
IMPEDANCE	50 ohms	

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwave Product Data Director, the Goldbook or EEM

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the entire spectrum. The Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) algorithm provides the same result as the DFT, but with fewer computations, as it is optimized by eliminating all redundant calculations. The Transline Analyzer uses the so called in-place FFT algorithm to conserve memory. The FFT algorithm allows identification of the spectral component generated by each fault along the transmission line.

Interpolation

After the frequency spectrum is generated by the FFT algorithm, it consists of spectral peaks, each of which determines the location of a mismatch. In general, the resolution accuracy (ΔL) of locating distance to faults is inversely proportional to the swept bandwidth (ΔF) and is mathematically expressed by:

$$\Delta L = v/2\Delta F$$

where v is the velocity of propagation. As an example, for Teflon with a ΔF of 100 MHz, ΔL is equal to 3.4 feet. The larger the swept bandwidth, the greater the number of cycles present in the ripple waveform for a given mismatch. Each additional cycle may be looked upon as the quantization level of the distance resolution. Interpolation is the technique which looks at each spectral peak and its neighboring spectral lines which define a second order curve, and estimates the probable loca-

tion of the spectral peak by relatively simple calculations. This results in a more precise distance figure for the fault. In the Transline Analyzer, interpolation in conjunction with the FFT algorithm results in a distance accuracy of ± 18 inches for a ΔF of 40 MHz in the 2 to 1000 MHz range. Accuracies to better than 3 inches were achieved for higher frequencies and wider bandwidths.

Correlation

There are two environmental conditions affecting the accuracy of the Transline Analyzer in field use and, especially in shipboard use. One is the random or semi-random electromagnetic noise present from various sources, for example from wind and wave action on ships. In addition, there are non-random signal sources such as transmitters, radar, other navigation equipment, plus the numerous communication signals received by the ship's antennas. All these signals can distort the FFT spectrum. The narrow spectrum signals can actually appear as 'phantom' discontinuities on the tested transmission line.

To eliminate these 'foreign signal' interferences a correlation algorithm is employed. The Analyzer is programmed to make several location measurements with widely varying sweep parameters. For each true discontinuity, there is a predictable mapping of para-

meters from measurement to measurement. In contrast, foreign signals do not follow the expected transformation. Thus, if the correlation integral is computed for each spectral line, pre-programmed correlation threshold can easily distinguish between true and phantom discontinuity. In real life tests, this technique works so well that the Analyzer was able to make correct multiple discontinuity location measurements in the presence of foreign signals more than 20 dB above the test signal from the RF head.

Measurement Routines

The measurement routines are initiated in a manner which allows the user maximum flexibility of operation. At power turn on, the user is asked if he requires instructions. If instructions are requested by activating the "Yes" key, or if nothing is done for 15 to 20 seconds, the instrument assumes an inexperienced operator and starts printing out the instructions which give a clear understanding of the measurements and data entry to the user. The instructions may be bypassed by an experienced user by use of the "No" key.

The next step is the data entry sequence where the user is prompted to input the center frequency of operation, minimum VSWR value of interest, the cable number, etc. At this point the user is asked if he can short the far end of the

[Continued on page 56]

AUTOMATIC NETWORK ANALYZERS
PORT EXTENSION BRACE from MAURY

- PROTECTS EXPENSIVE EQUIPMENT
- ELIMINATES DOWN TIME

Maury Microwave has developed the Port Extension Braces for the purpose of providing mechanically isolated test ports on the S Parameter Test Sets used on the Hewlett Packard Series of Automatic Network Analyzers, Series 8542 and 8409. These braces insure that with continual use the ports on the S Parameter Test Sets will not be damaged. Vibrations, or movements, are therefore absorbed by the port extension brace and not mechanically transmitted to the test set. The Port Extension Brace provides a convenient method to replace a damaged test port and insures a minimum amount of down time.

The chart provides a list of units available and corresponding HP model numbers with which they are used.

Each unit is provided complete with (2) two airline sections and all required hardware to install to the HP instrument. Installation can be accomplished in 15-20 minutes. Replacement of airlines requires very minimal adjustment and should just take a matter of minutes.

We recommend at least one spare line section, Model MT990N (preferably two) be purchased with each Port Extension Brace.



MODEL NO.	USED WITH
MT990A	H/P 8743A
MT990B	H/P 8745A
MT990C	H/P 8746B
MT990N	SPARE LINE SECTION

NOTE
 A length of line equivalent to 2 ea MT990N may have to be added to the rear of the test set. Consult us for application assistance.

See our *Veeva* Catalog in Microwaves Product Data Directory.

MAURY MICROWAVE CORPORATION
 8610 HELMS AVE. CUCAMONGA CA 91730 USA • TEL 714-987-4715 • TWX 910-581-3408

Attention!
M. Germany

OUR REPRESENTATIVE IS:
KONTRON ELEKTRONIK GMBH
 MUNICH (089) 31901-233

High Reliability!

Detector Diodes Smart buy.

FEATURES:

- High Reliability
- Low 1/f Noise
- Customized Characteristics
- High Zero Bias Sensitivity
- High Radiation Resistance
- Excellent Linearity
- Extreme Flatness with Temperature
- Low VSWR
- Low Video Resistance

\$6⁹⁰

each
per
5,000
quantity

and less!

Part Number 450BD *

Call for immediate price quotations

GERMANIUM BACK DIODES

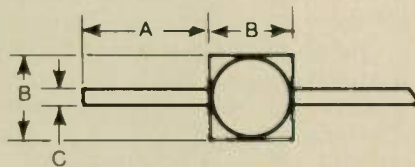
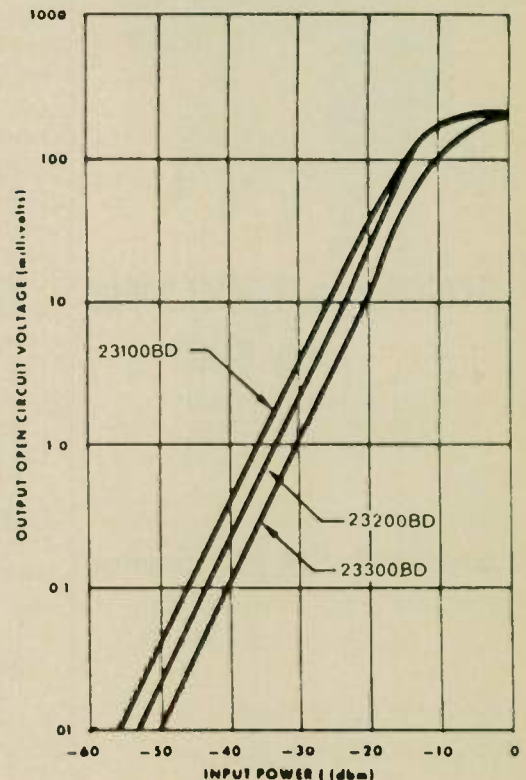
Part Number	I _p μA Range	V _R [*] mV (Typ)	V _F ^{**} mV (Typ)	R _S ohms (Typ)	C _T pF (Max)
100BD	50-150	540	110	8	0.7
150BD	50-150	540	100	7	1.0
200BD	150-250	550	110	7	0.7
250BD	150-250	550	100	6	1.0
300BD	250-350	550	110	7	0.7
350BD	250-350	550	100	6	1.0
400BD	350-500	560	100	6	0.7
450BD	350-500	560	80	5	1.0

* V measured at 500 μA I_p ** V measured at 3 mA I_p

ENVIRONMENTAL RATINGS

Storage Temp — 65°C to +100°C
 Operating Temp — 65°C to +100°C
 Temperature Cycle — MIL-STD-202, Method 107, TC A
 Shock — MIL-STD-750, Method 2016
 Vibration — MIL-STD-750, Method 2056
 Acceleration — MIL-STD-750, Method 2056
 Fine Leak — MIL-STD-750, Method 1071, TC G
 Gross Leak — MIL-STD-750, Method 1071, TC C

TYPICAL TRANSFER CHARACTERISTICS



Type 23 Package

DIM	A	B	C	D	E
MIN	13	064	018	026	003
MAX	17	076	022	034	006

Typical Performance

Type	R _v (Ω)	TSS (-dbm)	M ($\frac{K}{\sqrt{R_v}}$)	K ($\frac{mv}{mw}$)
23100BD	400	-52	80	1600
23200BD	180	-51	90	1200
23300BD	80	-50	100	900

NOTES: 1. 2MHz Band Width 2. Input Power — 20 dbm 3. Fo 10GHz

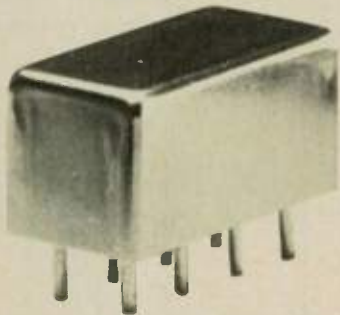
CUSTOM COMPONENTS, INC.

Box 334, Lebanon, New Jersey 08833
 (201) 236-2128 • Telex 132-445

CCI Capability: Tunnel Diodes for Oscillators, Detectors, Amplifiers & Switches, Back Diodes & Schottky Diodes for Detector-Mixer applications. CCI can provide all its products tested to MIL-STD-19500 HI-REL requirements including 100% pre-screening, x-ray, environmental & accelerated aging tests. Devices with special characteristics or special packages to fit unique requirements can be made for you in a short time.

double balanced mixers

standard level (+10 dBm LO)



50 KHz to 2000 MHz
only \$26⁹⁵ (5-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- miniature 0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.
- MIL-M-28837/1A performance*
- low conversion loss 6.0 dB
- high isolation 25 dB

SRA-220 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE (MHz)

LO-RF 05-2000

IF 05-500

CONVERSION LOSS, dB

One octave from band edge

Total range

TYP MAX

6.0 7.5

7.0 9.0

ISOLATION, dB

05-5 LO-RF

LO-IF

5-1000 LO-RF

LO-IF

1000-2000 LO-RF

LO-IF

TYP MIN

25 20

25 20

40 30

40 30

30 20

25 15

Signal 1 dB Compression level: +3dBm

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

*units are not CPL listed.

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers

2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

85-3 REV. ORIG

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[From page 54] FAULT FINDER

line. If he responds with a "Yes", the system will allow computation of the true line attenuation and length. If not, the user is asked to input the line length of interest. Additionally, if the cable number was programmed in the instrument's memory, it will use the theoretical attenuation in dB/100 feet and the velocity of propagation of the specific cable. If the cable number is not programmed in the system memory and if the user cannot short the far end (this is typical of shipboard runs to the antenna) the system will ask the user to input the theoretical attenuation in dB/100 feet and the velocity of propagation for the cable under test.

Upon the completion of the data entry parameters, the system requests the operator to use the reference line by putting a short at its end. In the 2 to 1000 Mhz head, the calibration delay line is self-contained and the user needs to place a short at the connector of the RF test port.

The system then looks at this total reflection coming back from the short. It acquires 1024 samples of this ripple wave, averages the signal 8 times and stores the values in RAM. It computes the maximum and minimum data values and computes the peak-to-peak calibration amplitude (CA) as a reference. It then performs an FFT algorithm to generate the frequency spectrum. The index of the spectral peak and its height (Y_{cal}) are computed and interpolation is used to verify the calibration length (CL) of the delay line reference by the following equation:

$$CL = (IP) \cdot (NF) \cdot (v)$$

where IP is the index of the spectral peak, i.e. number of cycles in the ripple wave, and NF is the normalizing factor equal to $1/2\Delta F$. v again is the velocity of propagation. The preceding equation is derived from the relationship that the frequency of the ripple wave (f_D) is given by:

$$f_D = \Delta F / \Delta T \cdot 2L / v \text{ where } \Delta F = \text{swept bandwidth, } \Delta T = \text{sweep time, } L = \text{length of mismatch from source and } v = \text{velocity of propagation.}$$

If the length is computed by the instrument to be within 2% of

what it was programmed for, the display and printer indicate a "CALIBRATED" message. Otherwise the system will show a "CALIBRATION FAILURE". Upon completion of the calibration routine and if the end of the line is shorted, the attenuation measurement is initiated. The ripple wave being generated from this short is digitized, averaged, and stored in RAM. The measured peak-to-peak amplitude (MA) is computed and after the FFT and interpolation algorithms are performed the location (cable length KBL) of the short is determined. The 2-way line attenuation is now computed by the following equation: 2-way attenuation (ATT)_{total} = 20 log[CA/MA] - 2 CPATT where CPATT is the one-way coupler attenuation, if any. The cable length is computed as before: KBL = (IP) • (N.F) • (v)

The attenuation in dB/100 feet (ATT) is computed by:

$$ATT = 50 (ATT)_{total} / KBL$$

The computed attenuation and cable length are subsequently used in the location measurement routines.

The next measurement prompt tells the user to terminate the end of the line with antenna or dummy load before initiating the return loss measurement. If the load is a perfect termination, no reflections should occur there. Any reflections that are detected are due to mismatches (imperfections) along the line under test. As before, peak-to-peak value (MA) is computed and the composite return loss (RL) as it appears at the connector of the RF head is computed and printed:

$$RL_{dB} = 20 \log [CA/MA] - 2 CPATT \text{ where } CPATT = \text{Coupler Attenuation, if any.}$$

The return loss value is then converted to VSWR:

$$VSWR = 1 + \rho / 1 - \rho$$

where ρ is equal to the reflection coefficient.

The last measurement routine involves the location measurement. The complex ripple wave is digitized, as before, and the FFT spectrum generated. After interpolation and correlation the indices of each spectral peak are computed and the distance (D_n)

of each mismatch from the source determined.

$$D_n = (IP_n) \cdot (NF) \cdot (v)$$

An estimation is made of the percentage contribution of each mismatch to the composite VSWR by using the individual spectral heights. The percentage contribution (%) is computed by:

$$\% = (Y_m / \sum_1^N Y_n) \cdot 100$$

where Y_m = individual spectral height and $\sum_1^N Y_n$ is equal to the sum of spectral heights.

An alternate printout gives the percentage of each mismatch as compared to the short in the calibration routine, after being corrected for line attenuation. If the attenuation corrected VSWR is greater than the set minimum VSWR threshold value, the discontinuity is printed and if not, it is suppressed. In the case where the corrected VSWR for all discontinuities is below the set threshold, a "NO REFLECTIONS" message is printed. At the end of the measurements, a full report is printed out giving the user a hard copy of all data conditions, measurement parameters, and results. A typical printout is shown in Figure 4.

```

*****
FULL REPORT
*****
C.F.=22.00 MHz
RG=142.00
THRESHOLD VSWR=1.00
VELOCITY FACTOR=0.69
COUPLER ATT=0.00 DB
2-WAY ATT=4.32 DB
ATT=2.04 DB/100FT
LENGTH=105.73FT
RET LOSS=4.18 DB
VSWR=4.24
PERCENT REFLECTION
AT CONNECTOR
2.76% AT 33.68 FT
2.65% AT 63.54 FT
94.59% AT 105.69 FT
PERCENT OF SHORT
WITH ATT CORRECTION
2.08% AT 33.68 FT
2.30% AT 63.54 FT
100.00% AT 105.69 FT
END OF LOC LIST

```

Fig. 4 Typical printout

INSTRUMENT ACCURACIES

Location measurement accuracy at a 40 MHz bandwidth is ± 18 inches. At higher bandwidths, e.g. X-band with 500 MHz BW, this figure is greatly increased and results in an accuracy of 3 inches. The system uses different bandwidths for different RF heads. In general the bandwidth of the measurement is approximately 5% of the overall frequency coverage of the specific head.

The composite VSWR measurement accuracy (i.e. VSWR as measured at the connector) is ± 0.15 typical at 2:1. The dynamic range for the Transline Analyzer is 80 dB. The dynamic range for the return loss vs frequency measurement (X-Y mode) is 40 dB, RF output is 0dBm leveled to ± 0.2 dB flatness and the attenuation vs frequency measurement accuracy is better than 10% typical. "The percentage contribution at the connector" readout and the "percentage of short" readout are really distribution estimates and a spec cannot be laid on it.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

We wish to express our gratitude to Mr. Stanley M. Wolf and Dr. Lawrence Wan for giving us the opportunity to develop the Transline Analyzer; to the management staff for their support; to Messrs. Jim Brown, Joe Fala, Thang Vu, Jim Vuong, John Scordo, and Richard Mangalos for their unending dedication and contributions; and last but not least, Mr. Robert Windle of NSWC for his cooperation and efforts in realizing the full potential of the instrument.

REFERENCES

1. Hewlett-Packard Application Note 183, "High Frequency Swept Measurements," Palo Alto, CA, Dec. 1978.
2. Hewlett-Packard Application Note 62, "Time Domain Reflectometry [TDR]," Palo Alto, CA 1964.
3. Systron Donner, "The Discontinuity Test Set Manual Model 52014," P/N 110693, Concord, CA, Dec. 13, 1977.
4. Brigham, E. O., "The Fast Fourier Transform," Prentice-Hall Englewood Cliffs, NJ 1975.
5. Leventhal, L., "6809 Assembly Language Programming," Berkeley, CA 1981.

double balanced mixers

standard level (+7 dBm LO)



1 to 1000 MHz

only \$43⁹⁵ (1-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- Rugged 1 1/4 in. sq. case
- 3 Mounting Options-thru hole, threaded insert and flange.
- 4 Connector Choices BNC, TNC, SMA and Type N
- connector intermixing male BNC, and Type N available

ZFM-2 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (MHz)			
LO, RF	1-1000		
IF	DC 1000		
CONVERSION LOSS, dB		TYP	MAX
One octave band edge		6.0	7.5
Total range		7.0	8.5
ISOLATION, dB		TYP	MIN
1-10 MHz	LO-RF	50	45
	LO-IF	45	40
10-500 MHz	LO-RF	40	25
	LO-IF	35	25
500-1000 MHz	LO-RF	30	25
	LO-IF	25	20

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

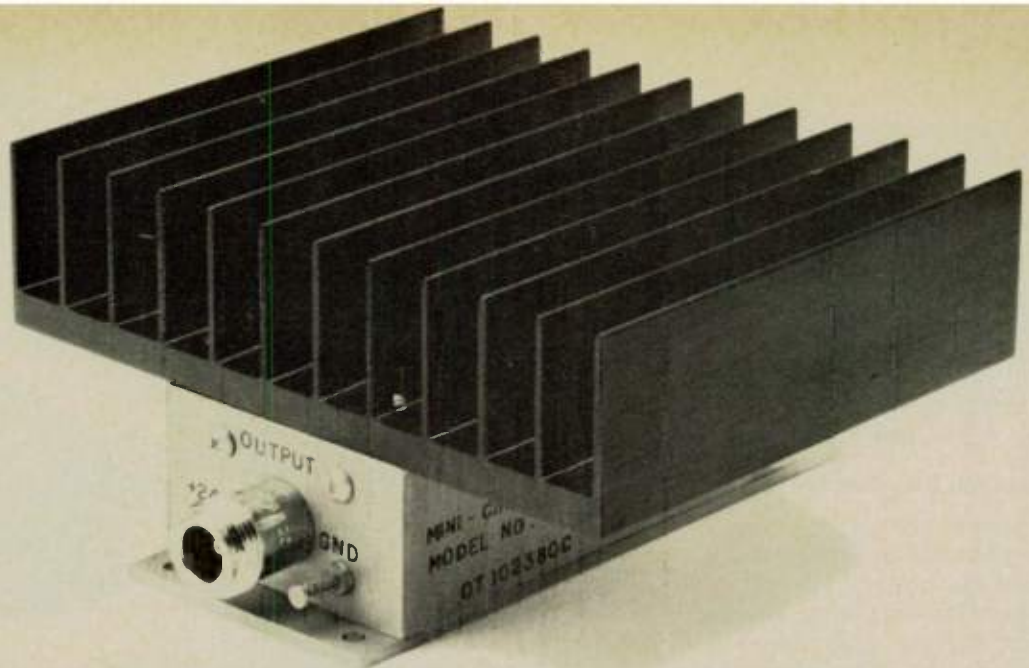
finding new ways
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

71 3REV 018C

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD



power amplifiers

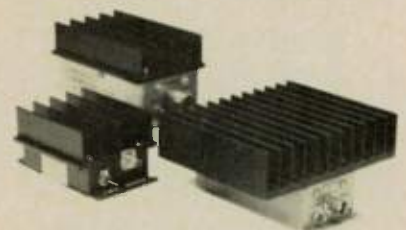
1 Watt and now... 2 Watts linear output
from 50KHz to 1200 MHz from \$199

If your application requires up to 2 watts for intermodulation testing of components... broadband isolation... flat gain over a wide bandwidth... or much higher output from your frequency synthesizer or signal/sweep generator... Mini-Circuits' ZHL power amplifiers will meet your needs, at surprisingly low prices. Seven models are available, offering a selection of bandwidth and gain.

Using an ultra-linear Class A design, the ZHL is unconditionally stable and can be connected to any load impedance without amplifier damage or oscillation. The ZHL is housed in a rugged 1/8 inch thick aluminum case, with a self-contained hefty heat sink.

Of course, our one-year guarantee applies to each amplifier.

So from the table below, select the ZHL model for your particular application... we'll ship within one week!



* Model No.	Freq. MHz	Gain dB	Gain Flatness dB	Max. Power Output dBm 1-dB Compression	Noise Figure dB	Intercept Point 3rd Order dBm	DC Power		Price	
							Voltage	Current	\$ Ea.	Qty.
ZHL-32A	0.05-130	25 Min.	+1.0 Max.	-29 Min.	10 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	199.00	(1.9)
ZHL-3A	0.4-150	24 Min.	+1.0 Max.	-29.5 Min.	11 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	199.00	(1.9)
ZHL-1A	2-500	16 Min.	+1.0 Max.	-28 Min.	11 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	199.00	(1.9)
ZHL-2	10-1000	15 Min.	+1.0 Max.	-29 Min.	18 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.6A	349.00	(1.9)
ZHL-2-8	10-1000	27 Min.	+1.0 Max.	-29 Min.	20 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.65A	449.00	(1.9)
ZHL-2-12	10-1200	24 Min.	+1.0 Max.	-29 Min.*	10 Typ.	+38 Typ.	+24V	0.75A	524.00	(1.9)
ZHL-1-2W	5-500	29 Min.	+1.0 Max.	-33 Min.	12 Typ.	+44 Typ.	+24V	0.9A	495.00	(1.9)

Total safe input power: +20 dBm, operating temperature 0° C to +60° C, storage temperature -55° C to +100° C, 50 ohm impedance, input and output VSWR 2:1 max, +28.5 dBm from 1000-1200 MHz

For detailed specs and curves, refer to 1980.81 MicroWaves Product Data Directory, Gold Book, or EEM

* BNC connectors are supplied; however, SMA, TNC and Type N connectors are also available.

For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation

World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers

2625 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212)769-0200

Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156



High Efficiency Microwave FET Power Amplifiers*

DR. FRANCO N. SECHI, RCA
David Sarnoff Research Center,
Princeton, NJ

INTRODUCTION

Many parameters affect the efficiency with which an FET converts DC into RF power. Internal losses are important and their minimization; obtained for instance by increasing the carrier mobility in the semiconductor and by improving the metal — semiconductor contacts, has resulted in significant efficiency improvements. However, we found that other factors are also very important, particularly those that affect the saturation of the device under large-signal condition. One of these, the breakdown of the gate Schottky barrier, prevents full pinch-off of the channel thereby limiting the RF power and consequently the maximum operating efficiency.

Also, forward-conduction of the Schottky barrier and the associated DC current prevents full opening of the channel and therefore limits the efficiency.

Indications of such phenomena were brought out by a unique system that measures the current and voltage waveforms of the device operating at microwave frequencies under large-signal conditions. A variety of GaAs FETs from different manufacturers were tested to identify device and circuit parameters that lead to high efficiency operation.

The driving force behind this effort is the realization that GaAs FETs have the potential of operating at very high efficiency. In effect, recent results were most encouraging: a power-added efficiency of 72% was obtained from a device delivering 1.2 W of output power of 2.45 GHz. To our knowledge, this is the highest efficiency reported for a solid state device operating at that frequency.

An experimental study was performed on a variety of GaAs FETs from different companies to identify device and circuit parameters that lead to high efficiency operation of microwave FET amplifiers. FETs were characterized by means of a unique system that measures the current and voltage waveforms of the device operating at microwave frequencies under large signal conditions. We found that some characteristics of the gate — namely gate resistance and breakdown voltage of the Schottky barrier — have a large effect on the maximum operating efficiency and output power. A device, whose circuit was optimized for highest efficiency, operated with a power-added efficiency of 72% and an output power of 1.2W at 2.4GHz.

WAVEFORM MEASUREMENT

The waveform measurement system, specifically developed for studying nonlinear effects in GaAs FETs¹, is shown with its main components in Figure 1. A source of microwave power at 2.45 GHz feeds the input of a test fixture in which the FET is mounted. The fixture includes input and output tuning circuits that match the FET

to the input generators and to the output load and shape the waveforms for optimum efficiency and power performance. Four very small resistive probes, integrated with microstrip tuning circuits, sample the waveforms at different points in the circuit. The four signals are then routed through switches toward a dual-channel sampling oscilloscope. The time axis of the oscilloscope is stepped by the output of a computer-controlled D/A converter. The vertical outputs from the oscilloscope are digitized and the data are stored in the computer. The basic operation is as follows: The measured data are processed with a fast Fourier transform algorithm and resultant spectral components are corrected for the amplitude and phase frequency response of the probes, previously characterized over a frequency range covering typically five harmonics. This defines the corrected spectra of the voltage waveforms present in the circuit at the probing points. These spectra are then used, in conjunction with the ABCD parameters of various sections of the circuit, to compute the current

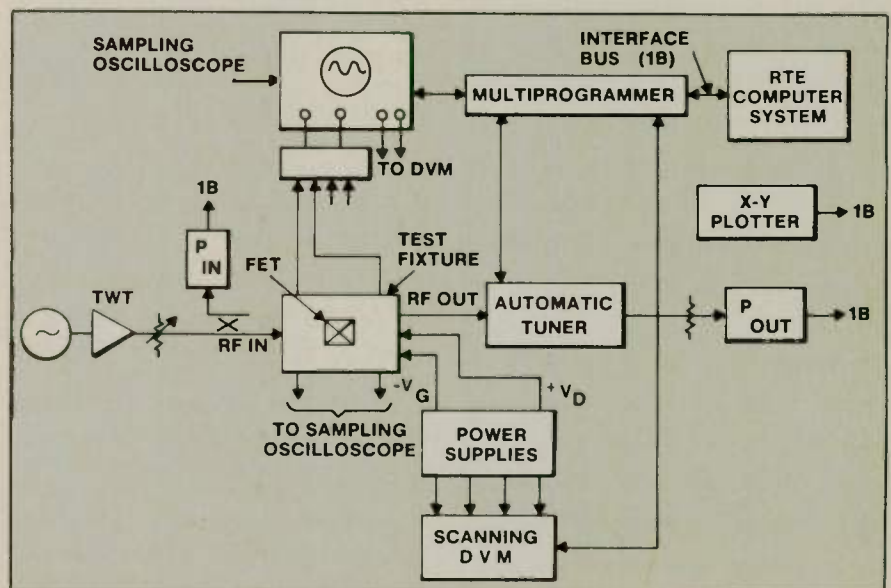


Fig. 1 Waveform measurement system.

*This work was supported by Rockwell International, Anaheim, CA. Contract No. A9EA-766939-910.

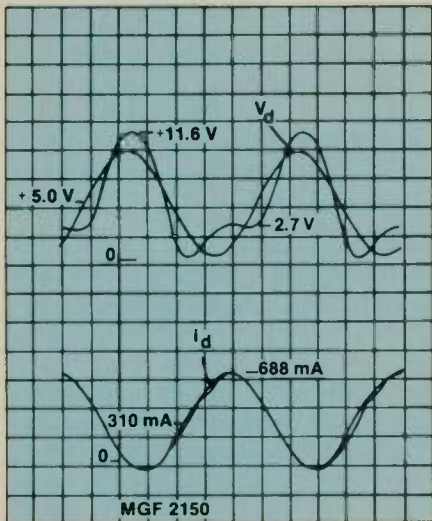


Fig. 2 Mitsubishi MGF 2150 drain waveforms.

spectra and finally, the current waveforms. This procedure, based on Fourier transform and reverse transform of signals, allows us to derive current waveforms more accurately than it could be done by direct current measurements.

Examples of measured waveforms are shown in Figures 2 through 7. The data of Figures 2 through 5 — measured waveforms with superimposed fundamental components — were obtained from a device type MGF 2150 made by Mitsubishi and specified for an output power of 2 W at 12 GHz. Both theory and experimental evidence indicated that a high cut-off frequency is a necessary, although not sufficient, requirement for achieving high operating effi-

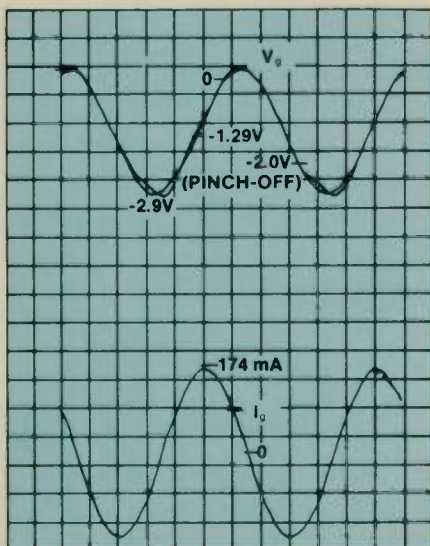


Fig. 3 Mitsubishi MGF 2150 gate waveforms.

ciency. This device provided some of the best results, specifically a power-added efficiency of 71% with an output power of 0.97 W at 2.45 GHz.

The waveforms of Figures 2 and 3 measured at a condition which corresponds closely to the one that provided maximum efficiency. The drain voltage waveform, v_d , approaches a square wave. This is a mode of operation which is conducive to high efficiency. The current is mostly sinusoidal, in agreement with the theory for maximum operating efficiency². Only a small amount of distortion can be seen near the waveform peak.

The corresponding gate waveforms, at a bias of -1.29V, are shown in Figure 3. Because of the high transconductance of 630 mS and low pinch-off voltage of -2 V of this device, the peak-to-peak voltage swing is low, only 3 V, and the distortion of the waveform is rather small. The gate current is mostly capacitive (70° advanced with respect to v_g) and reaches a high peak value because of the rather high input capacitance, approximately 5.5 pF.

Figure 2 shows the FET fully turned-on ($v_d \approx 0$) only for a small fraction of the cycle, approximately 60° . During the following 120° of the cycle, v_d rises to a value of approximately 2.7 V. This rather high voltage across the FET during the on-time is detrimental to the efficiency. If, for instance, the voltage were to be maintained at a constant value of 0.7 V — corresponding to a low-field resistance of 1.0Ω and peak current of 666 mA — the efficiency could reach a value of approximately 80%.

A seemingly certain way for achieving a full turn-on and turn-off of the device and for better approximating a switching mode of operation is to increase the level of RF input drive. The expected result is an increase of the power-added efficiency, provided that the device gain is still sufficiently high to have a net increase of output power. However, our experiments have shown this not to be the case. When the RF input power was increased approximately 2 dB above the optimum effi-

ciency condition, the drain voltage waveforms, as shown in Figure 4, revealed a significant increase of the "on" voltage. This effect clearly reduces the operating efficiency. The cause of this unexpected result is attributed to the presence of forward conduction currents flowing through the resistance of the gate circuit. Specifically, a sufficiently large RF signal overcomes the negative bias of the gate and causes the gate to draw current in the forward conduction direction during parts of the RF cycle developing an additional negative voltage on the gate, which is then stored by the gate capacitance. The net result is a constriction of the channel with

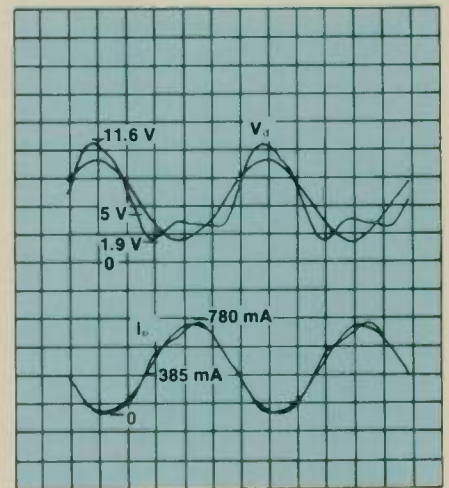


Fig. 4 Mitsubishi MGF 2150 drain waveforms - 2.3 dB overdrive.

an increase of channel resistance at a time when the drain current is at its peak. The gate voltage waveform of Figure 5 clearly shows gate clipping above 0.7V, due to forward conduction of the Schottky barrier.

Another interesting device is an FLC 30 made by Fujitsu and designed for C-band operation, which provided the highest efficiency at 2.45 GHz (72% at 1.2W of output power). The waveforms measured at a high efficiency operating condition are shown in Figures 6 and 7. The bias level was 10.5V and 130 mA for the drain, and -4.0V for the gate. The drain voltage waveform shows a pronounced distortion, although they do not clearly indicate the switching mode of operation which would lead to an even higher efficiency.

The drain current is virtually sinusoidal, as it is expected in FET's operating with tuned output circuits². In addition, during approximately 30% of the cycle, the drain current is negative. This is caused by an apparent increase of the amplitude of the current in the active device due to the device output capacitance. The amplitude ratio, K, between the current in the active device and the total current (including output capacitance), is given by:

$$K = 1 / (1 - \omega^2 LC + j\omega RC)$$

where C is the output capacitance, and L is the output tuning inductance in series with the output load resistance R. At resonance, K assumes the values of 0.4 for R = 25 Ω and C = 1 pF, which is consistent with the values of the negative current swing that have been observed during these experiments.

The instantaneous gate voltage v_g varies between -0.5V and -8.3V around a dc bias of -4.0V. The flattening of v_g around -0.5V is caused by a large change of the gate-to-source capacitance due to the varactor-like behavior of the Schottky barrier. The gate current is mostly capacitive and sinusoidal because of the filtering effect of the high impedance-ratio input tuning circuit. Interestingly, when the device was heavily overdriven (a 7 dB increase in RF input power) the drain waveform remained practically unchanged. This indicates that the device saturation is caused by the gate, which has lost control of the current in the channel.

Finally, waveform measurements were carried out on a device, type Fujitsu FLS50, capable of delivering 5 W of output power at S-band. The device was tuned for highest efficiency (50%) at a drain voltage of 10V and a drain current of 25% of I_{dss} . The results show that the drain voltage and current are fully modulated. However, even at the higher RF drive, the device did not approach the switching mode of operation which would be conducive to higher efficiency. This behavior may be explained by the slow response of the gate circuit due to the charging of the gate capacitance through the res-

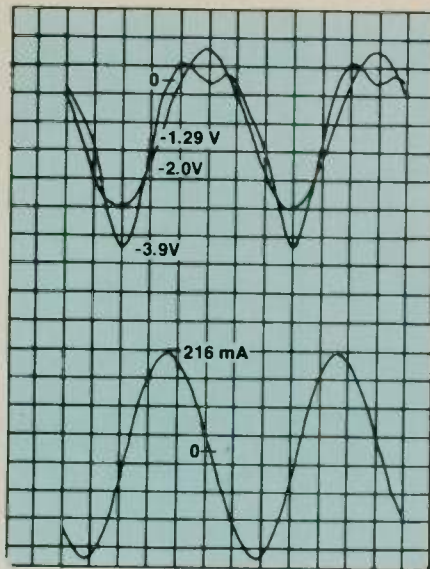


Fig. 5 Mitsubishi MGF 2150 gate waveforms - 2.3 dB overdrive.

istance of the gate stripes. The low-pass characteristic of this circuit prevents rapid switching of the device. A supporting piece of evidence is that the measured gate waveforms were also practically sinusoidal even at this high drive level. Therefore, it is the rather slow response of the device that limits the maximum efficiency to approximately 50% — the limit value for an unsaturated amplifier.

HIGH EFFICIENCY AMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE

The performance of a higher efficiency amplifier, designed around the device whose waveforms are depicted in Figures 6 and 7, is shown in Figure 8 where the out-

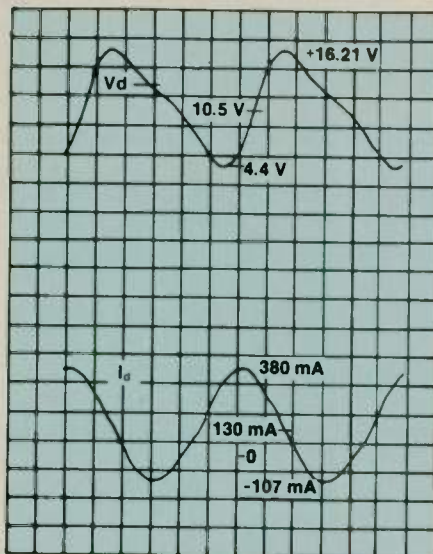


Fig. 6 Fujitsu FLC30 drain waveforms - maximum efficiency point.

[Continued on page 62]

Mixers Mixers Mixers Mixers Mixers Mixers Mixers Mixers Mixers From Magnum

10 KHz
to 18 GHz

Demand performance
and reliability at
an Undemanding price!
Demand Magnum Mixers!



**MAGNUM
MICROWAVE**

1080 C East Duane Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-0600

put power P_{out} and the power-added efficiency η are plotted as functions of the input power P_{in} . The power-added efficiency is here defined as

$$\eta = \frac{P_{out} - P_{in}}{P_{dc}}$$

where P_{dc} is the DC input power. A power-added efficiency of 72% was obtained at an output power of 1.27W and a gain of 8 dB. This value of power-added efficiency is, to our knowledge, unsurpassed by any solid state device operating in the same frequency range. The mode of operation is Class AB with the DC drain current varying from 52 mA at low RF drive to 135 mA at full drive. The change of drain current, and the associated change in device transconductance, causes the gain to be relatively low (8 dB) at low RF drive and to gradually increase with drive up to peak value of 10 dB. A further increase of drive produces device saturation and a consequent decrease of gain.

Figure 9 is the photograph of an amplifier without the protective cover. The FET is matched by input and output tuning circuits printed on Al_2O_3 substrates. Clearly visible are the coiled RF chokes and the 10- μ F electrolytic capacitors connected at the bias input terminals.

CONSIDERATIONS OF EFFICIENCY OPTIMIZATION AND CONCLUSIONS

Some of the parameters that limit the efficiency of GaAs FETs are well known such as, carrier mobility of GaAs, contact resistance, and resistance of the thin-film metallization. Some phenomena, however, have a more subtle effect in limiting the efficiency. One of these phenomena is the voltage breakdown of the Schottky barrier under large RF drive conditions¹. The onset of the breakdown prevents the device from being fully turned-off or from being turned-off for a sufficiently long fraction of the RF cycle. An attempt to overcome this affect by reducing the drain bias voltage and thereby reducing the gate to drain peak voltage, is not effective beyond the point where the satura-

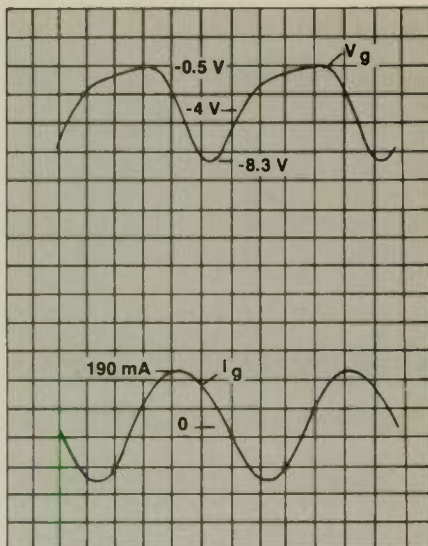


Fig. 7 Fujitsu FLC30 gate waveforms - maximum efficiency point.

It should be noted also that forward conduction of the gate is often unavoidable. High efficiency operation requires full saturation and rapid switching which is obtained by applying at the input large sinusoidal RF signals. It is conceivable that, in the future, high efficiency devices might include low resistance diodes clamping the gate voltage and limiting both the positive and the negative swing of the RF signal. These diodes, in order to be effective, will have to be fabricated on the same substrate as the active device. This would avoid the filtering effect of an intermediate circuit.

Another factor which affects the operating efficiency is the device

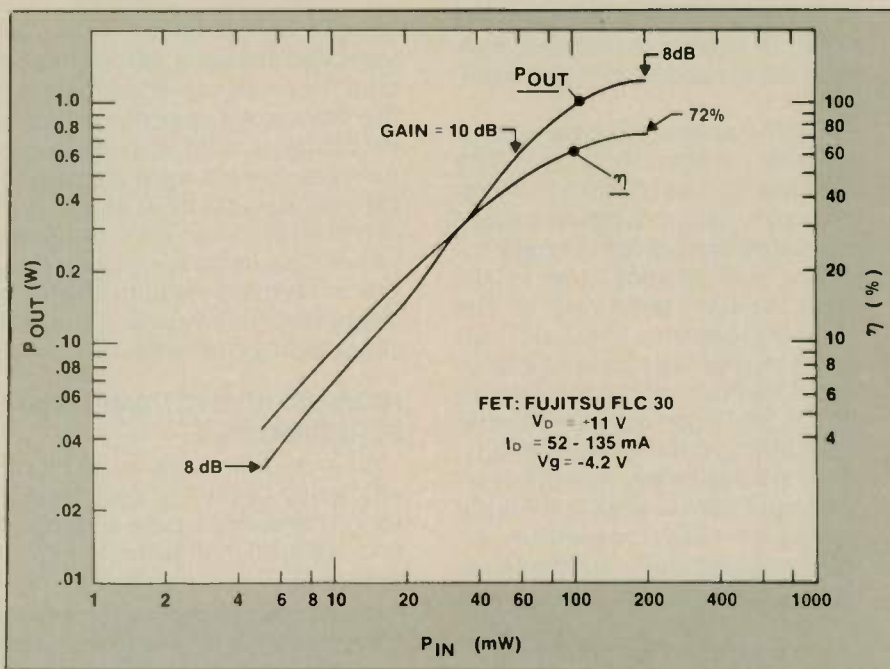


Fig. 8 Performance of FLC30 tuned for maximum power-added efficiency.

tion voltage becomes a large fraction of the bias voltage.

Waveform measurements of an FET, which was otherwise very efficient, showed an unexpected effect (i.e. an increase of saturation voltage when the RF drive was raised above the level required for optimum efficiency.) This additional saturation voltage was attributed to the presence of forward conduction current flowing through the resistance of the gate. This made apparent the importance of a low gate resistance for achieving full saturation of the FET.

cut-off frequency. For instance, higher power devices, which have typically lower cut-off frequencies, are sometimes less efficient simply because of their longer switching time. This was exemplified by the waveform measurement results of the FLS50.

Also, power and waveform measurements made apparent that neither the Class C nor the Class E mode of operation³ were suited for high efficiency GaAs FET amplifiers. The basic limitation is the Schottky barrier of the gate that, when biased at pinch-off (or beyond for Class C) breaks down at

[Continued on page 66]

Down With Spurs!



...Up With Dynamic Range!

Magnum Microwave rallies against excessive spurious with its new line of high level, high performance, wide band mixers. Housed in hermetically sealed TO-8 packages, Magnum's M37T, M47T and M57T have unsurpassed high level performance. With a nominal LO drive of +23dBm, these mixers have typical 1dB compression points of +18dBm, +18dBm and +17dBm respectively.

...Down With Price!

What else do we take a strong stand on? Affordable pricing! At quantity 100, the unit price for our mixers is \$41.00 for the M37T, \$51.50 for the M47T, and \$51.50 for the M57T.

And delivery... stock to two weeks.

Demand performance and reliability at an undemanding price!

Demand Magnum high level mixers!

Write to us for our complete catalog.

Or call us with your specific design needs.

TYPICAL PERFORMANCE

Frequency (MHz)	Conversion Loss (dB)	Isolation (dB)		3rd Order IP (dBm)*	Model No.
		L-R	L-I		
5-500 DC-500	5.0	45	40	+34	M37T
10-1000 DC-600	5.5	45	40	+32	M47T
10-1500 DC-1000	7.5	45	40	+30	M57T

*3rd Order Intercept measured at +23dBm LO

...Up With Reliability!

First-rate performance at down-to-earth prices is something we can all support. But at Magnum, we don't stop there. We demand superior levels of reliability of our products. That's why every mixer goes through full temperature shock (per MIL-STD-202E; -65°C to +125°C) before it goes out the door.

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGNUM MICROWAVE
1080 C East Duane Ave.
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 738-0600

Mixers From Magnum

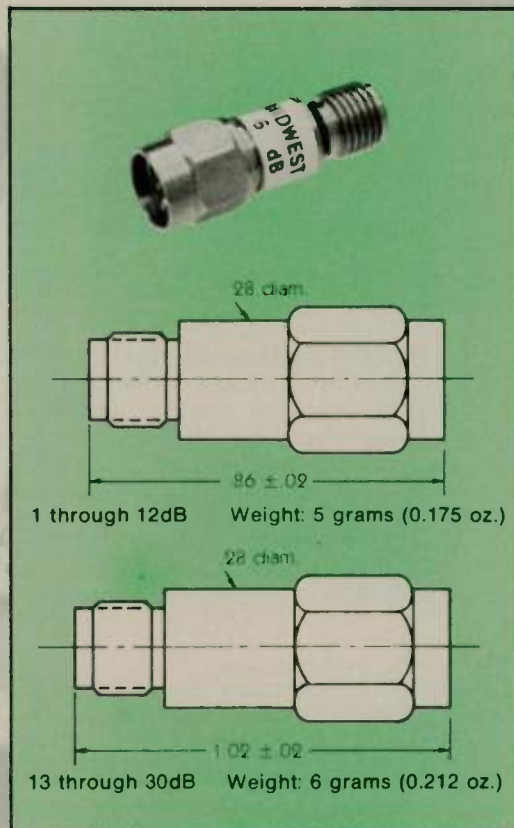
THE MINIPAD ATTENUATOR

OUR SMALLEST, LIGHTEST, HIGH PERFORMANCE FIXED ATTENUATOR.

This miniature, high performance fixed attenuator has been designed to meet the needs of today's sophisticated microwave systems. The Minipad will operate within the stated specifications in most any hostile environment be it airborne, ship-board or land application. VSWR is typically less than 1.15 at 12.4 GHz and less than 1.25 at 18.0 GHz while the frequency sensitivity is normally less than 0.05 dB per GHz. The Minipad uses the Unique tube attenuator developed at Midwest Microwave. The tube attenuator is inherently a very reliable element because of its basic construction simplicity. The connectors for the Minipad attenuator are fabricated from stainless steel. The close tolerance machining plus the precise captivation techniques ensures an excellent match

over the complete frequency range. All Minipads are production tested using the latest state-of-the-art swept frequency techniques. This complete testing assures that every attenuator will be within the published specifications.

- DC to 18.0 GHz
- 1 thru 30dB
- -65°C to +125°C
- 2 watts at +25°C
- MIL-E-5400 environment
- MIL-A-3933 requirements
- MIL-E-16400 environment
- 0.86 in. long x 0.28 in. diam.



DC to 18.0 GHz HIGH PERFORMANCE

- Model 290, M290, F290
- Maximum VSWR: 1.07 +0.015fGHz
- Input Power: 2 watts average at +25°C derated linearly to 0.5 watts at +125°C
- Operating Temp. Range: -65°C to +125°C
- Connectors: Stainless Steel SMA per MIL-C-39012

ATTENUATION VALUE	ACCURACY
1,2,3,4,5, and 6dB	±0.3dB
7,8,9,10 thru 20dB	±0.5dB
21 thru 30 dB	±1.0dB

**DC to 12.4 GHz
HIGH PERFORMANCE**

- Model 291, M291, F291
- Maximum VSWR: 1.07 +0.015fGHz
- Input Power: 2 watts average at +25°C derated linearly to 0.5 watts at +125°C
- Operating Temp. Range: -65°C to +125°C
- Connectors: Stainless Steel SMA per MIL-C-39012

ATTENUATION VALUE	ACCURACY
1,2,3,4,5 and 6dB	±0.3dB
7,8,9,10 thru 20dB	±0.5dB
21 thru 30dB	±1.0dB

**DC to 8.0 GHz
HIGH PERFORMANCE**

- Model 292, M292, F292
- Maximum VSWR: 1.07 +0.015fGHz
- Input Power: 2 watts average at +25°C derated linearly to 0.5 watts at +125°C
- Operating Temp. Range: -65°C to +125°C
- Connectors: Stainless Steel SMA per MIL-C-39012

ATTENUATION VALUE	ACCURACY
1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10dB	±0.3dB
11 thru 20dB	±0.5dB
21 thru 30dB	±1.0dB

**DC to 2.0 GHz
HIGH PERFORMANCE**

- Model 294, M294, F294
- Maximum VSWR: 1.15
- Input Power: 2 watts average at +25°C derated linearly to 0.5 watts at +125°C
- Operating Temp. Range: -65°C to +125°C
- Connectors: Stainless Steel SMA per MIL-C-39012

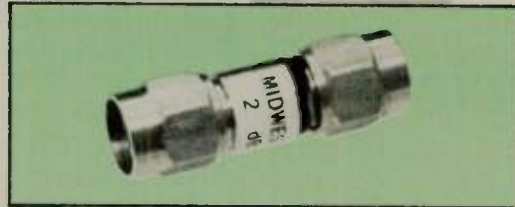
ATTENUATION VALUE	ACCURACY
1 thru 20dB	±0.3dB
21 thru 30dB	±0.5dB

**DC to 18.0 GHz
INEXPENSIVE**

- Model 444, M444, F444
- Maximum VSWR: DC to 4.0 GHz 1.25 • 4.0 to 12.4 GHz 1.45 • 12.4 to 18.0 GHz 1.65
- Input Power: 2 watts average at +25°C derated linearly to 0.5 watts at +125°C
- Operating Temp. Range: -65°C to +125°C
- Connectors: Stainless Steel SMA per MIL-C-39012

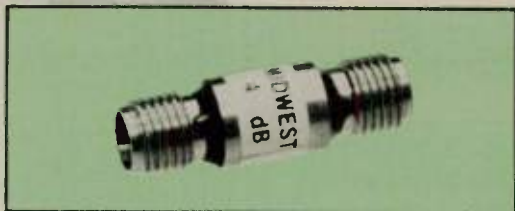
ATTENUATION VALUE	ACCURACY	
	DC to 12.4 GHz	12.4 to 18.0 GHz
1,2,3,4dB	±0.75dB	±0.75dB
5,6,7,8dB	±0.75dB	±1.00dB
9,10,11,12dB	±1.00dB	±1.25dB
13 thru 20dB	±1.50dB	±1.50dB
21 thru 30dB	±2.0dB	±2.0dB

**Double Male Connectors
(M PREFIX TO MODEL NO.)**



dB VALUE	OVERALL LENGTH
1-12dB	.98"
13-30dB	1.12"

**Double Female Connectors
(F PREFIX TO MODEL NO.)**



dB VALUE	OVERALL LENGTH
1-12dB	.90"
13-30dB	1.03"

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-521-4410



**MIDWEST
MICROWAVE**

U.S.A.: 3800 Packard Rd., Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104
(313)971-1992 • TWX 810-223-8031

ENGLAND: Walmore Electronics Ltd.
01-836-1228

FRANCE: S.C.I.E.-D.I.M.E.S.
014-38-65

ISRAEL: Racom Electronics
443126-7-8

JAPAN: Toko Trading, Inc.
03-409-5831

W. GERMANY: Omecon Elektronik GmbH • (08021) 1236

ϵ_r of 10.5 \pm .25 and Isotropic

ϵ_r is uniform at 10.5 \pm .25 in X, Y and Z directions. New RT/duroid® 6010 costs much less than comparable alumina substrates.

and no problems

Water absorption is only .25%. RT/duroid 6010 plates easily and does not blister or warp during soldering.

Unlike alumina, you can punch, saw, drill and mill conventionally. RT/duroid 6010 matches housings in thermal expansion, resists mechanical and thermal shock. RT/duroid 6010 is bondable, processes as well as other RT/duroid materials, and is available on aluminum base plate.

that's RT/duroid 6010 ceramic-PTFE laminate

For complete data, contact:

Circuit Systems Group
Rogers Corporation
Chandler, Arizona 85224
(602) 963-4584

EUROPE: Mektron NV, Gent, Belgium

ROGERS

CIRCLE 47 FOR IMMEDIATE NEED
CIRCLE 48 FOR INFORMATION ONLY

[From page 62] HIGH EFFICIENCY

low RF drive before the device is fully saturated. The result is rather low power and efficiency. In addition, since the transconductance is usually low near pinch-off, the gain is also low, which further reduces the power-added efficiency.

Saturated Class B and Class AB modes of operation were found to be better suited for high-efficiency FET amplifiers. Here, a better compromise could be maintained between the conflicting requirements of device bias, RF drive level, and circuit impedances. Indeed, experiments have consistently shown that best efficiency - or a best efficiency/power compromise could be obtained by operating the devices in Class AB or near Class B (bias current approximately 10% of I_{dss}).

During the course of this study it became apparent that maximum efficiency can be obtained only at approximately one-half of the

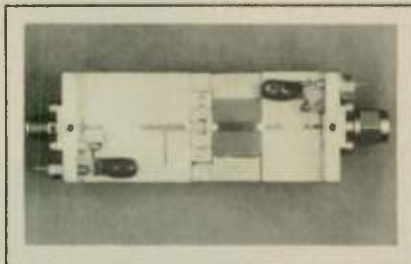


Fig. 9 FLC30 amplifier without protective cover.

maximum power available from the device. Therefore, a device designed for optimum efficiency should be oversized by approximately a factor of two. The inevitable higher input and output capacitance of the device can be overcome by internal matching techniques.

Finally, excellent efficiency performances were obtained from selected commercial devices type MGF 2150 (Mitsubishi) and FLC 30 (Fujitsu), the latter providing an efficiency of 72% with an output power of 1.2 W and a gain of 8 dB at 2.45 GHz. Even higher efficiency can be expected from devices designed specifically for high efficiency operation.

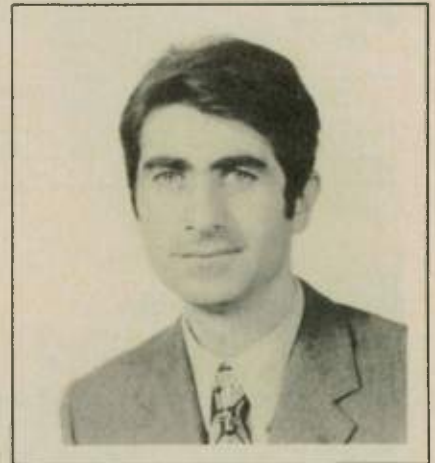
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author wishes to thank Joseph E. Brown for his assistance in conducting the experi-

ments and for the assembly of the amplifier. Sincere appreciation also goes to Dr. Irene K. Petroff of Rockwell International and Dr. Erwin F. Belohoubek for the many stimulating discussions.

REFERENCES

1. Sechi, F. N., H.C. Huang, and B. S. Perlman, "Waveforms and Saturation in GaAs Power MESFETs," Digest of the 8th European Microwave Conference, Paris, France, Sept. 1978, pp. 473-477.
2. Snider, D. M., "A Theoretical Analysis and Experimental Confirmation of the Optimally Loaded and Overdriven RF Power Amplifiers," IEEE Trans. Electron Devices, Vol. ED14, No. 12, Dec. 1967, pp. 851-859.
3. Sokal, N. O., and A. D. Sokal, "Class E - A New Class of High-Efficiency Tuned Single-Ended Switching Power Amplifier," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, Vol. SC10, No. 3, June 1975, pp. 168-76.



Franco N. Sechi, received the degree of Doctor in Electrical Engineering in 1964 from the Polytechnic Institute of Milano, Italy. From 1965 to 1968, he was employed by ITT in Milano, where he was concerned with the design of solid-state microwave radio-link equipment.

In 1968, he joined RCA, Electronic Components, in Harrison, New Jersey, as a design engineer in the Solid State Product Design Group. In this position he designed transferred-electron oscillators. In 1973, he transferred to the Microwave Technology Center, RCA Laboratories, Princeton, New Jersey. In his present position he is involved in the development of power transistor amplifiers.

For his work on linear microwave power amplifiers, he received an RCA Laboratories' Outstanding Achievement Award in 1976. He received a second Achievement Award in 1979 for his work on a solid-state radar system for aircrafts.

Dr. Sechi authored papers on transferred-electron oscillators, thermal and large signal characterization of microwave devices, and on high-power microwave transistor amplifiers. He currently holds six U.S. patents. Dr. Sechi is a member of the IEEE. ■

PURE & SIMPLE

...with Signals from the
AILTECH family of
Synthesized
Signal Generators.

All AILTECH high performance instruments from Eaton have been designed to be the easiest-to-use instruments of their kind. No other instrument offers purer signals than our Model 460.

The **AILTECH 460 Signal Generator** provides the low noise performance heretofore only available from a cavity generator. And, it's a GPIB programmable synthesizer with a fast rise time modulator covering the 0.1 to 1300 MHz range. AM performance: 100% at levels to +13 dBm; FM, ϕ M output power from +20 to -140 dBm.

The **AILTECH 380 Synthesized Signal Generator** provides 10 KHz to 2000 MHz signals in 20 μ s through its microprocessor keyboard control. All functions programmable, AM-FM phase modulation, digital sweep, store/recall. Low noise performance <-135dBc/Hz with a broadband noise floor <-130dBc.

The **AILTECH 360 Synthesized Signal Generator** is an economy version of the Model 380, providing all of the performance detailed above but utilizes thumbwheel frequency control in place of the 380 microprocessor.

Call (516) 588-3600 TWX: 510-228-6507 or write Eaton Corporation, Electronic Instrumentation Division, 2070 Fifth Avenue, Ronkonkoma, New York 11779 for a demonstration or complete literature on the instrument of your choice.

The Measure of Excellence continues...

CIRCLE 49 ON
READER SERVICE CARD

EAT•N
Advanced
Electronics



High-Efficiency Cascadable Amplifiers

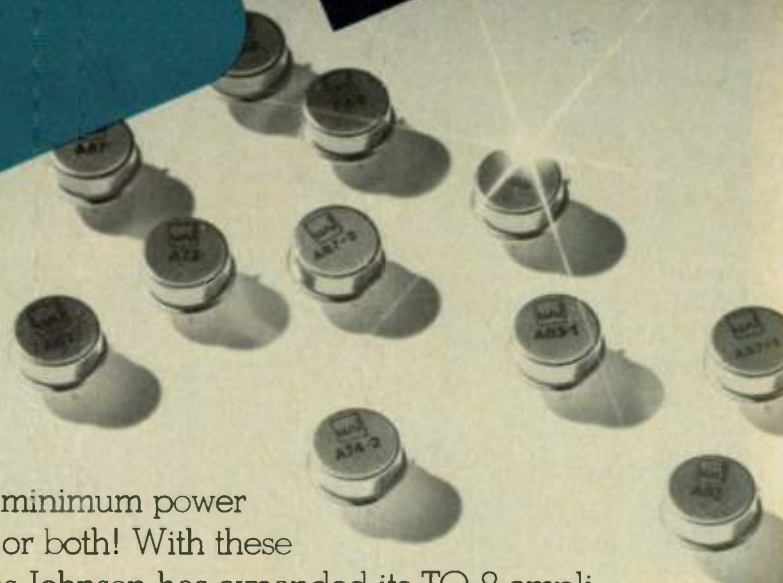
- Airborne Receivers • Missile Guidance/Radars
- Satellite Transponders • Manpack Radios
- Hand-Held Receivers • High-Temperature Environments



wj



WATK



Many amplifier applications today require minimum power consumption or low-voltage operation . . . or both! With these troublesome requirements in mind, Watkins-Johnson has expanded its TO-8 amplifier line to fill the need for high-efficiency amplifier modules. The models shown are representative of W-J's high-efficiency amplifier line.

WATKINS-JOHNSON

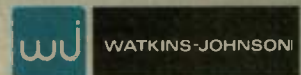
Typical and Guaranteed Specifications

Model	Frequency Range MHz	Small Signal Gain dB			Gain Flatness \pm dB		Noise Figure dB			Power Output At 1 dB Compression dBm			Intercept Point dBm	VSWR In/Out		D.C.	
		Typ.	Min. 0/50C	Min. -54/85C	Max. 0/50C	Max. -54/85C	Typ.	Max. 0/50C	Max. -54/85C	Typ.	Min. 0/50C	Min. -54/85C	Typ.	Max. 0/50C	Max. -54/85C	Volts Nom.	mA Typ.
High-Efficiency Amplifiers 15 Vdc Bias																	
A87	10-400	12.7	12.0	11.5	0.5	0.7	4.7	5.5	6.0	+17.0	+16.0	+16.0	+32.0	2.0 ¹	2.0 ¹	+15	31
A87-1	10-400	15.5	14.5	14.0	0.7	1.0	3.6	4.5	5.0	+17.0	+15.5	+15.0	+31.0	2.0	2.0	+15	31
PA1	10-100	13.0	12.0	11.5	0.8	1.0	7.0	8.5	9.0	+22.5	+20.0	+20.0	+38.0	1.8	2.0	+15	61
PA2	10-300	11.0	9.5	9.0	0.8	1.0	7.5	9.0	9.5	+21.0	+19.5	+19.0	+37.0	2.0	2.2	+15	61
A67	10-800	11.5	10.5	10.0	0.5	0.7	4.7	5.5	6.0	+15.8	+14.5	+14.0	+32.0	2.0	2.0	+15	32
High-Efficiency Amplifiers 5 Vdc Bias																	
A86	10-200	28.0	27.0	26.0	0.8	1.0	3.6	4.5	5.0	+9.0	+7.5	+7.0	+21.0	1.9	2.0	+5	21
A83-1	10-250	35.5	34.0	33.0	0.5	0.8	2.5	3.0	3.5	-1.5	-2.5	-3.5	+9.5	1.8	2.0	+5	13
A87-2	10-300	15.5	15.0	14.5	0.5	0.8	2.8	3.5	4.0	+9.8	+9.0	+8.5	+23.0	1.8	2.0	+5	13
A83	10-500	30.0	29.0	28.0	0.5	0.8	3.0	3.5	4.0	-1.0	-2.0	-3.0	+10.0	1.8	2.0	+5	13
A74-2	5-500	26.0	25.0	24.0	1.0	1.2	3.8	4.3	4.8	-1.0	-2.0	-2.0	+10.0	2.0	2.0	+5	13
A72	5-500	14.7	14.0	13.5	0.7	1.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	+12.5	+11.5	+11.0	+27.0	1.7	1.8	+5	30

Footnote: 1 Output VSWR from 350 to 400 MHz is 2.2:1 max.

In addition to the above amplifiers, many standard +15 Vdc TO-8 models will operate quite satisfactorily with only +5 Vdc applied.

To find out how Watkins-Johnson can help you with your high-efficiency amplifier requirement, contact the W-J sales office in your area or telephone Components Applications Engineering in Palo Alto, California, at (415) 493-4141, ext. 2117.

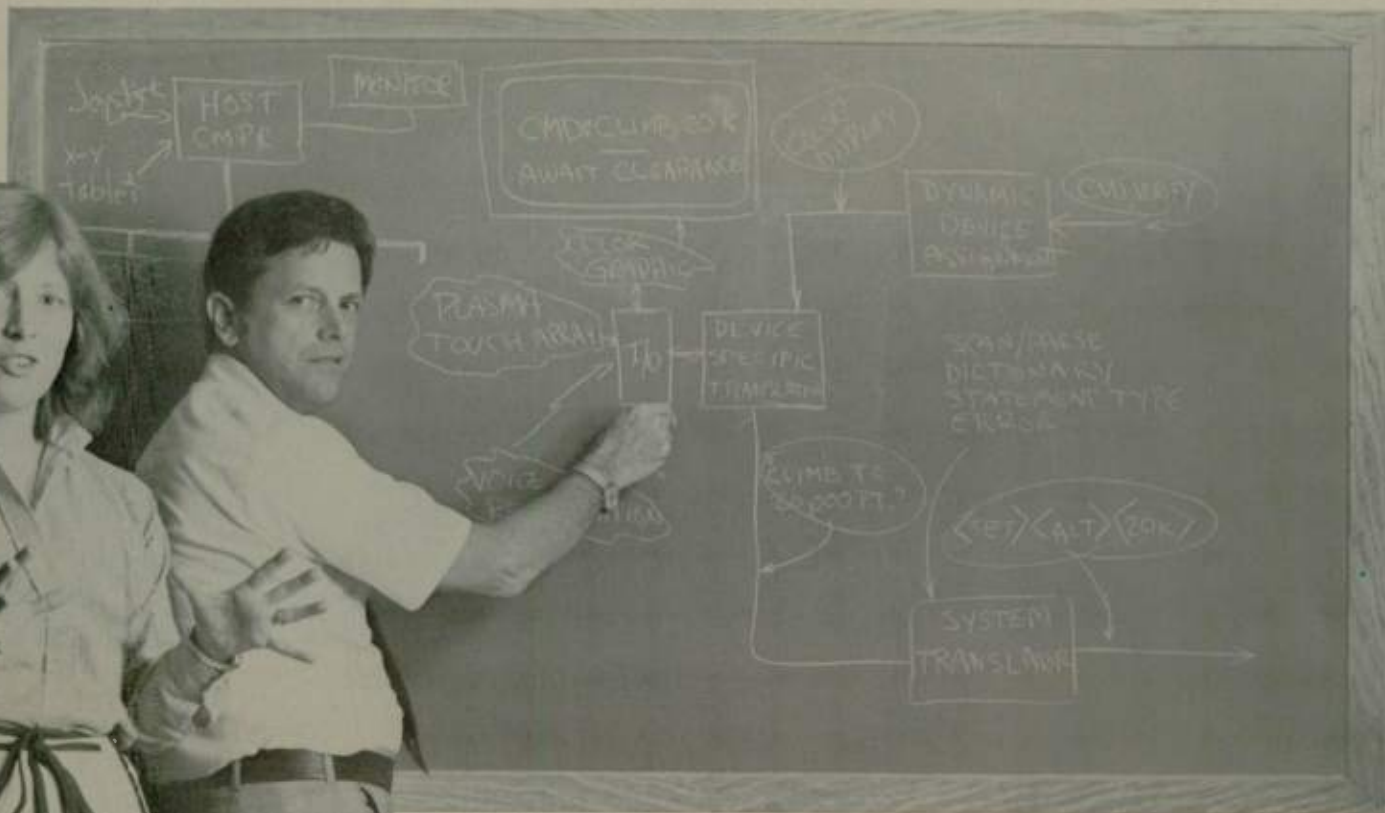


Watkins-Johnson—U.S.A.: • California, San Jose (408) 252-1411 • El Segundo (213) 640-1980 • Florida, Fort Walton Beach (904) 853-4191 • Georgia, Atlanta (404) 455-4411 • Illinois, Palatine (312) 991-029 • District of Columbia, Gaithersburg, MD (301) 948-7553 • Massachusetts, Lexington (617) 861-1580 • Texas, Dallas (214) 234-5396 • Utah, Murray (801) 263-3992 • United Kingdom, Cedworth Rd., Oakley Green, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 4LH • Tel: Windsor 69241 • Cable WJUKW-WINDSOR • Telex 84757E • Germany, Federal Republic of, Manzingerweg 7, 8000 Muenchen 63 • Tel: (089) 836311 • Cable WJCBM-MUENCHEN • Telex 529401 • Italy, Piazza G. Marconi, 25 00144 Roma-EUR • Tel: 592 45 54 • Cable WJROM-I • Telex 612276

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Man/machine interface technology on the move.

Rita Knox and Ken Kendall are making machines understand people.



Modern man's ever-increasing involvement with computers has created a complex problem: how to expand the machine's ability to comprehend and communicate in ways that are more compatible with man's behavior patterns.

And that's the problem being tackled at Lockheed Electronics by Dr. Rita Knox and Senior Staff Engineer Ken Kendall.


"We're using sophisticated technology to tailor machine capabilities to human capabilities," Dr. Knox says.

"For one thing, we're implementing designs that will let man use fairly natural language to communicate with the machine and, at the same time, will 'teach' the machine how to monitor, evaluate, and improve human performance.

"Also, we now have advanced input/output devices like voice recognizers and synthesizers, color graphics systems, and interactive flat panels. With these, and with what we know about the human sensory system and human information processing, we can choose devices, encode data, and format displays to optimize the information flow between man and computer."

Prime applications of the work by Knox and Kendall include weapons control consoles, air traffic control centers, flight crew stations, and interactive training devices.

Soon, people will be able to act more like people in dealing with machines, because the machines will "know" more about what people are like.

 **Lockheed Electronics**



Quasi-Lumped Element Impedance Matching Networks —

for wideband miniature GaAs FET amplifiers

SANJAY B. MOGHE
Raytheon Company,
Special Microwave Devices
Operation, Northboro, MA

INTRODUCTION

The performance of wideband amplifiers has improved steadily over the past few years. Improved bandwidth is achieved by placing the impedance matching network located physically close to the device. Some circuit designers employ the monolithic integrated circuit approach^{1,2,3} to attain this "close-in" matching while some others use MOS or MOM capacitors to realize lumped elements in a so-called hybrid circuit approach.^{4,5} The monolithic circuit approach requires a precise "device level" process control and provides no flexibility for any circuit adjustment. The cost of monolithic amplifiers cannot generally be justified without a very large volume. In the hybrid approach MOS or MOM capacitors are incorporated in the circuit either by mounting directly on the ground plane without a substrate or by mounting on top of the substrate with plated thru holes. Either method requires additional fabrication processes as part of the assembly. Furthermore, the MOS and MOM lumped capacitor values are hard to control within a tolerable window and are less flexible for circuit tuning.

This paper describes a quasi-lumped element impedance matching technique for multi-octave bandwidth FET amplifiers from S thru Ku-bands. The lumped capacitors were realized as parallel plate capacitors on 10 mil thick alumina substrates and the inductors were approximated by high impedance bond wires or by 1 mil wide lines etched on the substrate. The

A quasi-lumped element impedance matching technique was developed for multi-octave bandwidth FET amplifiers. The lumped elements were realized by parallel plate capacitors and high impedance lines etched on two pieces of 10 mil thick alumina substrates. Various low noise and power amplifiers for S thru Ku-bands were constructed using this method. Power amplifiers with 4 dB gain and more than half a Watt power output were realized for 2-12 and 4-18 GHz bands.

complete quasi-lumped element impedance matching network can be fabricated by photolithographic methods without using any discrete lumped elements except for the bond wires. The fabrication process is greatly simplified resulting in lower manufacturing cost. Unlike the monolithic approach, this approach allows for circuit tunability to obtain flat gain, minimum noise figure or maximum power output.

cantly smaller than those using the conventional distributed circuit approach. A dual FET 4-12 GHz amplifier with complete matching and bias circuits is realized on a 200 x 380 mil metal carrier. A power amplifier with similar circuit produces half watt saturated power output across 4-12 and 4-18 GHz bands.

AMPLIFIER DESIGN

Raytheon GaAs FETS, RLC832 and RPX 4328 and single cell type 872-50 devices were used in the amplifiers for low noise and high power applications, respectively. These devices have typical dimensions of 1 x 500, 1 x 200 and 0.5 x 400 μm respectively. The detailed performance of these devices is described elsewhere.^{6,7} Devices RLC 832 and RPX 4328 were used in amplifiers through x-band frequencies and type 872-50 and NEC 137 through Ku-band frequencies. The small signal S-parameters were measured on an auto-

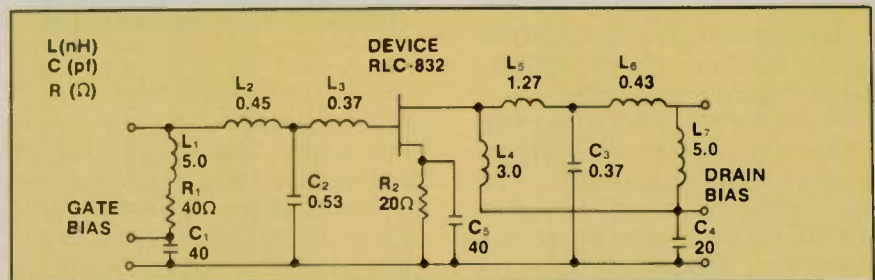


Fig. 1 Equivalent circuit and optimized values of the circuit elements of 4-12 low noise amplifier.

Due to the small size of the amplifier, it is easy to produce in large quantities and can be sealed in a hermetic package. This quasi-lumped approach is suited for broadband matching of both low noise and power amplifiers.

Performance data on a number of low noise and power amplifiers across 2-6, 4-12, and 4-18 GHz bands are presented. The overall size of the amplifiers is signifi-

cantly smaller than those using the conventional distributed circuit approach. The small signal S-parameters give first approximate matching circuit which has to be optimized for maximum power output or low noise as desired. This can be easily accomplished in the quasi-lumped approach since the circuit has considerable tunability. FET chips rather than packaged devices were



Fig. 2 A 4-12 GHz dual FET amplifier with complete bias and matching circuit.

used to obtain matching circuits close to the device.

Figure 1 shows the circuit topology used to match the impedance of a 4-12 GHz low noise FET. This topology was selected because it can be realized easily in a quasi-lumped form and provides a good match over a wide band. The circuit element values required to achieve flat gain across 4-12 GHz were obtained by CAD using the COMPACT[®] optimization program. Capacitors C_1 , C_5 and C_4 are 20 pf bypass capacitors and are not part of the matching circuit. R_2 is the self-bias source resistor which is used to obtain gate to source bias for minimum noise figure and eliminates the need for two bias power supplies. R_1 is used to reduce the gain and improve input VSWR at low frequencies and compensates 6dB/octave device gain roll off. Although the circuit was designed for 4-12 GHz band, it exhibited 5.5 ± 0.5 dB gain across the 2-12 GHz band.

The complete input matching circuit was realized on a single piece of alumina substrate. The inductances were approximated by 1 mil diameter gold bond wire and by 1 mil wide lines etched on the substrate. Lumped capacitors were realized as parallel plate capacitors formed between top and bottom conductors on a 10 mil thick alumina substrate. For inductors and capacitors to act as lumped elements, their physical size should be much less than quarter wavelength at the maximum operating frequency. For a 10 mil thick alumina substrate ($\epsilon = 9.8$), the capacitance of a 10 mil square pad is 0.022 pf. Therefore, the area required for a 0.5 pf

lumped capacitor is in the vicinity of 50 mil square which is less than quarter wavelength at 12 GHz ($\lambda/4 \approx 12$ GHz 100 mils). Similarly the length of a 1 nH inductor realized by 120 Ω impedance line (1 mil line) is about 50 mils. Thus the choice of 10 mil thick substrate is an important factor in realizing both capacitors and inductors in quasi-lumped form. The circuit was actually reoptimized to take into account slight degradation at the band edges due to distributed effect of circuit elements.

Figure 2 shows the realization of this circuit mounted on 0.200 x 0.380 inch gold plated copper carriers. Since the overall amplifier has a balanced configuration, two FETs with their matching circuits are realized on one carrier. Circuit elements L_1 , L_2 , C_2 , L_3 , L_4 , L_5 , C_3 , L_6 , and L_7 for two FETs are all realized on two pieces of 0.170 x 0.085 inch alumina substrates. The circuit elements C_1 , C_5 , C_4 , used for RF bypass and R_1 , R_2 are non-critical and are realized as lumped chip capacitors and resistors. The

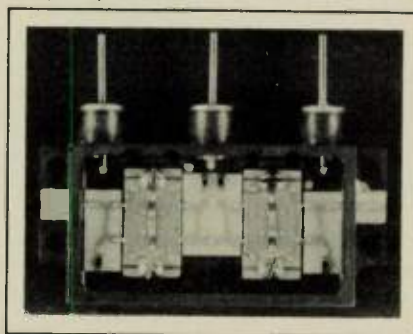


Fig. 3 A two-stage balanced 4-12 GHz amplifier module.

inductors realized by 1 mil wide lines have a few tenths of a dB greater loss than those realized by bond wires. However, this loss is not critical for most applications. In some applications where low circuit losses are essential, the smaller value inductors L_2 , L_3 and L_6 could be realized by 2 mil wide lines and inductors L_4 and L_5 by bond wires.

The layout of Figure 2 also shows the tunability of the circuit. Tuning can be done by bonding in extra capacitor pads to increase C_2 and C_4 or by connecting a 1 mil bond wire from the 1 mil etched lines to the capacitor pads to decrease L_3 , L_2 , L_5 or L_6 . Due to the inherently large bandwidth of

the circuit, there is less variation in response from unit to unit. Also, unlike bond wires, whose lengths can vary, etched one mil wide lines result in a more reproducible inductor. In practice, most of the trimming can be done by adjusting only one or two circuit elements.

Figure 3 shows the photograph of a two-stage amplifier module.

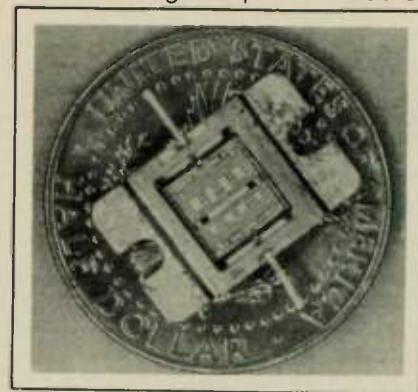


Fig. 4 A 2-6 GHz cascaded packaged amplifier.

Three dB Lange couplers were used to achieve low input and output VSWR. The couplers were realized on 25 mil thick alumina substrates and were soldered to the gold plated copper housing. Each balanced stage has low VSWR and can be cascaded without any readjustment. The overall size of the two stage amplifier module is 0.55 x 1.2 x 0.3 inches.

Similar matching circuits were designed for 2-6 and 4-18 GHz amplifiers using low noise and power FETs. For power FETs, circuit topology similar to that of Figure 1 can be used with increased values of capacitors C_2 and C_3 and decreased values of inductors L_2 , L_3 , L_5 and L_6 . A 6-12 GHz power amplifier was designed using Raytheon's RPX 4328, 1200 μ m gate periphery device. For larger periphery power FETs input and output matching capacitor C_2 and C_5 becomes too large (> 1 pf) to be realized as a lumped element on 10 mil thick alumina substrate. These large capacitors can still be realized on a substrate with high dielectric constant or on five mil thick alumina.

Figure 4 shows the realization of a 2-6 GHz amplifier on a 300 x 300 mil alumina substrate. The complete cascaded balanced amplifier is housed in a miniature

hermetic package. Figure 5 shows a 4-18 GHz balanced amplifier using Raytheon type 872-50 power FETs. For both of these amplifiers the 3 dB couplers and the matching circuits were realized on 10 mil thick alumina. Figure 6 shows a 37 dB gain 6-18 GHz amplifier using eight low noise and power FET stages.

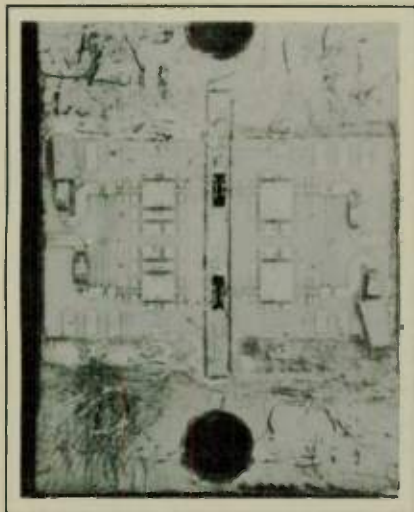


Fig 5 A single stage 4-18 GHz power amplifier.

AMPLIFIER PERFORMANCE

Figure 7 shows the performance of a balanced single stage, low noise amplifier using the RLC 832 device. Small signal gain of 5.0 ± 1 dB is obtained across the desired band. A single balanced stage gives a minimum saturated power output of 27 dBm. The initial amplifier circuit was based on small signal scattering parameters of the device, however, the output circuit was later tuned to achieve maximum broadband power output. This shows the usefulness of the tunability of the quasi-lumped impedance matching approach.

Figure 8 shows the gain, return loss and output power of a 4 - 12 GHz power amplifier using the RPX 4328 device. Small-signal gain of 5.0 ± 1 dB is obtained across the desired band. A single balanced stage gives a minimum saturated power output of +27 dBm. The initial amplifier circuit was based on small-signal scattering parameters of the device. However, the output circuit was later tuned to achieve maximum broadband power output.

Similar performance was achieved with a 2-6 GHz ampli-

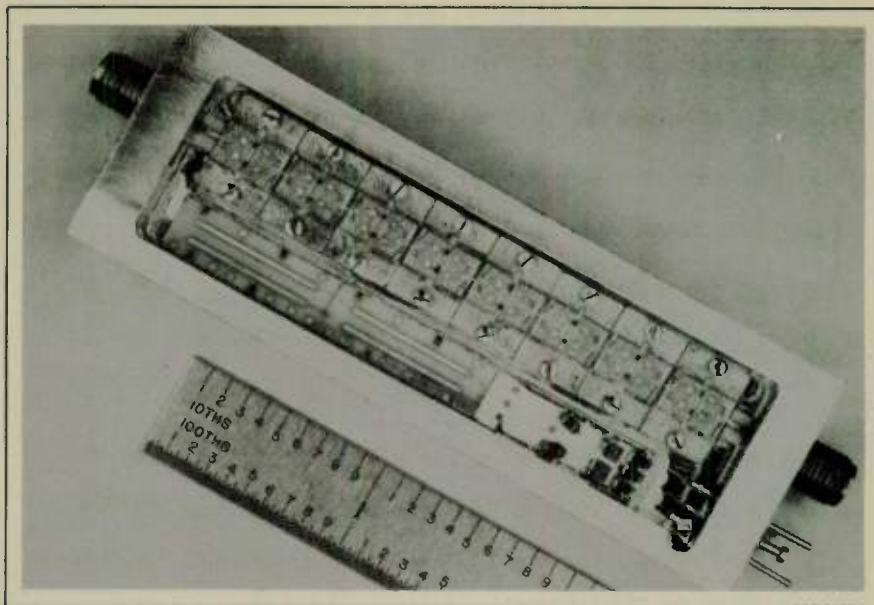


Fig 6 Eight stage 6-18 GHz amplifier.

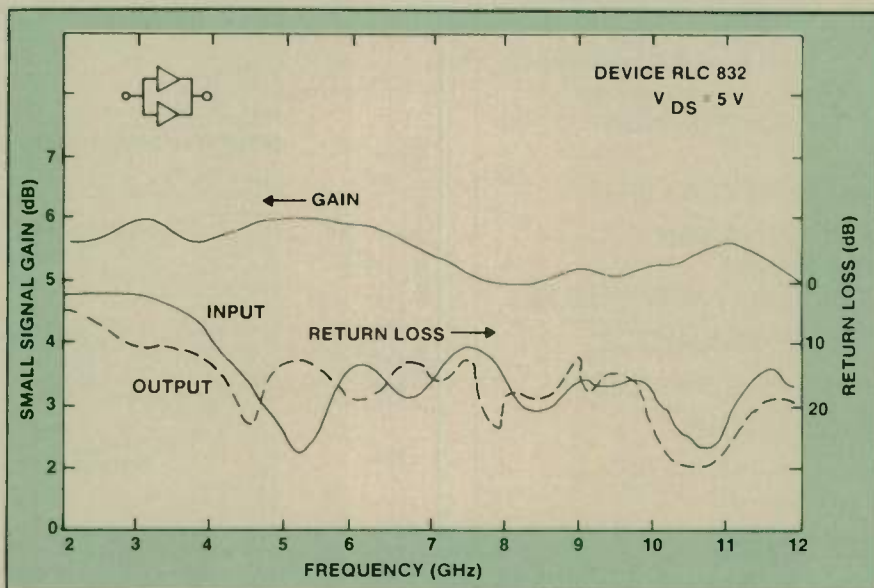


Fig. 7 Gain and return loss of a balanced single stage 4-12 GHz amplifier.

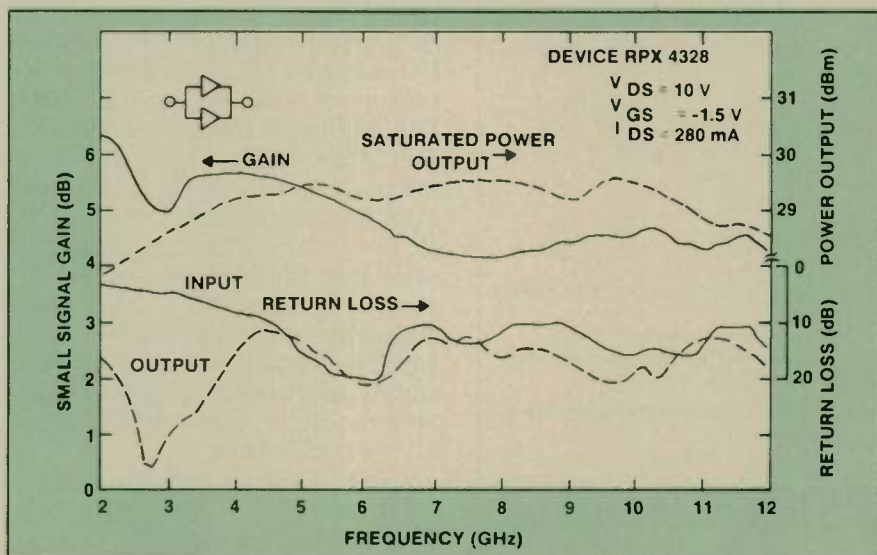
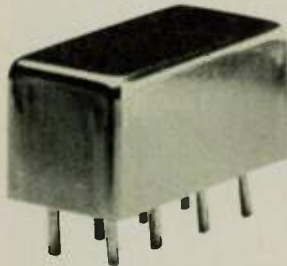


Fig. 8 Gain, return loss and output power of 4-12 GHz power amplifier

(Continued on page 74)

double balanced mixers

hi level (+17 dBm LO)



.5 to 500 MHz
only \$17⁹⁵ (5-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- miniature 0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.
- MIL-28837/1A-08N performance* for-08S specify SRA-IH HI-REL
- NSN 6625-00-594-0223
- low conversion loss, 6dB
- hi isolation, 40dB
- hi reliability, HTRB diodes

*Units are not CP- listed

SRA-1H SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (MHz)

LO, RF 0.5-500
IF DC-500

CONVERSION LOSS, dB	TYP.	MAX.
One octave band edge	5.5	7.5
Total range	6.5	8.5

ISOLATION, dB

		TYP.	MIN.
low range	LO-RF	55	45
	LO-IF	45	35
mid range	LO-RF	45	30
	LO-IF	40	30
upper range	LO-RF	35	25
	LO-IF	30	20

SIGNAL 1dB Compression level +10 dBm

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

"For Mini-Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41"

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers

2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

72-3 REV. A

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[From page 73] MATCHING NETWORKS

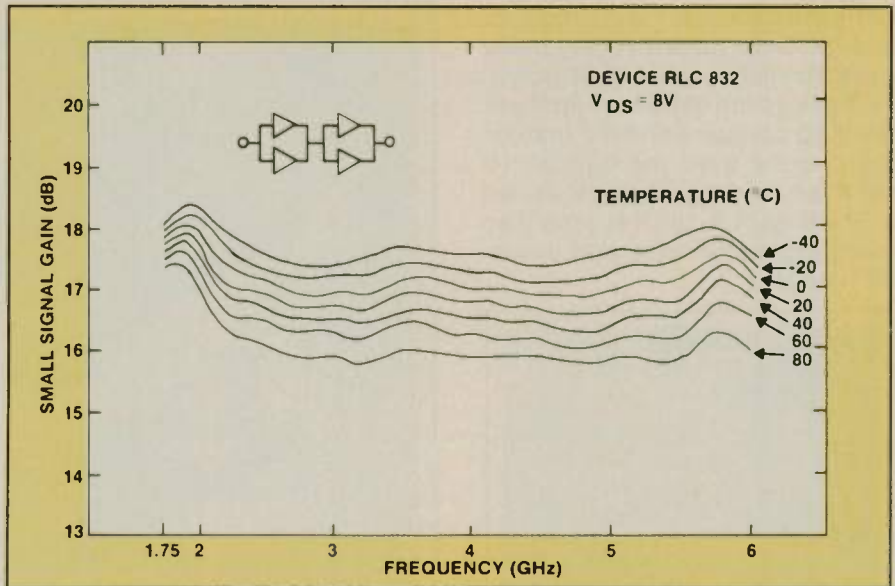


Fig. 9 Temperature dependence of gain of a 2-6 GHz amplifier.

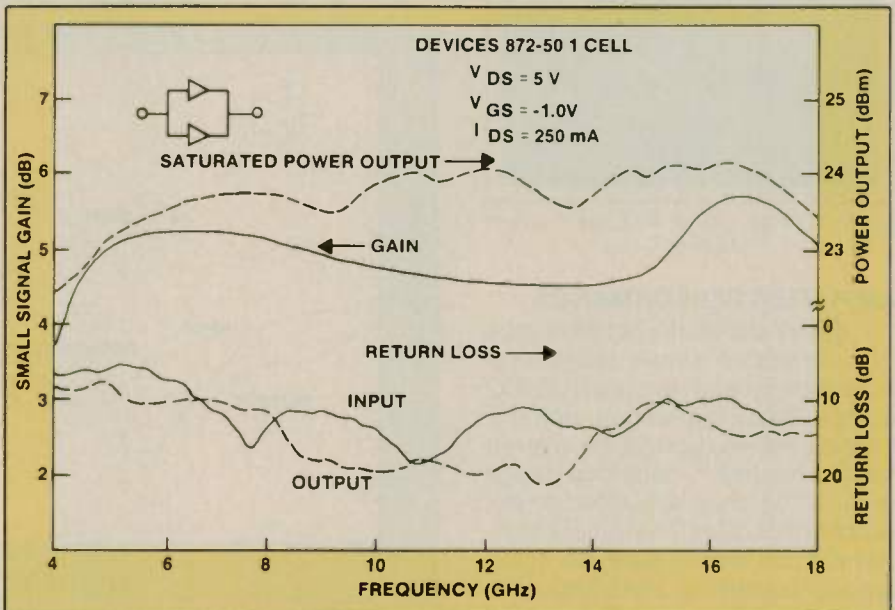


Fig. 10 Gain, return loss and output power of a 4-18 GHz power amplifier

fier. A two-stage 2-6 GHz amplifier achieved 17 ± 1 dB gain with a maximum noise figure of 3.5 dB. The minimum saturated power output is +15 dBm. Figure 9 shows the performance of this amplifier over the temperature range of -40°C to $+80^\circ\text{C}$. The gain change over this temperature range is about 1.5 dB, without using any temperature compensation. The amplifier requires a +10V power supply and has an internal voltage regulator, and measures 1.5 x 1.1 x 0.85 inches.

A 4-18 GHz amplifier was designed using a Raytheon type 872-50 one cell device. Figure 10 shows that gain of 5 ± 1.0 dB can be achieved with a two-stage ampli-

fier. Input and output return loss is better than 10 dB across the band. The amplifier exhibited a minimum saturated power output of 200 mW across the 4-18 GHz band.

CONCLUSIONS

A quasi-lumped element impedance matching network for multi-octave bandwidth amplifiers has been developed. The complete matching network can be realized of two pieces of alumina substrate without using any discrete lumped elements except for bond wires. This approach provides circuit tunability and can be used for amplifiers from S to Ku-band. This technique is suitable for the low

cost production of both low noise and power amplifiers.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author wishes to thank R. Gray and W. Tsai for many helpful discussions. The help of F. Morese, B. Hines, Z. Freitas and J. Lubenau in circuit fabrication, assembly and testing is gratefully acknowledged. Thanks are also due to K. Ringdahl for photographs and D. Babigian for manuscript preparation.

REFERENCES

1. Higgins, J. A., et al., "GaAs FET Monolithic Circuits" *IEEE International Solid State Circuit Conference*, February, 1979.
2. Pucel, R. A., et al., "An X-band GaAs FET Monolithic Power Amplifier" *MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 387-389, May, 1979.
3. Hornbuckle, D., "GaAs IC Direct Coupled Amplifiers" *MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 387-389, May, 1980.
4. Tserng, H. Q., et al., "Microwave GaAs Power FET Amplifier with Lumped Element Impedance Matching Networks" *MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 282-284, June, 1978.
5. Yamamura, S., et al., "4-8 GHz Miniaturized GaAs FET Amplifier", *MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 335-337, May, 1979.
6. Temple, S. J., et al., "Techniques for Improving the Stability and Amplifier Performance of X-band GaAs Power FET's", *MTT-S International Microwave Symposium Digest*, pp. 390-392, May, 1979.
7. Hewitt, B. S., et al., "The Design, Fabrication and Performance of a High Power Ku-band GaAs FET," paper presented at International Symposium on GaAs and Related Compounds, September, 1981.



Sanjay B. Moghe received B. S. and M. S. degrees in 1972 and 1976 from Delhi University, India and the University of Louisville, KY, respectively. He joined Raytheon Company Special Microwave Device Operation in 1979 where he was engaged in development of low noise and power GaAs FET amplifiers. Presently he is at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute on a leave of absence completing his Ph. D. degree in Electrical Engineering. Mr. Moghe is a member of IEEE and Sigma Xi. ■

JOHANSON ENGINEERING ECLIPSES THE INDUSTRY



For over 35 years Johanson engineering has set the standard of quality for the variable capacitor industry. The Giga-Trim® (gigahertz trimmers) are tiny variable capacitors that are a cost effective means of fine tuning RF hybrid and microwave circuits. Now, a new improved series provides an increased Q factor of >3000 to >5000 and a zero temperature coefficient. *Electronic Accuracy through Mechanical Precision.*

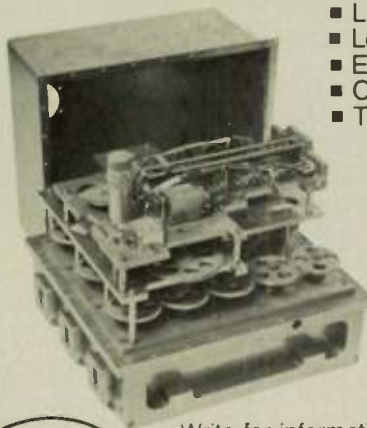
Johanson

Manufacturing Corporation
400 Rockaway Valley Road
Boonton, New Jersey 07005
Tel. 334-7676 TWK 710-987-8367

U S Patent No 3 469 160

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOW, HIGH & BANDPASS MICROWAVE FILTERS



- Low VSWR
- Low Insertion Loss
- Excellent Thermal Stability
- Coax, Flatline® (Strip) & Waveguide
- Tunable or Fixed

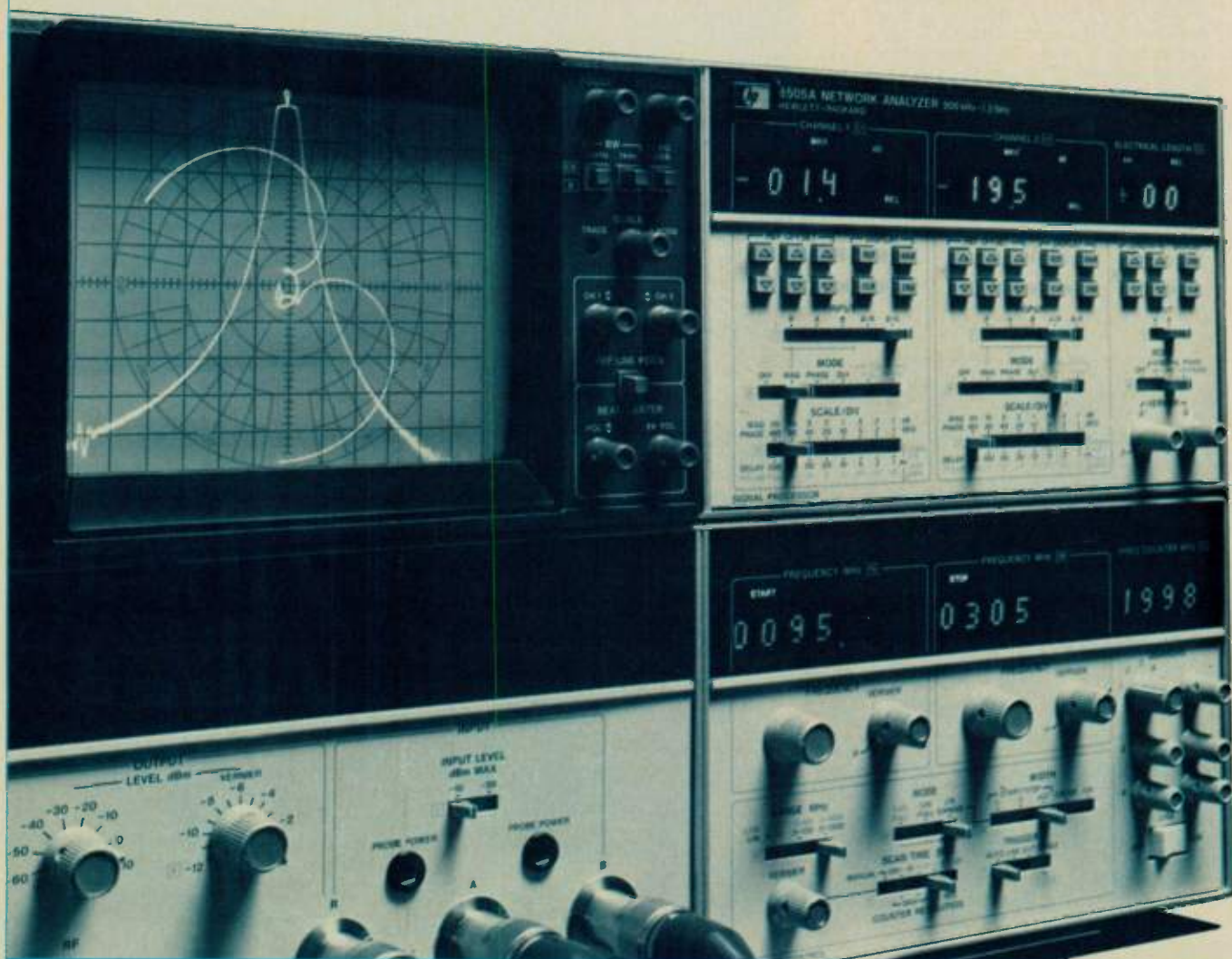
Premier Microwave has designed and manufactured a vast variety of standard and special microwave filters to meet the most stringent requirements. Whether your need is for absorptive high power types or tracking multi-cavity filters, our in-house design, production and test facilities assure you of meeting critical deadlines and delivery schedules.



Write for information or send your specifications to:
PREMIER MICROWAVE CORP.
33 New Broad St., Port Chester, NY 10573 • (914) 939-8900
*Designers and manufacturers of Rotary Joints, Filters,
Diplexers and other typical microwave system components.*

The 1300 MHz Network Analyzer—

Until now
performance like this
was beyond reach:



Over 3 Decades of Swept Frequency Coverage 100 dB Dynamic Range Direct Measurement of Group Delay

HP's 8505A Network Analyzer brings the precision, resolution and range you need for the measurement of phase and magnitude of transmission and reflection, group delay and deviation from linear phase. And any two parameters can be measured and displayed simultaneously.

- Test signals come from the 8505A's built-in high performance sweeper with exceptional spectral characteristics and a wide variety of sweep modes (including two independent start/stop sweeps) to accommodate virtually any test requirement.

- The 8505A's 500 kHz to 1.3 GHz frequency range gives you the broad coverage you need to characterize such networks as filters, transistors, antennas, cables, SAW devices and crystals.

- Your measurements are fast and accurate thanks to a swept display with a marker system that provides a high resolution digital readout of the parameter's value at the frequency of any of five variable markers. And group delay measurements are made directly: no calculations required. Or you can observe phase distortions directly in the form of *deviation* from linear phase using the 8505A's revolutionary electronic line stretcher.

- With optional phase-lock capability, the 8505A can be locked to such precision signal sources as the HP 8640 and 8660 Signal Generators. This provides the stability and resolution needed to characterize ultra narrowband devices such as crystal filters.

Get the speed, precision and efficiency of automatic measurements.



Because the analyzer is programmable, via the Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus (IEEE-488), you can combine the 8505A with a computing controller such as HP Model 9825A Desktop Computer to configure a powerful automatic measurement system. With remarkably simple programming you can make many measurements quickly and with enhanced accuracy, and easily format the data to the form you want. The result is high throughput for cost-effective operation in both production test and design lab applications.

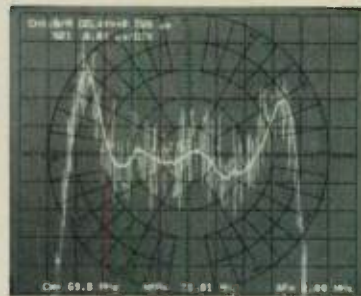
Find Out More.

We've only touched on the highlights of the 8505A's performance and capabilities here. For complete data, contact your nearby HP field sales office, or write 1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA 94304.

Add capability with HP's Storage-Normalizer.

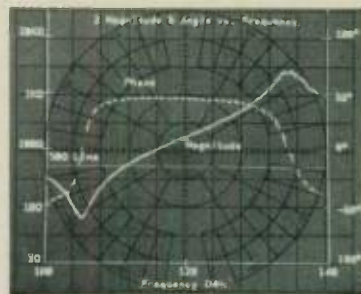
The companion HP 8501A Storage-Normalizer brings these additional features to the 8505A Analyzer:

- *Digital storage* for flicker-free displays.
- *Normalization* to remove errors and make direct comparisons.
- *Magnifier* for up to a tenfold increase in resolution.
- *CRT Labeling* that presents major 8505A settings and marker data.
- *Signal Averaging* that raises signal-to-noise ratio, thereby improving narrowband group delay and low signal level measurements.



Group Delay of 70 MHz bandpass filter with and without averaging (Vert scale 5nsec/div)

When the HP-IB programmable 8501A is combined with the automatic 8505A/computing controller combination, the system offers versatile display capabilities for text and graphics plus high-speed digitizing for fast, yet precise and comprehensive measurements.



Reflection Coefficient data reformatted to impedance magnitude and angle

45906A



HEWLETT
PACKARD



power dividers

0.5 to 4.2 GHz, 10W (matched output)
 4 way and 2 way models... microstrip design
 The ZAPD Series from Mini-Circuits from \$39⁹⁵

Now you can specify and purchase state-of-the-art microstrip power dividers in rugged RFI-shielded aluminum cases, at $\frac{1}{3}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ the price of competitive units with immediate delivery.

The 2-way models feature over 28 dB isolation midband and 23 dB at bandedges. Our new 4-way models offer high isolation, low insertion loss, and a significant size reduction over existing models.

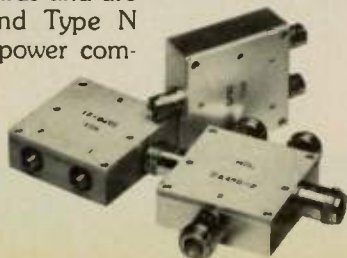
These units meet MIL-202 E standards and are available with BNC, TNC, SMA and Type N connectors. They are also useful as power combiners at signal levels up to +10 dBm.

For complete specs, performance curves and application information, refer to 1980-1981 Micro-Waves Product Data Directory (pgs. 179-216) or EEM (pgs. 2923-3142).

POWER DIVIDERS SPECIFICATIONS

Model	No. Dividers	Frequency Range GHz	Insertion Loss, dB		Isolation, dB		Max. Amplitude Unbalance, dB	VSWR (All Ports) Typ	Power Rating		Price 1981
			Typ	Max	Typ	Min			Divider	Combiner	
ZAPD 1	2 WAY	0.5-1.0	0.3	0.6	25	19	0.3	1.2	10W	10mW	39.95
ZAPD 2	2 WAY	1.0-2.0	0.3	0.6	25	19	0.3	1.2	10W	10mW	39.95
ZAPD 21	2 WAY	0.5-2.0	0.4	0.7	25	18	0.4	1.2	10W	10mW	49.95
ZAPD 4	2 WAY	2.0-4.2	0.4	0.8	25	18	0.4	1.2	10W	10mW	39.95
Z4PD 2	4 WAY	1.0-2.0	0.3	0.8	25	19	0.7	1.2	10W	10mW	79.95
Z4PD 4	4 WAY	2.0-4.2	0.5	1.0	25	18	0.8	1.2	10W	10mW	79.95

Dimensions 2" x 2" x 0.75" Connectors Available: ENC, TNC, \$5.00 additional for SMA and Type N BNC not available for -4 models



Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corp.

World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers

2625 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212)769-0200

Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

64 REV. A



A Backward Wave Oscillator For The 110 To 170 GHz Band

ERICH GLASS
Siemens AG
Munich, Germany

In recent years, the application of mm-waves, especially above 100 GHz, has increased more and more. The first kind of application had been pure research, the spectroscopic investigation of material properties in the mm-wave range, e.g. the ferromagnetic, antiferromagnetic and spinflop resonances in solids and gases¹. Another example is the investigation of non-thermal effects in biological cell growth, the measurement of microwave reflectivity and transmissivity of semiconductors at very low temperatures, or the investigation of dielectric properties at high frequencies.

A second kind of measurement application is in plasma physics. The electron cyclotron emission from plasmas is a useful diagnostic means for the electron temperature. Swept frequency microwave reflectometry is a valuable method for obtaining density profiles on plasma discharges. These measurements have to be made in the region from 75 to 300 GHz.

A third type of applying frequencies above 100 GHz is the study of mm-wave propagation. Between typical absorption ranges by O₂ and H₂O there are propagation "windows," e.g. at 35, 95, 140 and 220 GHz. The atmospheric loss at 4 km altitude for these frequencies is only 10% compared to sea level attenuation at clear weather. Therefore, the application for military radar and communication is possible.

For all these applications, waveguide components, (filters, mixers, circulators, PIN-attenuators, isolators, directional couplers, antennas, etc.) are required and must be developed. Most of

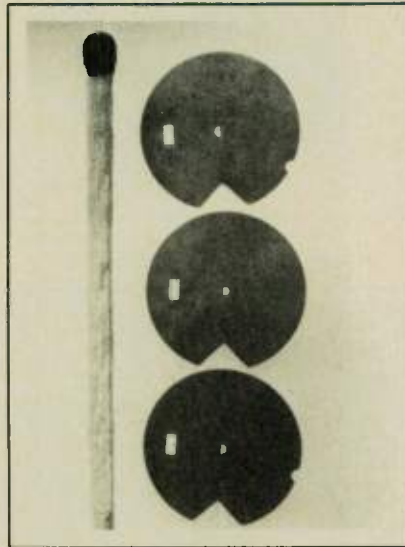


Fig. 1 Discs of the slow wave structure.

these components are made in microstripline technique or have been designed as microwave integrated circuits. Narrowband de-

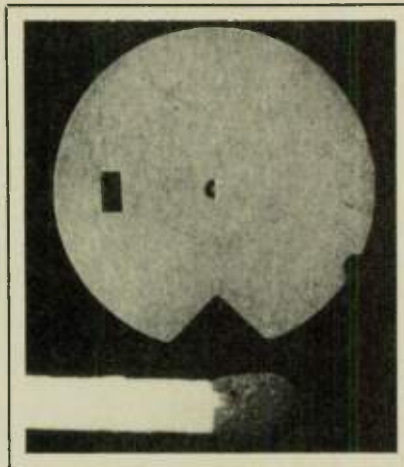


Fig. 2 Enlarged disc.

vices are sufficient in most cases, but for a special purpose broadband devices may be required.

The measurements, either in material research, plasma physics, wave propagation or in the development of components, need a frequency tunable signal source which can be swept over a wide band and leveled to a constant output power.

In the frequency range up to 40 GHz, the solid state oscillators

are nearly equivalent to backward wave tubes in tuning range, but not entirely in output power. From 40 to 100 GHz, only narrow band solid state oscillators are commercially available with low power levels. In the frequency range above 100 GHz, there is no competition for a backward wave oscillator, especially in the wide tuning range 110 to 170 GHz. This oscillator is a further development of traditional BWO types, each covering a whole H₁₀-waveguide band. In four partly overlapping frequency ranges, they have worked till now in the total region from 22 to 110 GHz.

Increasing need for shorter wavelengths was a reason for developing an oscillator in the next frequency band. The dimensions of the slow wave structure were designed by a straight forward scaling from a larger model which was the basis also for the other tubes. In order to be able to use the same power supply, the operating voltages, especially for frequency tuning, i.e. the delay line voltage, also had to be in the same range from 600 to 2200 V, which is relatively low compared with other BWO's in this high RF region.

The slow wave structure is a coupled cavity type with an inner diameter of 0.65 mm, consisting of 200 punched copper discs of three different kinds, each 30 μm thick. They are stacked and pressure welded in vacuum. A brazing, e.g. by thin gold foils, is precluded here because the cavity diameters become different from one to the other and thereby cause high mismatch.

Smallness of the slow wave structure is revealed in Figures 1-3. Figure 1 shows the three types of discs, one with the coupling slot below, one with it above, and between them the cavity disc. The rectangular hole is the waveguide

with the dimensions of 1.65 mm x 0.825 mm. The enlargement of one disc is shown in Figure 2. Since the hole for the electron beam has a diameter of only 0.11 mm, the low mechanical tolerances caused severe electron beam focusing problems. The end of the slow wave structure is attenuated by two small wedges made from hard pencil lead. Figure 3 shows one of these graphite wedges.

Focusing problems required the formulation of a new design of electron gun and magnetic field. The permanent magnet of earlier model BWO's was not powerful enough for this new oscillator,



Fig. 3 Disc of the slow wave structure with graphite damping wedge.

In order to eliminate mechanical inaccuracies, the tube can be adjusted axially and radially in the permanent magnet. Figure 6 shows a cross-section of this magnet. After adjusting, the oscillator is sealed in the housing with a special compound. The criterion for adjusting is maximum output power.

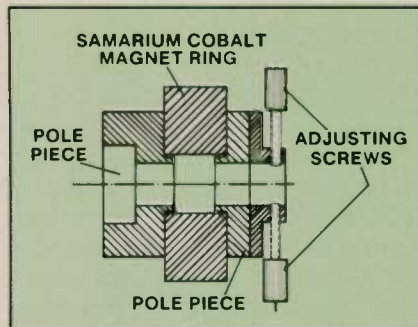


Fig. 6 Cross section of the permanent magnet.

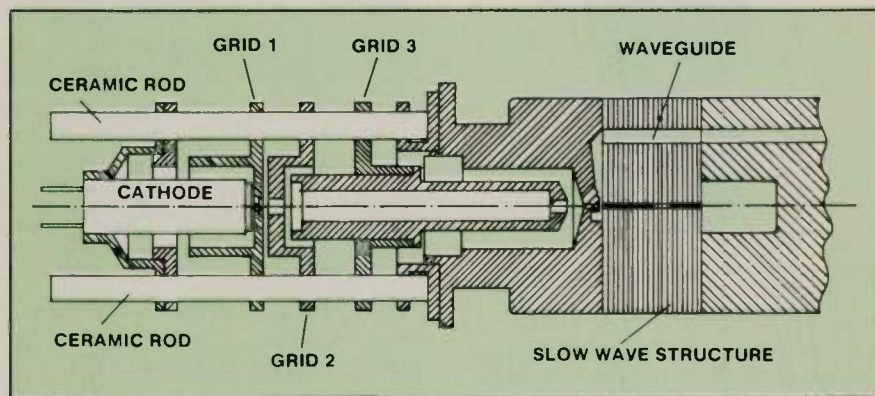


Fig. 4 Cross section of the electron gun and RF section.

and it was not possible to increase the field density with this magnetic material and design (maximum 2700 G).

A cross-section of the electron gun and the adjacent RF components of the tube is shown in Figure 4. A special cylindrical electrode called Grid 3 has the low potential of 200 to 300 V with respect to cathode and allows a sufficient beam transmission over the total range of delay line voltage from 600 to 2200 V.

As a first step, to investigate the required magnetic field density, a solenoid magnet was designed which allowed a variation of field density. Oscillation could be obtained with fields above 3700 G, the optimum was between 4600 and 5000 G. However, this solenoid magnet was very heavy (15 kg) and needed a current of 18 to 20 A at 20 V; furthermore, water-cooling was necessary.

A samarium-cobalt magnet ring with an outer diameter of only 80 mm and a height of 26 mm was

sufficient for a maximum field density of 4700 G. Specially-shaped pole pieces were experimentally designed. It was possible to get nearly the same rise of



Fig. 7 Backward wave oscillator RWO 170 compared with previous focusing design BWO.

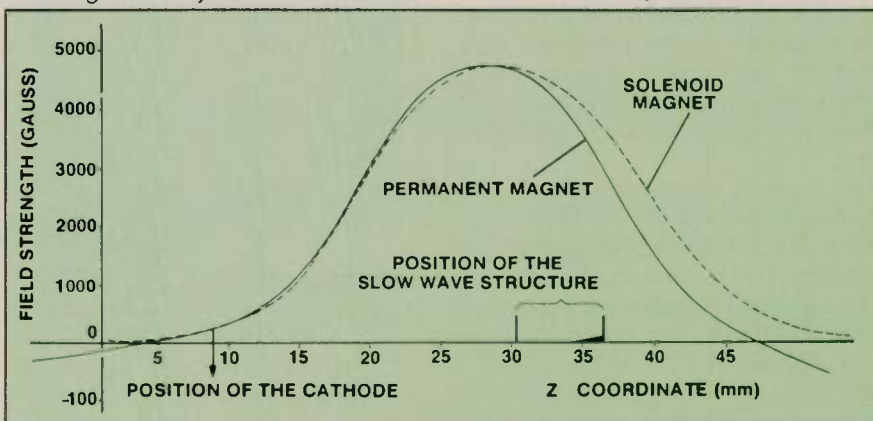


Fig. 5 Shape of the magnetic field.

the magnetic field from the cathode to field maximum as in the solenoid magnet. Figure 5 shows the shape of the field density vs Z-coordinate along the axis in both constructions. The position of the cathode and the slow wave structure is also marked in this graph.

The weight of the whole oscillator is 2 kg. Figure 7 compares the size of the old permanent magnet (7 kg) and new magnet. In the near future all BWO types, including those in the lower frequency ranges, will be modified to utilize small samarium-cobalt ring magnets.

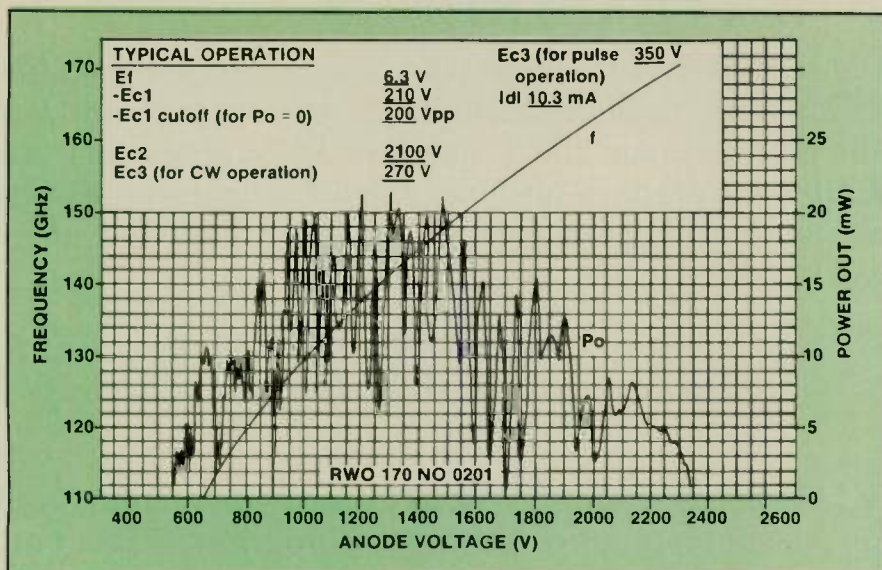


Fig. 8 Plot of power and frequency versus anode voltage.

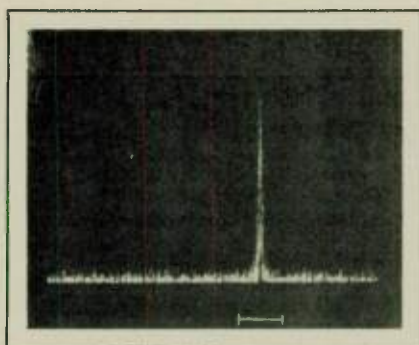


Fig. 9 Spectrum analyzer signal at 150 GHz, horizontal scale 1 MHz/div.

The cathode current of the tube is about 12 mA, and the oscillator is continuously tunable from 110 to 170GHz by the delay line voltage $U_V=650-2300V$. The recorded output power and the frequency vs U_V of the first sample is shown in Figure 8 with the operating voltages for the electron gun listed in tabular form. The spectrum analyzer signal at 150GHz as well as the spectrum width of about 300 kHz is shown in Figure 9.

Table I lists the frequency and power pushing factors for the tube and Table II, the nominal pulling figures. Among other characteristics:

- Spurious outputs are 30dB below the signal
- Power vs frequency is rather random depending on mismatch and beam transmission properties of each tube
- Load SWR's up to 3.3 will not damage tubes or lead to power or frequency holes.

A suitable power supply for operating this oscillator is available from Micro-Now Instrument Company, Chicago. All features required for quick and accurate high frequency measurements, e.g. frequency sweeping over selectable ranges and rates, internal and

TABLE I PUSHING FACTORS		
Voltage	Δf (MHz/V)	ΔP_o (dB/V)
E_{c1}	4	0.25
E_{c2}	0.4	0.02
E_{c3}	20	0.75

TABLE II PULLING FIGURES		
SWR	Δf (MHz)	
1.4	15	
2.0	30	
3.3	60	

external modulation, tube protection, power leveling, etc. are provided with this power supply. The oscillator tube, in combination with it, is a broadband millimeter-wave source for various applications.

REFERENCES

1. *Conference Digest* "The Fifth International Conference on Infrared and Millimeter Waves", October 6-10, 1980 Wurzburg, papers M4.3, M9.5, M10.3, M10.5, T2.6, T10.1, W2.3, W3.3, W7.2, D9.3, D9.4 and D9.5.
2. *Conference Proceedings*, "Military Micro-Waves" October 22-24, 1980 London, pp 60, 75, 82, 231, 481 and 617.
3. *International Journal of Infrared and Millimeter Waves*, Vol. 1, No. 2, June 1980, pp 255 and 295. ■

power splitter/ combiners

4 way 0°



10 to 500 MHz
only \$74⁹⁵ (1-4)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- rugged 1 1/4 in. sq. case
- BNC, TNC, or SMA connectors
- low insertion loss, 0.6 dB
- hi isolation, 23 dB

ZFSC 4-1W SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY (MHz)	10-500	
INSERTION LOSS, dB (above 6 dB)	TYP. 0.6	MAX 1.5
10-500 MHz		
AMPLITUDE UNBAL., dB	0.1	0.2
PHASE UNBAL. (degrees)	1.0	4.0
ISOLATION, dB (adjacent ports)	TYP. 23	MIN 20
ISOLATION, dB (opposite ports)	23	20
IMPEDANCE	50 ohms	

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM

"For Mini-Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

83-B REV. ORG

MICROWAVE CAREERS

PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGER: Forecast and define product specification, business trade-offs, i.e. selling price, manufacturability. Develop short and long term business plans. Determine market place and which EW, ECM program to key on. Also, you will train sales engineers, prepare catalogs, advertising materials and manuals. This is a new position with an aggressive, well known microwave operation. Excellent salary and executive benefits.

BS/MS/PhD - PROCESS ENGINEER - GaAs: Technology development for monolithic microwave and digital integrated circuits. Ground floor opportunity in aggressive start-up venture.

BS/MS - IN HOUSE DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIST: Individual contributor will develop state-of-the-art and passive components, manage program delivery and proposals. Reports directly to the President.

MICROWAVE DESIGN ENGINEERS: Our clients, East & West Coast companies, are looking for development oriented engineers with 4-10 years experience in design and development of microwave components such as amplifiers, mixers, switches, converters, etc. Both positions are open due to company growth and commitment to microwave technology. BSEE, MSEE - must be high achiever. 35K and up.

ENGINEERING MANAGER: Aggressive growth orientated company seeking "hands-on" engineering manager to initiate the design and development of GaAs Power FET's. Background in Process and device design desired. Candidate with low noise device background will be considered.

DIRECTOR/QUALITY ASSURANCE: Multinational client company searching for quality circles knowledge in military and aerospace environment with MIL-STD-470, 471, 781, 785 and DoD Directive 5000.40. This position reports to Vice President of Product Assurance.

New England West Tech has placed more microwave/EW professionals over the past six (6) years than any other executive search firm. Our clients are only the elite of the industry dedicated to technology advancement, company and personal growth. Contact our experienced staff, in confidence, to learn about these and other excellent opportunities and ask for Dave Germond.

NEW ENGLAND
P.O. BOX 228
SALEM, NH 03079
603-893-5080

NEW ENGLAND
WEST TECH
EXECUTIVE SEARCH

WEST TECH
P.O. BOX 7000-691
REDONDO BEACH, CA 90277
213-375-1474

Determination of Varactor Parameters By A Modified DeLoach Method



DANA W. HAPGOOD
 Microwave Associates, Inc.,
 Burlington, MA

INTRODUCTION

In 1964, B. C. DeLoach of Bell Telephone Laboratories introduced an important new method by which varactor diode characteristics could be determined at microwave frequencies¹. The usual difficulties of high frequency characterization were avoided by elimination of waveguide supporting posts and lossy tuning elements. Specifically, DeLoach's method involved the series resonance of a varactor in shunt with a reduced height rectangular waveguide.

DeLoach's measurements were restricted to either chip devices or packaged devices with negligible enclosure parasitics. The equivalent varactor circuit in these cases (shown in Figure 1) consists of a relatively fixed resistance (R_S) in series with a voltage variable junction capacitance [$C_j(V)$].

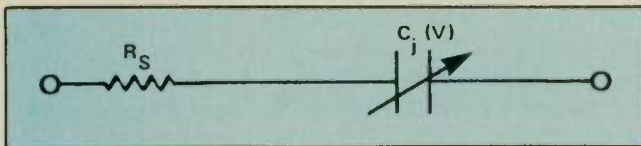


Fig. 1 Equivalent electrical circuit of a varactor chip.

In many higher frequency tuning, multiplier and parametric amplifier applications, parasitic reactances are not negligible. As an example, at high frequencies varactor junction capacitance must be kept quite low in order to maintain reasonable operational efficiencies. It is not uncommon to have a diode enclosure with a case capacitance (C_p) that is larger in magnitude than the junction capacitance. Also, in many applications, the reactance of the contacting lead inductance (L_S) is several times larger than the diode resistance (R_S). Thus, no circuit simplifications can be allowed when characterizing these varactors. Figure 2 shows the total equivalent circuit for the varactor diode.

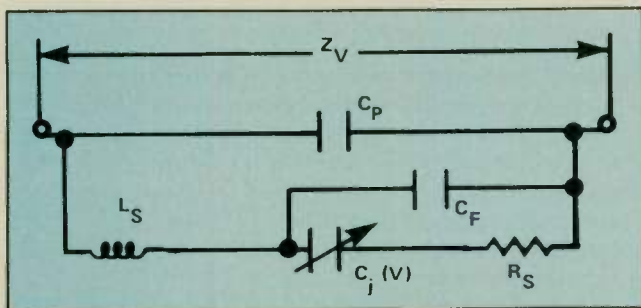


Fig. 2 Total equivalent circuit for a packaged varactor diode.

Z_v = Total Varactor Impedance
 C_p = Case Capacitance

C_f = Fringing Capacitance existing primarily between the contacting strap and case pedestal.

L_S = Inductance contributed primarily by the contacting wire, ribbon or mesh.

C_j = Voltage-variable Junction Capacitance

R_S = Diode resistance due to (1) the contacts, (2) the spreading resistance in the chip, and (3) the undepicted area within the chip.

It can be shown (See Appendix I) that the total varactor impedance is given by:

$$Z_v = \frac{(-X_{Cp}) [A + (X_{Ls}) (B)] + j (X_{Cp}) (R_S) (X_{Cf})^2}{R_S (X_{Cf})^2 + j [A + (X_{Ls} + X_{Cp}) (B)]} \quad (1)$$

where:

$$A = (X_{Cf}) [R_S^2 + X_{Cj}^2 + (X_{Cj}) (X_{Cf})]$$

$$B = R_S^2 + (X_{Cj} + X_{Cf})^2$$

Multiplying the top and bottom of Equation (1) by the complex conjugate of the denominator, and separating the real and imaginary parts, we have: (2)

$$\text{Re} [Z_v] = \frac{(-R_S) (X_{Cf})^2 (X_{Cp}) [A + (X_{Ls}) (B)] - [A + (X_{Ls} + X_{Cp}) (B)]}{(R_S)^2 (X_{Cf})^2 + [A + (X_{Ls} + X_{Cp}) (B)]^2} \quad (3)$$

$$\text{Im} [Z_v] = \frac{(R_S)^2 (X_{Cf})^2 (X_{Cp}) + X_{Cp} [A + (X_{Ls}) (B)] [A + (X_{Ls} + X_{Cp}) (B)]}{(R_S)^2 (X_{Cf})^2 + [A + (X_{Ls} + X_{Cp}) (B)]^2}$$

Analysis of these equations shows that there are, in addition to the lead inductance, three different capacitances that influence device performance (C_p , C_f and C_j). The package capacitance (C_p of the diode) is determined by measuring the capacitance of an empty diode case assembly (i.e., no die or connecting element present) on a 1 MHz capacitance bridge. Package capacitance, however, is not the only influential non-voltage variable capacitance present in an encased varactor. In low capacitance ($C_j \leq 0.4$ pF) varactors, especially devices designed to minimize lead inductance, the capacitance between the diode's connecting lead or leads and the case assembly's pedestal can greatly influence the determination of both varactor figure of merit (cutoff frequency- F_c) and device nonlinearity. This capacitance is known as fringing capacitance (C_f) and can be easily determined for any case assembly and lead configuration. Performed leads

or straps will assure repeatability of the fringing capacitance between devices of the same type.

Appendix II describes a method for determining fringing capacitance. Junction capacitance, $C_j(V)$, can be measured as with C_p , on a 1 MHz capacitance bridge.

The figure of merit for a varactor diode is a function of voltage and is given by:

$$F_{CV} = \frac{1}{2\pi R_S C_{jV}} \quad (4)$$

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

The DeLoach¹ method of determining varactor cutoff frequency requires that the diode under test be resonated in a well-matched reduced height waveguide environment.

Figure 3 shows an axial pronged ceramic package imbedded in an appropriate X-band test holder. The selection of the test holder and the test band is determined by the physical dimensions of the diode under test as well as by the diode's junction capacitance. Over twenty different holders have been designed ranging in frequency from 4 GHz to 40 GHz to use for these measurements. Figure 4 shows a typical X-Band DeLoach holder. In each holder, the holder height is reduced by use of a well

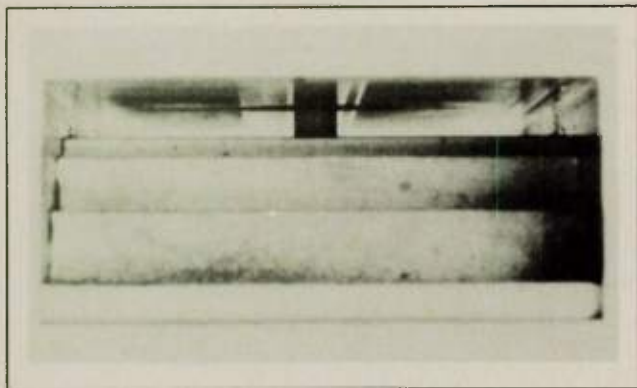


Fig. 3 Diode under test imbedded in DeLoach holder.

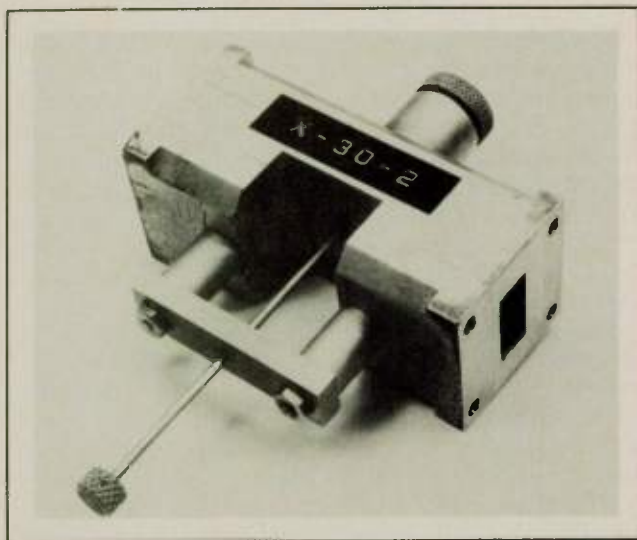


Fig. 4 X-band DeLoach holder.

matched step transition to the ceramic height of the diode under test. Figure 5 shows a cross section of a typical DeLoach holder.

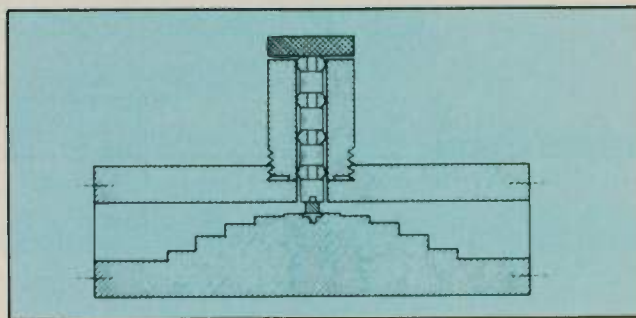


Fig. 5 Typical DeLoach holder.

The characteristic impedance of the reduced height environment can be calculated if we assume the diode junction to be electrically short and not unsimilar to a small diameter wire connected transversely between the centers of the broad walls of the reduced height guide^{2,3}. This being the case, then:

$$Z_0 = 754 \left(\frac{B}{A} \right) \left(\frac{\lambda_g}{\lambda_0} \right) \quad (5)$$

Where "A" and "B" are the broad waveguide dimension and reduced height dimension, respectively λ_g is the dominant mode guided wavelength in the diode environment at the frequency of measurement and λ_0 is the free space wavelength.

At resonance, the varactor impedance is pure real (though not equal to R_S as shown in Equation 2) and can be represented in its waveguide environment as a lumped circuit.

Appendix III shows the derivation of the real part of the varactor with respect to the power transmission loss ratio. Equation 6 shows this relationship.

$$\text{Re}[Z_V] = \left(\frac{377}{T_P - 1} \right) \left(\frac{B}{A} \right) \left(\frac{\lambda_g}{\lambda_0} \right) \quad (6)$$

The test setup for the actual measurement is shown in the block diagram of Figure 6. It is very important to keep the incident power on the test holder below about 200 microwatts so as not to self bias the varactor. GaAs varactors, since they do not store charge, are good RF rectifiers and will readily self bias when pumped with an RF signal. The step by step measurement procedure is as follows:

1. Using the test set of Figure 6 (in the appropriate waveguide band) obtain a zero loss reference on the scope with the diode under test removed from the circuit and with the holder choke in place. The generator should be adjusted to sweep over the whole waveguide band.
2. Insert the varactor to be tested into the holder and apply the desired bias voltage.
3. Locate the characteristic varactor resonance typified by reduced power to the circuit detector.
4. Reduce sweep range to center resonance on scope face and locate and record resonant frequency using frequency meter, as shown in Figure 7.

5. Measure the transmission loss at the resonant frequency (using the precision 50 dB attenuator) by the substitution method.
6. Measure package capacitance (C_p) of a typical package at 1 MHz as well as junction capacitance at the bias level of the transmission loss measurement.
7. Refer to Appendix II to determine the fringing capacitance (C_F).
8. The real part of the varactor impedance at resonance can now be found using Equation 6.
9. Using a digital computer (in conjunction with equations 2, 3 and 4) R_S , L_S and $FC_{(V)}$ can now be determined by following discrete steps.

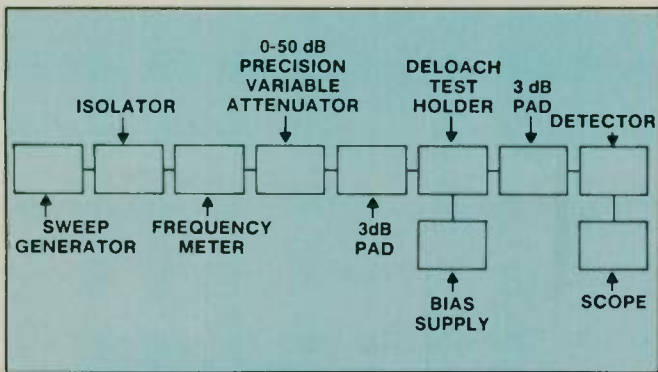


Fig. 6 Test set-up for DeLoach measurement.

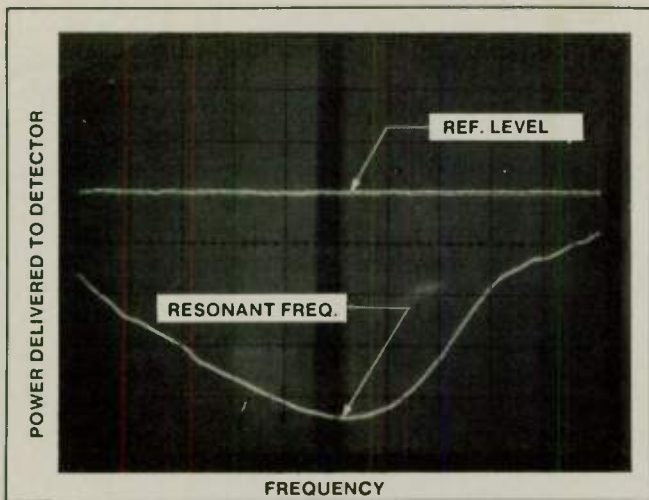


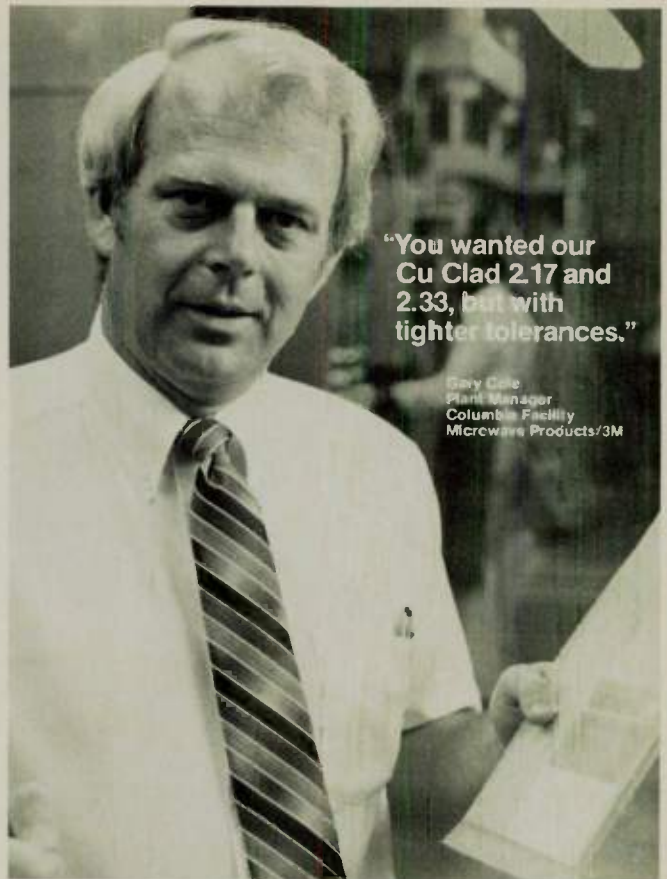
Fig. 7 Varactor resonance.

The first step is to assume that L_S is some small value, such as 0.1 nH and vary R_S in small increments until Equation (2) is satisfied. Using the final value of R_S determined here, enter Equation (3) by setting $\text{Im} [Z_V] = 0$, (a known condition at resonance), and stepping L_S . The resulting final value of L_S is brought back to Equation (2) and the whole procedure is reiterated until a value of R_S and L_S has been found that will both satisfy Equation (2) and set Equation (3) equal to zero (within reasonable limits). Cutoff frequency [$FC_{(V)}$] is then calculated using Equation (4).

PRACTICAL EXAMPLE

In order to help clarify the procedure, if we wish to characterize an MA-46600K-30 GaAs abrupt junction

[Continued on page 86]



"You wanted our Cu Clad 2.17 and 2.33, but with tighter tolerances."

Gary Cole
Plant Manager
Columbia Facility
Microwave Products/3M

"We now deliver $\pm .02$ "

"We've had excellent response from stripline and microstrip designers to our Cu Clad[®] 217 and 233. These computer-designed TFE woven glass laminates provide reliable dimensional stability and uniform low loss across every sheet. Both are 100% tested, certified and covered under MIL-P-13949-F.

"But industry wanted us to improve our $\pm .04$ tolerances. So - we now deliver $\pm .02$."

And "deliver" is a key word. 3M manufactures and inventories a full line of quality substrates from E_r 2.17 to E_r 10.2. A major commitment in facilities, equipment and personnel assure you of product when and where it's needed.

For a FREE full line selection guide, write on your company letterhead to: Microwave Products/3M, 225-4S, St. Paul, MN 55144.

3M Hears You ...

3M

tion tuning varactor over an extended bias range we would first select an X-band DeLoach Holder with a reduced height of 0.062 inches (the ceramic height

cally 0.813 nH (in this specific reduced height environment). The additional calculated results are shown in Table 2.

TABLE 1

DeLoach Data			
Reverse Bias Voltage (Volts)	C _V (PF)	T _P (DB)	F ₀ (GHz)
0	0.466	28.4	8.20
0.24	0.420	28.6	8.35
0.48	0.381	28.8	8.91
0.81	0.345	28.8	9.28
1.26	0.308	29.1	9.68
1.76	0.280	29.3	10.07
2.37	0.253	29.7	10.45
3.15	0.229	30.4	11.44
4.08	0.207	30.8	11.23
5.27	0.188	31.3	11.61
6.58	0.172	32.8	11.97

TABLE 2

Computed Results				
Reverse Bias Voltage (Volts)	Re [Z _V] (Ohms)	R _S (Ohms)	F _C (GHz)	Q @ 50 MHz
0	1.71	1.91	178.8	3,576
0.24	1.62	1.82	229.5	4,590
0.48	1.45	1.65	253.2	5,063
0.81	1.38	1.60	288.3	5,767
1.26	1.28	1.51	342.2	6,844
1.76	1.22	1.46	389.3	7,787
2.37	1.13	1.37	459.2	9,184
3.15	0.99	1.23	565.0	11,301
4.08	0.95	1.20	640.7	12,814
5.27	0.88	1.14	742.6	14,852
6.58	0.73	0.97	953.9	19,079

of the type 30 case style). The capacitance, transmission loss and resonant frequency data, as a function of bias voltage, would typically be as shown in Table 1.

Using procedures similar to those described in Appendix II, the fringing capacitance (CF) is determined to be 0.027 pF. The package capacitance of a gutless package is measured to be typically 0.18 pF. Using the computer program previously described, the lead inductance (L_S) is determined to be typi-

Since this particular device is a tuning varactor, the classical tuning varactor figure of merit is Q as referenced to a frequency of 50 MHz. Q at 50 MHz is determined from the values of R_S and C_J by:

$$Q = \frac{1}{2\pi(50)(10)^6(C_J)(R_S)} \quad (7)$$

A graphical representation of 50 MHz Q as a function of bias voltage for the MA-46600K-30 is shown in Figure 8.

The first microwave handbook for systematic design of coax and waveguide absorbers...



It's the only one you'll ever need

Catalog F-81 is a materials catalog *plus* a comprehensive guide to the design and production of custom absorbers for coaxial and waveguide applications.

For the engineer who wants to design or specify his own, F-81 shows step-by-step how to fabricate, cast or machine dissipative circuit elements for transmission lines.

Contains:

- Rectangular Waveguide Dimensions and Electrical Data
- Recommended Machine Practice
- Broadband Terminations for Rectangular Waveguide
- Broadband Coaxial Terminations
- Designing Narrowband Waveguide Loads
- Fixed Attenuators for Rectangular Waveguide
- Adjustable Attenuators for Rectangular Waveguide
- Fixed Attenuators for Coaxial Line
- Adjustable Coaxial Attenuators
- Absorbers for Waveguide Harmonic Filters
- Decoupling Absorbers

Call or write today for your copy of F-81!

MFC
MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY, INC.

6743 Kinne Street, East Syracuse, NY USA 13057

Tel. (315) 437-3953

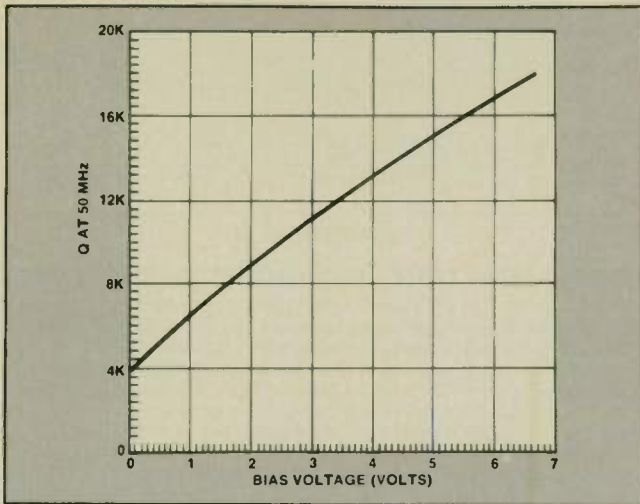


Fig. 8 MA-46600-K-30 varactor-typical Q vs bias voltage.

CONCLUSION

We have presented a method for accurately characterizing high quality packaged varactor diodes that takes into account the influence of package parasitics. As can be seen from the results of Table 2, a measurement that results in the real part of varactor impedance does not (without computer analysis) yield the true R_s of the device and thus will result in an optimistic varactor figure of merit. Additionally, by its very nature, this method yields the series resonant frequency of each varactor tested in

a defined waveguide environment. This information can provide acute selectivity for matching diodes within a production lot.

The author wishes to thank Dr. Joseph White for his helpful suggestions and Dave McQueen for his help with the measurements.

APPENDIX I.

DERIVATION OF VARACTOR IMPEDANCE

The derivation of total varactor impedance can be determined as follows:

$$Z_V = \frac{(R_S + jX_{C_j})(jX_{C_F})}{R_S + jX_{C_j} + jX_{C_F}} + jX_{L_S} \parallel jX_{C_P}$$

$$Z_V = \frac{(R_S + jX_{C_j})(jX_{C_F})}{R_S + jX_{C_j} + jX_{C_F}} + jX_{L_S} + jX_{C_P}$$

The total equivalent circuit of Figure 2 (see text) can be broken down into the following separate parts thus aiding derivation:

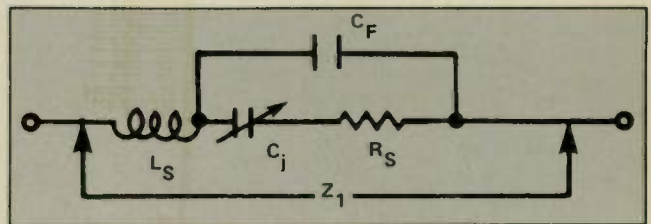


Fig. 9 Branch 1 of equivalent circuit.

[Continued on page 88]

The First Line: Spiral Antennas

100 MHz through 40 GHz

Omni Conical Spirals

Features:

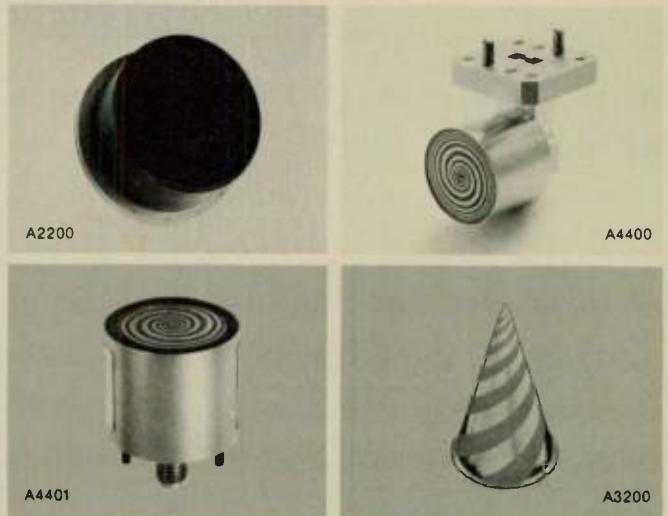
- Multioctave Performance
- Right or Left Circular Polarization
- Low Deviation from Omni
- Single Antenna or Multi-Antenna configuration

Planar Spirals

Features:

- Multioctave Performance
- Right or Left Circular Polarization
- Applications In Direction Finding Systems with Reflectors or Multiple Spirals

For further information on Antennas, or complete DF Systems call or write EM Systems, Inc.



EM Systems, Inc.

290 Santa Ana Ct., Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 733-0611 TWX 910-339-9305

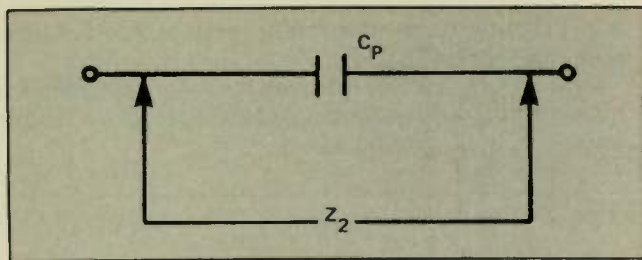


Fig. 10 Branch 2 of equivalent circuit.

Analyzing Branch # 1

$$Z_1 = \frac{(R_S + jX_{C_j})(jX_{C_F})}{R_S + jX_{C_j} + jX_{C_F}} + jX_{L_S}$$

Expanding:

$$Z_1 = \left\{ \frac{[j(R_S)(X_{C_F}) - (X_{C_j})(X_{C_F})]}{[R_S + j(X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})]} \right\} \dots \dots \dots \left\{ \frac{[R_S - j(X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})]}{[R_S - j(X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})]} \right\} + jX_{L_S}$$

and:

$$Z_1 = \frac{j(R_S)^2(X_{C_F}) - R_S(X_{C_j})(X_{C_F})}{R_S^2 + (X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})^2} \dots \dots \dots + \frac{R_S(X_{C_F})(X_{C_j} + X_{C_F}) + j(X_{C_j})(X_{C_F})(X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})}{R_S^2 + (X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})^2} + jX_{L_S}$$

collecting:

$$Z_1 = \frac{R_S(X_{C_F})^2}{R_S^2 + (X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})^2} \dots \dots \dots + \frac{j|X_{C_F}[R_S^2 + X_{C_j}^2 + X_{C_j}X_{C_F}]}{R_S^2 + (X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})^2} \dots \dots \dots + \frac{X_{L_S}[R_S^2 + (X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})^2]}{R_S^2 + (X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})^2}$$

Referring to Branch # 2:

$$Z_2 = jX_{C_P}$$

Combining the two impedances to get Z_v:

$$Z_V = \frac{(Z_1)(Z_2)}{(Z_1 + Z_2)}$$

or expanding:

$$Z_V = \frac{(-X_{C_P}) [A + (X_{L_S})(B)] + j(X_{C_P})(R_S)(X_{C_F})^2}{R_S(X_{C_F})^2 + j[A + (X_{L_S} + X_{C_P})(B)]}$$

where:

$$A = (X_{C_F}) [R_S^2 + X_{C_j}^2 + (X_{C_j})(X_{C_F})]$$

$$B = R_S^2 + (X_{C_j} + X_{C_F})^2$$

By multiplying the top and bottom of this equation by the complex conjugate of the denominator, and separating the real and imaginary parts, we have:

$$\text{Re } [Z_V] = \frac{(-R_S)(X_{C_F})^2(X_{C_P}) [A + (X_{L_S})(B)] - [A + (X_{L_S} + X_{C_P})(B)]}{(R_S)^2(X_{C_F})^2 + [A + (X_{L_S} + X_{C_P})(B)]^2}$$

$$\text{Im } [Z_V] = \frac{(R_S)^2(X_{C_F})^2(X_{C_P}) + X_{C_P}[A + (X_{L_S})(B)] [A + (X_{L_S} + X_{C_P})(B)]}{(R_S)^2(X_{C_F})^2 + [A + (X_{L_S} + X_{C_P})(B)]^2}$$

APPENDIX II.

DETERMINATION OF FRINGING CAPACITANCE

To identify C_F one must first carefully measure the capacitance of several empty case assemblies and maintain the identity of each. Next, a group of relatively high capacitance [≥ (30) (C_P)] varactor dice are selected. It is necessary that these dice all be from the same wafer and preferably from the same area of that wafer. These dice are then bonded or soldered into the pre-measured case assemblies. A repeatable top contact, of the fashion desired, is made to each die. At this point, some of the devices are etched so that their total capacitance ≅ (2) (C_P). All of the devices are then capped and total capacitance is measured at both zero and minus six volts (irrespective of the magnitude of the measured total capacitances) of each die is given by:

$$\frac{C_{j0}}{C_{j-6}} = \left(1 + \frac{6}{\phi} \right)^\gamma$$

In the case of a GaAs diode:

$$\phi \cong 1.1$$

Thus:

$$\frac{C_{j0}}{C_{j-6}} = (6.455)^\gamma$$

Defining the total capacitance measurement:

$$C_{T_V} = C_{j_V} + C_P + C_F$$

By substitution:

$$\frac{C_{T_0} - C_P - C_F}{C_{T_{-6}} - C_P - C_F} = (6.455)^\gamma$$

In the case of the high capacitance devices [≥ (30) (C_P)], C_F is low enough so that it has a minimal effect on the above equation. Thus, it can be eliminated and the capacitance change law, γ, for the wafer section can be calculated using the total capacitance measurements and the pre-recorded C_P measurements.

Rearranging the equation:

$$C_F = \frac{(6.455)^\gamma [C_{T_{-6}} - C_P] - [C_{T_0} - C_P]}{(6.455)^\gamma - 1}$$

Using the capacitance change law derived from the measurements on the high capacitance diodes, and the data recorded on the low capacitance [≅(2) (C_P)] diodes, this equation will yield the value of the fringing capacitance for the particular lead and package configuration involved. Fringing capacitance will vary from diode to diode, but as a rule of thumb, using preformed 0.005" x 0.00025" connecting straps, is equal to approximately 15% of the case capacitance.

APPENDIX III.

VARACTOR IMPEDANCE

The object is to relate the transmission loss of the appropriately mounted varactor at resonance, to the real part of the varactor impedance.

[Continued on page 90]

OMNIYIG'S NEWEST LIMITERS & DETECTORS



STANDARD DETECTORS

Omnilyg Model #	Freq. Range (GHz)	k Factor	T ₅₅ (dBm)
Tunnel			
DT0D1P	0.1- 0.5	800	-50
DT2C1P	1.0- 2.0	800	-50
DT9A1P	2.0-18.0	450	-48
Schottky*			
DS1C1N	0.5- 1.0	2000	-54
DS6A1N	8.0-16.0	1500	-52
DS9A1N	2.0-18.0	1000	-51

* Bias = 100 - 200 μ amp

STANDARD LIMITERS

Omnilyg Model #	Freq. Range (GHz)	Ins. Loss (dB)	Lkg. Pwr. (dBm)**
Pin			
PL0E1	0.1-0.5	0.5	+20
PL2D1	1.0-2.0	0.6	+20
PL4C1	4.0-8.0	1.2	+18
Schottky Turn-on			
SL0E1	0.1-0.5	0.5	+15
SL1E1	0.5-1.0	0.7	+15
SL3D1	2.0-4.0	1.2	+14

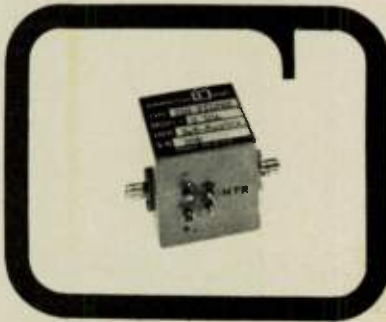
** Measured at P_{1M} = +30 dBm

DEMOS AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED PROGRAMS

Let Omniyig help with any special limiter or detector requirements you may have. We also manufacture zero-bias Schottky detectors, limiter-detectors, comb generators, isotectors and a broad line of YIG-tuned filters, oscillators and multipliers. Ask around, we deliver!

OMNIYIG DOES IT...

BAND REJECT YIG FILTERS



STANDARD UNITS


Model	Freq. (Ghz)	Insertion Loss (Max)	Min. Peak Rejection
P202R	.5-1	1.5db	20db
L202R	1-2	1.5db	20db
S202R	2-4	2db	30db
C202R	4-8	2db	30db
X202R	8-12	2db	35db
Ku202R	12-18	2db	45db
P204R	.5-1	1.5db	25db
L204R	1-2	2db	30db
S204R	2-4	2db	30db
C204R	4-8	2db	30db
X204R	8-12	2db	30db
Ku204R	12-18	2db	30db
M202R	.5-4	2db	20db
M203R	2-8	2db	30db
M204R	4-12	2db	35db
M205R	8-18	2db	30db

Fast switching, MIL-Spec, Hi-Reliability and units integrated with drivers or amplifiers also available.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE OUR SPECIALITY

We also manufacture a broad line of YIG Filters, YIG Oscillators, YIG Multipliers, Comb Generators, Diode Components and the most advanced Microwave Synthesizer available.

ASK AROUND...WE DELIVER

OMNIYIG  INC

3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 66, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0843 TWX 910/338/7356

World Radio History

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OMNIYIG DOES IT...

YIG MULTIPLIERS



STANDARD UNITS

MODEL	*INPUT FREQ	OUTPUT (Ghz)	OUTPUT POWER
YM1001	1-2Ghz	2-13	6dBm
YM1002	100Mhz	1-12	-33dBm
YM1003	200Mhz	1-12	-28dBm
YM1004	500Mhz	1-12	-10dBm
YM1026	1-2Ghz	2-18	4dBm
YM1027	100Mhz	1-18	-40dBm
YM1028	200Mhz	1-18	-34dBm
YM1029	500Mhz	1-18	-22dBm
YM1087	1-2Ghz	1-12	-30dBm


* RF input power on all models 0.6 to 1.0 watts.

Fast switching, MIL-Spec Hi-Reliability and units integrated with drivers, oscillators or amplifiers also available.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE OUR SPECIALITY

We also manufacture a broad line of YIG Filters, YIG Oscillators, Comb Generators, Diode Components and the most advanced Microwave Synthesizer available.

ASK AROUND...WE DELIVER

OMNIYIG  INC

3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 66, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0843 TWX 910/338/7356

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OMNIYIG  INC.

3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 66, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-0843 TWX 910/338/7356

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

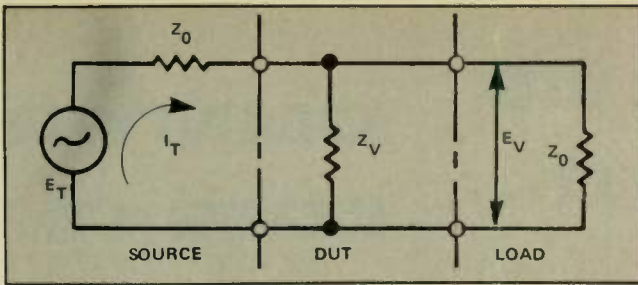


Fig. 11 Equivalent constant voltage representation of varactor diode at resonance.

E_T = Constant source voltage
 Z_V = Varactor impedance
 Z_0 = Characteristic waveguide impedance

Now:

$$I_T = \frac{E_T}{Z_0 + \left(\frac{(Z_V)(Z_0)}{Z_V + Z_0}\right)}$$

$$E_V = \left(\frac{E_T}{Z_0 + \left(\frac{(Z_V)(Z_0)}{Z_V + Z_0}\right)}\right) \left(\frac{(Z_V)(Z_0)}{Z_V + Z_0}\right)$$

Simplifying:

$$E_V = \frac{E_T}{2 + \left(\frac{Z_0}{Z_V}\right)}$$

The power delivered to the load (P_L) can now be calculated:

$$P_L = \frac{|E_V|^2}{Z_0}$$

Now by substitution:

$$P_L = \left(\frac{|E_T|^2}{Z_0}\right) \left(\frac{1}{2 + \left(\frac{Z_0}{Z_V}\right)}\right) \left(\frac{1}{2 + \left(\frac{Z_0}{Z_V}\right)}\right)$$

Since we are at resonance, and Z_V is not complex;

$$P_L = \frac{|E_T|^2}{Z_0 \left(2 + \left(\frac{Z_0}{\text{Re}[Z_V]}\right)\right)^2}$$

The maximum power available (P_A) to the load from the source can be determined if we envision Z_V at anti-resonance. (Z_V approaching infinity.)

Now:

$$E_V = \frac{E_T}{2}$$

and:

$$P_A = \frac{|E_V|^2}{Z_0} = \frac{|E_T|^2}{4 Z_0}$$

or:

$$P_A = \frac{|E_T|^2}{(4 Z_0)}$$

By definition:

$$T_P = \frac{P_A}{P_L}$$

where:

T_P = Power transmission loss ratio

P_A = Power available from the source

P_L = Power delivered to the load

By substitution:

$$T_P = \frac{\left(\frac{|E_T|^2}{4 Z_0}\right)}{\frac{|E_T|^2}{Z_0 \left(2 + \left(\frac{Z_0}{\text{Re}[Z_V]}\right)\right)^2}}$$

simplifying:

$$T_P = \frac{\left(2 + \frac{Z_0}{\text{Re}[Z_V]}\right)^2}{4}$$

rearranging:

$$\text{Re}[Z_V] = \left(\frac{Z_0}{2}\right) \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{T_P} - 1}\right)$$

substituting into Equation 4 (see text):

$$\text{Re}[Z_V] = \left(\frac{377}{\sqrt{T_P} - 1}\right) \left(\frac{B}{A}\right) \left(\frac{\lambda_g}{\lambda_0}\right)$$

REFERENCES

1. DeLoach, B. C., "A New Microwave Measurement Technique to Characterize Diodes and an 800 Gc Cutoff Frequency Varactor at Zero Volts Bias", IEEE Transactions on M.T. & T. January, 1964.
2. Shelkinoff, S. A., "Electromagnetic Waves", (New York: Van-Nostrand-Reinhold Co., Inc., 1946) p. 444.
3. White, J.F., "Microwave Semiconductor Control" 2nd printing New York: Van Nostrand-Reinhold, 1981; (previously published under the title: "Semiconductor Control, Artech House, Dedham, MA 1977.) p. 274



Dana W. Hapgood is an applications specialist with Microwave Associates in Burlington, MA. He has studied at both the University of New Hampshire and Wentworth Institute. He has worked in the microwave industry for over twenty years on both active and passive microwave devices as well as on associated circuitry. Mr. Hapgood is a member of IEEE and MTT. He is active on the MTT Standards Subcommittee on Non-linear Active and Non-reciprocal Waveguide Components. ■

8-18 GHz

phase shifters variable power dividers switches

EMS is state-of-the-art ferrite components, and our considerable experience has been applied to octave and multi-octave components. New driver techniques now permit fast switching of non-reciprocal phase shifters between transmit and receive on the order of 1-2 microseconds. Typical switching speeds of 4-5 microseconds are achieved on other devices.

If you have requirements for state-of-the-art switching devices contact us for a prompt quotation.

Electromagnetic Sciences,

125 Technology Park/Atlanta **Inc.**
Norcross, Ga. 30092
Tel: 404-448-5770 TWX: 810-766-1599



CANADA: DATRON CANADA, LTD., Toronto. Tel. 416-233-2930

FRANCE: DATRON, Vincennes. Tel. 808-02-60

GERMANY: MICROSCAN GmbH, Ismaning b. Muenchen. Tel. 089-96163

INDIA: HIRMAL INTERNATIONAL, New Delhi. Tel. 694089

ISRAEL: M.E. MICROWAVE & ELECTR. LTD., Tel-Aviv. Tel. (03) 47-74-44, 47-33-03

ITALY: TELETRON SpA., Roma. Tel. 5917785

JAPAN: HI-TECHNOLOGY, Tokyo. Tel. 871-2141

SWEDEN: BEXAB ELEKTRONIK AB, Sundbyberg. Tel. 985.475

THE NETHERLANDS: DATRON B.V., Kortenhoel. Tel. 35-60834

U.K.: C.T. LONDON ELECTRONICS, London, England. Tel. 01-527-5641

FERRITE ISOLATORS AND CIRCULATORS

STANDARD
DESIGNS



POPULAR OCTAVE BANDS — STANDARD DESIGNS

These units are internally terminated circulators (isolators) with SMA female connectors. Many are available from stock.

Frequency (GHz)	Model No.	Isolation (dB min.)	Insertion Loss (dB max.)	VSWR (max.)	Height	Size Width	Thickness
0.5 - 1.0	T-0S63T	17	0.8	1.35:1	5.78	5.59	1.35
1.0 - 2.0	T-1S63T-18	18	0.5	1.30:1	2.75	2.75	0.88
2.0 - 4.0	T-2S63T-6	17	0.5	1.35:1	1.63	1.63	0.75
2.6 - 5.2	T-2S63T-44	17	0.5	1.35:1	1.25	1.25	0.70
4.0 - 8.0	T-4S63T-10	17	0.4	1.35:1	1.06	1.00	0.76
4.5 - 9.0	T-4S63T-13	17	0.5	1.35:1	1.13	0.95	0.76
5.2 - 10.4	T-5S63T	17	0.5	1.35:1	1.06	1.00	0.76
8.0 - 16.0	T-8S63T-18	17	0.5	1.35:1	0.75	0.63	0.40
10.0 - 20.0	T-10S63T-5	17	0.7	1.35:1	0.68	0.51	0.56

S-T-R-E-T-C-H OCTAVE BANDS — STANDARD DESIGNS

Both circulators and isolators are available with either SMA-male or female connectors. Model Nos. shown are isolator versions with SMA-female connectors.

Frequency (GHz)	Model No.	Isolation (dB min.)	Insertion Loss (dB max.)	VSWR (max.)	Height	Size Width	Thickness
1.7 - 4.2	T-1S83T-2	16	0.7	1.50:1	1.70	1.63	0.76
2.0 - 4.5	T-2S73T-4	16	0.6	1.40:1	1.70	1.56	1.10
3.7 - 8.2	T-3S73T-2	16	0.7	1.40:1	1.06	1.00	0.76
4.4 - 10.0	T-4S73T-2	16	0.7	1.40:1	1.13	0.95	0.76
5.9 - 13.0	T-5S73T-1	17	0.6	1.35:1	0.81	0.63	0.80
7.6 - 18.0	T-7S83T-20	16	0.8	1.50:1	0.76	0.63	0.62

POPULAR NARROW BAND — STANDARD DESIGNS

Frequency (GHz)	Model No.	Isolation (dB min.)	Insertion Loss (dB max.)	VSWR (max.)	Height	Size Width	Thickness
.95 - 1.225	T-0S23T-2	20	0.5	1.25:1	1.20	1.20	0.75
1.2 - 1.6	T-1S23T-7	17	0.5	1.35:1	1.25	1.25	0.70
1.9 - 2.3	T-1S13T-2	20	0.4	1.30:1	1.25	1.25	0.75
2.2 - 2.3	T-2S03T-11	20	0.4	1.35:1	1.05	1.00	0.58
3.7 - 4.2	T-3S13T-9A	25	0.25	1.10:1	0.75	0.75	0.50
4.4 - 6.5	T-4S33T-1	17	0.5	1.35:1	0.75	0.75	0.50
5.9 - 6.4	T-5S03T-3A	26	0.3	1.10:1	0.75	0.75	0.69
7.0 - 11.0	T-7S43T-6	28	0.4	1.10:1	0.85	0.75	0.50
8.0 - 12.4	T-8S43T-1A	17	0.4	1.35:1	0.78	0.63	0.70
12.4 - 18.0	T-12S43T-8	18	0.5	1.30:1	0.68	0.51	0.56
18.0 - 26.5	T-18S33T-7	16	1.0	1.50:1	0.68	0.51	0.53

SPECIAL DESIGNS

- Multi-Junction 4, 5, 6 or more Ports
- Stripline Tab Drop-Ins
- Special RF Power Requirements
- N or TNC Connectors (lower frequency units only)

TELEDYNE MICROWAVE

1290 Terra Bella Ave., Mt. View, CA 94043 (415) 968-2211 TWX (910) 379-6939

OTHER PRODUCTS: • RF Coaxial Switches • SPDT • Transfer • Multithrow • Multiplexers and Integrated Components • VCOs



Frequency Range of Large-Scale TEM Mode Rectangular Strip Lines

CLAUDE M. WEIL¹
WILLIAM T. JOINES²
JAMES B. KINN¹

¹Health Effects Research Laboratory, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC.

²Department of Electrical Engineering, Duke University, Durham, NC.

Mention of trade names or commercial products does not constitute endorsement or recommendation for use.

INTRODUCTION

Large-scale rectangular strip transmission lines which contain a propagating transverse electromagnetic (TEM) field are finding widespread application in such areas as EM susceptibility and emissions testing, calibration of radiation survey meters and electric field probes, as well as studies on the biological effects of RF exposure. These structures are characterized by an air dielectric and a thin center conductor surrounded by a rectangularly-shaped shield. This provides for an optimally-sized test space within the line in which equipment, field probes, or animals, etc. may be exposed to a well-defined and reasonably uniform field. Crawford¹ has discussed the properties of such lines, as well as their advantages, and has described a family of TEM "cells" constructed at the National Bureau of Standards. Other uses have been reviewed by Weil² in a paper which primarily discusses design criteria for rectangular strip transmission lines. These devices are now commercially available from two sources: Instruments for

Much confusion exists regarding the correct criteria for determining the cut-off frequency of the first higher order mode in rectangular strip lines. These criteria are reviewed, and it is shown that the actual frequency range of commercially-available TEM mode transmission lines is considerably less than that advertised by the manufacturers. Valid methods of extending the frequency range of these structures are discussed, and it is concluded that optimum performance is obtained by reverting to a parallel-plane strip line structure.

Industry, Inc., (IFI), Farmingdale, NY, and Narda Microwave Corporation, Plainview, NY. They have been termed "Crawford cells" or "TEM transmission cells" by their respective manufacturers.

The ability to create an accurately defined and reasonably uniform field represents the chief asset of these devices. There is undoubtedly universal agreement that this can only occur under conditions in which the line is operating in the basic TEM mode only. The presence of any higher order modes will seriously disturb the field uniformity within these lines. Thus, any experiments or testing procedures that are critically dependent on a known and uniform field structure will surely be compromised or invalidated if knowingly or unknowingly performed under conditions in which higher order modes are present. As Crawford¹ has stated: "Higher order modes would greatly complicate the interpretation of the measured results of the cell."

In order to avoid problems with higher order modes, an upper

frequency limit, where the first higher order mode begins to propagate, has generally been established for these lines. Regrettably, there appears to be considerable confusion regarding the proper criteria by which this upper frequency limit is defined. The purpose of this article is to point out the discrepancies which exist in the criteria used by different designers for determining an upper frequency limit, to establish the correct criteria, and to provide researchers with corrected data on recommended upper limits for commercially-available devices. This last purpose appears particularly important and urgent in as much as many researchers may be using such equipment in critical testing and calibration experiments under conditions where higher order mode fields may be unknowingly present. Valid methods of extending the upper frequency limits will also be discussed.

DISCUSSION OF CUT-OFF CRITERIA

An examination of the technical specifications published by both manufacturers of commercially-available devices shows that the advertised upper frequency limit appears to have been derived using the criteria $\lambda_c/2=b$, where "b" is the internal height of the line's cross section as shown in Figure 1 and λ_c is the cut-off wavelength. In the case of the IFI Crawford cells, a 20% safety factor reduction appears to have been applied to the cut-off value predicted using the above criteria in the case of Model Nos. CC-101, 101.5, 102, and 103, but not for the smaller Model Nos. CC-105 and 110. No safety factor has been applied in

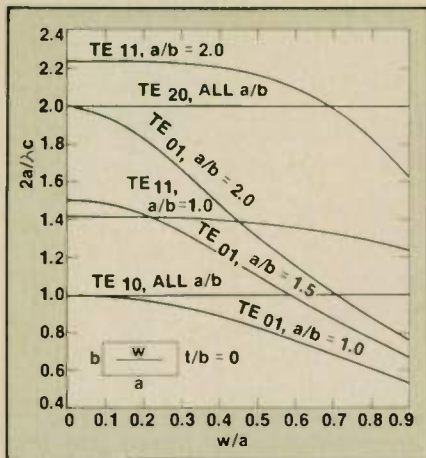


Fig. 1 Normalized cut-off frequency versus w/a for different H-modes in rectangular strip lines with $a/b = 1.0, 1.5$ and 2.0 .

the case of the Narda Models 8801 and 8802 TEM transmission cells.

While the $\lambda_c/2 = b$ criteria is quite correct for the case of the first higher order mode in parallel plane strip-line and microstrip-type structures which have open side walls, it is definitely not correct for the case of the rectangular strip-lines with closed side walls. A closer analogy to this structure is that of rectangular waveguide and not the open strip-line. Consequently, a more accurate approximation might be to use the cut-off criteria for the dominant TE_{10} mode in waveguide, namely $\lambda_c/2 = a$, where "a" is the internal width. Crawford¹, proposed this criteria for predicting the cut-off of the first higher mode. This is indeed the correct cut-off criteria for the TE_{10} mode in rectangular strip-line structures, but, as will be seen shortly, the TE_{10} mode is generally not the first higher order mode to propagate in these structures.

From the material which follows it will be shown that the first higher order mode to propagate in rectangular strip-lines is frequently the TE_{01} mode. Consequently it must be concluded that both the $\lambda_c/2 = b$ and $\lambda_c/2 = a$ criteria for defining the upper frequency limit of these lines are incorrect.

That the TE_{01} mode rather than the TE_{10} mode is generally the first higher mode in rectangular strip lines can be physically explained as follows: if the pres-

ence of the center strip conductor is temporarily ignored, then it is well known that the cut-off wavelengths for the TE_{10} and TE_{01} modes for a rectangular waveguide are $\lambda_{c10} = 2a$ and $\lambda_{c01} = 2b$ respectively. Consequently, $\lambda_{c10} = a/b \lambda_{c01}$; if this is expressed in terms of cut-off frequencies, we obtain $f_{c01} = a/b f_{c10}$. Thus it is seen that as long as $a > b$, then $f_{c01} > f_{c10}$ and the TE_{10} mode is always the first higher order mode. The presence of the center strip will not substantially alter this analysis provided that the strip is narrow in width relative to the dimension 'a'. However, when the center strip is relatively wide, its presence can no longer be neglected owing to capacitive coupling between the edge of the center strip and the side walls of dimension 'b'. This coupling is sufficient to cause the structure to have electrical dimensions that appear greater in height 'b' compared to width 'a'. In such cases, the first higher mode will be the TE_{01} mode even when $a > b$; i.e. $f_{c01} > f_{c10}$.

These predictions have been recently confirmed by Gruner³ who has analyzed the higher order mode properties of rectangular strip lines with thin center conductors. In his paper, Gruner shows that a close analogy does exist between rectangular waveguide and rectangular strip-line. However, the cut-off for TE_{mn} and TM_{mn} modes is altered relative to that in waveguide for all cases in which the integer "n" is odd while the cut-off for the "n" even modes remains unchanged for the strip line with an infinitely thin center conductor. Of the two sets of modes whose cut-off is altered, the H-modes (TE) are more significant, since cut-off is generally lowered relative to that of waveguide for these modes. In Figure 1, Gruner's data have been replotted in terms of the normalized cut-off frequencies versus the parameter w/a , for four different H-modes and three aspect ratio values $a/b = 1.0, 1.5$ and 2.0 (Data on the TE_{01} mode characteristics were obtained from Reference 3 while the TE_{11} mode data were derived from a subsequent paper dealing with crossed rectangular strip-line structures⁴.) The cut-off for the

TE_{10} mode remains unaltered by the presence of the strip conductor and continues to be governed by the criteria $\lambda_c = 2a$. Since the TE_{10} cut-off is invariant with respect to w/a , it appears in Figure 1 as a horizontal line at $2a/\lambda_c = 1.0$. When the curves labelled TE_{01} in Figure 1 pass below the horizontal TE_{10} line a condition exists whereby the TE_{01} mode rather than the TE_{10} mode is the first higher order mode to propagate. It can be seen that this condition always exists in the square structure ($a/b = 1.0$) while for larger values of a/b it occurs over a more limited range of the parameter w/a . Data on the TE_{11} mode have been included in Figure 1 because it was important

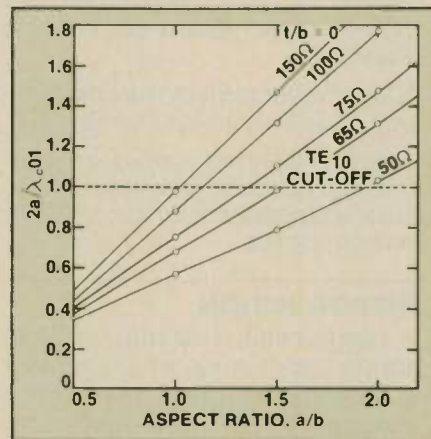


Fig. 2 Normalized cut-off frequency versus a/b for the TE_{01} mode in rectangular strip lines of different characteristic impedance.

to know whether or not this mode is also capable of propagating at frequencies below the cut-off for the TE_{10} mode. It can be seen that this is not possible since the curves labelled TE_{11} , never pass below the TE_{10} line.

In order to eliminate the parameter w/a , it is instructive to replot the data of Figure 1 in terms of the normalized TE_{01} frequency cut-off versus aspect ratio a/b for several different values of characteristic impedance, Z_0 . The characteristic impedance data for rectangular strip-lines were derived from Weil's review². From Figure 2, it is apparent that this relationship is close to linear and can be extrapolated to the left, giving TE_{01} cut-off data for values of $a/b < 1$. The curve labelled '50Ω' in Figure 2 provides some useful and practical data on most exist-

ing strip-line facilities which generally possess a characteristic impedance of about 50 ohms. It can be seen that for aspect ratios $a/b < 1.93$, the first higher order mode in 50 ohm rectangular strip lines is always the TE_{01} ; for $a/b > 1.93$ the first higher order mode is the TE_{10} .

Using Figure 2, it can be shown that the correct TE_{01} cut-off criteria for the IFI series of Crawford cells, which have an a/b ratio of 1.5 and a characteristic impedance of 55 ohms, is given by $2a/\lambda_c = 0.80$. Similarly, the correct criteria for the Narda TEM transmission cells, which have an a/b ratio of 1.667 and a 50 ohm characteristic impedance is given by $2a/\lambda_c = 0.85$. The corrected values for TE_{01} cut-off derived using these criteria, are listed in Table 1 for both series of commercially-available equipment. The upper frequency limit of operation recommended by the manufacturer is also shown for comparison purposes, as well as the intermediate cut-off for the TE_{10} mode. Similarly, Table 2 gives the corrected upper frequency limit for the TEM transmission cells designed and built by Crawford at NBS¹.

The data given in Tables 1 and 2 demonstrate that the corrected upper frequency limit for commercially-available lines is considerably less than that recommended by the manufacturer. For the IFI Crawford cells, there is a 34-47% reduction in advertised bandwidth, depending on the particular model in use, while for the Narda TEM transmission cells, the corresponding figure is 49%. Similarly for the NBS transmission cells there is a 42% reduction in the bandwidth claimed by Crawford for the cells of square cross section ($a/b = 1$), while for the rectangular cells, the reduction is only 14%.

From the data presented in Table 1, it should be readily apparent that if commercially-available rectangular lines are operated at or near the upper frequency limit recommended by the manufacturer, then at least two higher order modes (TE_{01} and TE_{10}) may propagate in the line. Note that the NBS transmission cells will exhibit only one higher order mode (TE_{01})

Manufacturer and Model No.	Upper limit recommended by manufacturer	Predicted from $\lambda_c/2 = b$ criteria	Predicted from $\lambda_c/2 = a$ criteria	TE_{01} mode, corrected upper limit
IFI CC-101	100	125.4	82.9	66.3
IFI CC-101.5	150	187.8	125.1	100.2
IFI CC-102	200	250.0	166.8	133.3
IFI CC-103	300	382.5	249.2	204.4
IFI CC-105	500	513.3	333.5	272.4
IFI CC-110	1000	1010.6	663.5	530.5
Narda 8802	250	250.0	150.0	128.2
Narda 8801	500	500.0	300.0	256.4

TE_{10} Mode predicted by Crawford using $\lambda_c/2 = a$ criteria	TE_{01} Mode Corrected Upper Limit	
	Square Cell $a/b = 1$	Rectangular Cell $a/b = 1.667$
100	58	86
300	174	258
500	290	430

when operated near their upper limit.

EXPERIMENTAL MEASUREMENTS

Experimental detection of higher order modes in TEM mode transmission lines is not as straightforward as might first appear. First, it is known that higher order modes will not necessarily propagate in well-matched co-axial or strip transmission lines unless deliberately excited by means of some impedance discontinuity or irregularity⁵. In the case of the large-scale rectangular strip-lines being considered in this article it is possible that discontinuities which may exist at the co-axial connector-to-strip-line transitions and at the tapered section-to-straight section junction are sufficient to actually excite higher order modes. They will almost certainly be excited by the presence of any form of load within the line.

Several workers^{5,6} have shown that higher order modes can be detected using swept insertion loss techniques. The presence of higher order modes can excite spurious resonances at certain frequencies which appear on a swept transmission loss plot as a series of very sharp lines with attenuation values in the range of 3-8db. The exact mechanism by which these spurious resonances are created does not appear to have been studied as yet. It is in principle also possible to detect

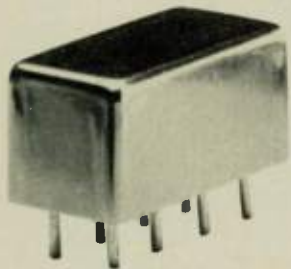
these resonances by means of swept VSWR measurements⁵. However the VSWR changes are small and not as easily detectable as the transmission loss changes. In attempting to make these measurements, care must be taken to ensure that what is being observed is not caused by the transmission line behaving like a low-Q cavity due to possible mismatches at the co-axial connector transitions. This can be checked by noting whether the line is any multiple of a half-wavelength long at the frequencies at which the resonant lines are observed.

The spurious resonances created by higher order modes do reveal the presence of such modes at certain discrete frequencies. However, it is unclear whether such modes continue to exist at adjacent frequencies and, more importantly, at what frequency they will cease to propagate. Even though not detectable by transmission loss measurements at these frequencies, theory tells us that these modes are still capable of propagating and therefore should presumably exist. Another method for experimentally detecting the presence of higher order modes, which has the potential for greater sensitivity, involves actual probing of the internal field structure of the line. Since the H modes (TE) are characterized by a magnetic field component which acts in the direction of wave prop-

[Continued on page 96]

power splitter/ combiners

2 way 0°



.1 to 400 MHz
only \$995 (6-49)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- miniature 0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.
- MIL-P-23971/15-01/15-01 performance*
- NSN 5820-00-548-0739
- low insertion loss, 0.6 dB
- hi isolation, 25dB
- excellent phase and amplitude balance

*Units are not CPL listed

PSC-2-1 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY (MHz) 0.1-400

INSERTION LOSS, above 3dB	TYP.	MAX.
0.1-100 MHz	0.2	0.6
100-200 MHz	0.4	0.75
200-400 MHz	0.6	1.0
ISOLATION, dB	25dB	TYP.
AMPLITUDE UNBAL.	0.2	TYP.
PHASE UNBAL.	2°	TYP.
IMPEDANCE	50 ohms	

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

73-3 REV. A

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[From page 95] STRIP LINES

agation, it may be possible to detect their presence by means of a small loop probe, suitably aligned in the transverse plane of the line. Such a probe needs to be carefully designed and constructed so that it will respond only to magnetic fields and not to the electric fields that are also present; the use of a Moebius loop probe for measuring magnetic fields has recently been discussed by Iskander et. al.⁷. Provided that the loop probe has sufficient sensitivity, it should be possible to experimentally determine, using an RF spectrum analyzer, where the first higher order mode begins to propagate. We plan to attempt such measurements in the near future.

Some internal field measurements recently made on a 50 ohm rectangular strip-line, built at our EPA laboratory for purposes of irradiating animals, appears to definitely show the existence of the first higher order mode. For this facility, the TE_{01} mode cut-off, as predicted from the Gruner theory, is 275 MHz ($a/b = 1.1$), while that for the TE_{10} mode is about 450 MHz. The field mapping was performed at a frequency of 425 MHz, where, in addition to the fundamental TEM mode, a single higher order mode, the TE_{01} is predicted to occur. Actual field probing measurements were performed using the miniature nonperturbing field probe developed by the Bureau of Radiological Health⁸ and the data were computer processed into a two-dimensional plot of power density distribution over the cross-sectional area of the line as illustrated in Figure 3. An examination of this plot reveals a serious asymmetry in power density values as the probe travelled across the line's cross section in a direction parallel to the center conductor (or septum). Reference to published mode charts for rectangular co-axial structures⁹ shows that the TE_{01} mode is typically characterized by an electric flux that is greatest at the edge of the center conductor, progressively drops to zero at the midpoint, then reverses itself in mirror image across the rest of the center plate.

Our asymmetric field plots appear to represent the scalar summation of both the TEM fundamental mode and TE_{01} mode fields, thereby confirming the existence of the first higher order mode.

The highly non-uniform nature of the field plot shown in Figure 3

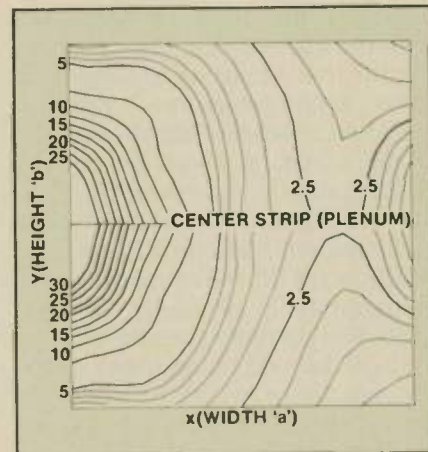


Fig. 3 Cross-sectional distribution of measured power density in EPA 50 ohm rectangular strip line; $a = 33.5$ cms, $b = 30.5$ cms, $w = 28$ cms.

serves to emphasize that it is generally inadvisable to operate such lines when this higher order mode is present, particularly where the objects under exposure occupy a significant part of the line's cross sectional area. However, it may be acceptable to extend the calibration of a small field probe in a well-matched line beyond the TE_{01} cut-off provided one is reasonably sure that higher order modes are not being generated.

METHODS OF EXTENDING FREQUENCY RANGE

Extending the frequency range of rectangular strip-lines basically involves selecting a design such that the TE_{01} mode cannot propagate at frequencies below the TE_{10} mode cut-off. In general, this can be accomplished by reducing the value of the parameter w/a ; this in turn raises the characteristic impedance of the line. This process can be accomplished with the aid of Figure 2. As pointed out already, there exists a minimum aspect ratio a/b of 1.93 for the 50 ohm line if the above criteria is to be met. Lowering the aspect ratio requires a progressive increase in the characteristic impedance in order to realize full bandwidth capability. For example, the impe-

dance needs to be increased to about 65 ohms for a line with $a/b = 1.5$. However, it is evident from Figure 2 that a limit to this process is reached as a/b approaches 1 since the TE_{01} mode is always the first higher order mode in the square ($a/b = 1.0$) structure for any non-zero value of w/a .

Some further improvement in frequency range can be realized by incorporating corner ridges in the outer rectangular shield of this structure. In a recent paper, Gruner⁴ has shown that, in general, frequency range can be improved some 10-15% by using symmetrical corner ridges with an optimal ridge aspect ratio of approximately 0.25. This technique appears to raise the cut-off of the TE_{10} mode; that of the TE_{01} mode is usually, but not always, raised.

As usual, there is a practical price which must be paid in exchange for the increased frequency range. Using higher impedance lines involves center conductors of narrower width. This, in turn, will create greater nonuniformity of the internal field structure in the line. The presence of corner ridges will tend to further compound this problem. These effects will be particularly pronounced for structures having aspect ratios that are close to square. Crawford¹ has pointed out that for his 50 ohm lines, the field uniformity is poorer in the square structure than that for the rectangular one ($a/b = 1.667$). This uniformity will be considerably worsened in the square structure if attempts are made to extend its frequency range by raising line impedance. Whether or not such techniques can be used to extend the frequency range of these devices depends on the nature of the application. Due to excessive nonuniformity of the internal fields, large objects which occupy a substantial proportion of the cross sectional area of the line cannot be exposed to satisfactorily defined fields. This, therefore, eliminates such applications as equipment susceptibility testing and animal exposures. However, if the object is small, such as a field probe undergoing calibration, the field nonuniformity is not a problem and for this

[Continued on page 98]

Puzzled about
what, where,
and how
to get



1.0 Hz to 40 GHz Solid State Noise Sources?

Make Micronetics your dependable
source for quality and fast delivery!

FOR USE WITH NOISE FIGURE METERS (Calibrations supplied at various frequencies)

Part Number	Frequency Range (GHz)	RF Output Excess Noise Ratio (DB)	VSWR (Max)
NSI-26	0.2 — 6	15.5 ± .5	1.2
NSI-106	.01 — 6	15.5 ± .5	1.2
NSI-112	1.0 — 12.4	15.5 ± .5	1.35
NSI-118	1.0 — 18.0	15.5 ± .5	1.50
NSI-1012	.01 — 12.4	15.5 ± .5	1.35
NSI-1218	12.4 — 18.0	15.5 ± .5	1.5
NSI-1826	18.0 — 26.5	15.5 ± .75	—

FOR USE IN SYSTEMS—10 KHz to 18 GHz (Operating Temp.: -55°C to +85°C;
Temp. Sensitivity: 0.01 DB/°C Max)

Part Number	Frequency Range (GHz)	RF Output (DB ENR Min)
RFN/30-10	10 KHz — 1.0	30
RFN/25L	1.0 — 2	25
RFN/25S	2 — 4	25
RFN/25C	4 — 8	25
RFN/25X	8 — 12.4	25
RFN/25KU	12.4 — 18	25

WAVEGUIDE BROADBAND—18 GHz to 40 GHz (Power Requirements: +28V, 20mA Max)

Model	Frequency Range (GHz)	ENR	Flatness Typ	Max	Output Mates With
NSI 51826W	18.0 — 26.5	25.0 dB	±1.5 dB	±2.0 dB	UG-595/U
NSI 52640W	26.5 — 40.0	23.0 dB	±2.0 dB	±3.0 dB	UG-599/U

Write for our latest noise catalog,
covering frequencies down to 1.0 Hz.

micronetics inc.

36 Oak Street · Norwood · NJ · 07648

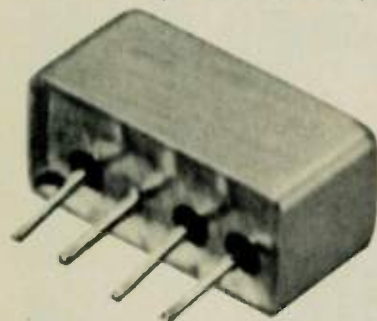
(201) 767-1320 twx: 710-991-9603

World Radio History

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

double balanced mixers

hi level (+17 dBm LO)



5 to 1000 MHz
only \$31⁹⁵ (5-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- ultra low distortion
1 dB compression at +15 dBm
- guaranteed 2 tone, 3rd order intermod 55 dB down at each tone 0 dBm
- micro-miniature, 0.5 x 0.23 in. pc area
- flat pack or plug-in mounting
- low conversion loss, 6 dB

TFM-2H SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (MHz)			
LO, RF	5-1000		
IF	DC-1000		
CONVERSION LOSS, dB			
One octave from band edge	TYP. 6.2	MAX. 7.0	
Total range	7.0	10.0	
ISOLATION, dB			
	TYP.	MIN.	
LO-RF	50	45	
LO-IF	45	40	
LO-RF	40	30	
LO-IF	35	25	
LO-RF	30	20	
LO-IF	25	17	

SIGNAL 1 dB Compression level +14 dBm min

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

82-3 REV. ORIG

[From page 97] STRIP LINES

application, such techniques are usable.

It should be apparent that the frequency limitations of the rectangular strip line are entirely due to the presence of the vertical side walls which cause higher order modes to propagate at frequencies lower than is possible if these walls are absent. This, therefore, suggests that maximizing the operating frequency range can best be achieved by removing the vertical side walls; i.e., to revert to parallel-plane strip line or large scale microstrip type structures having open side walls. As discussed earlier, the first higher order mode cut-off in these structures is governed by the simple criteria $\lambda_c/2 = b$ where "b" is the ground plane separation.

Large scale microstrip lines which consist of a single strip conductor mounted over a ground plane have been used by Roseberry and Schulz¹⁰ for equipment susceptibility testing and by D'Andrea, Ghandi, and Kessner¹¹ and Sanders and Joines¹² for purposes of whole animal irradiation. The only problem associated with this form of transmission line is that the fields are not entirely enclosed and there will be some undesirable leakage of RF energy from the system. (The degree of leakage depends largely on the width of the ground plane employed.) If such a system is excited under high power conditions, the resulting leakage fields may pose a hazard to laboratory personnel as well as susceptible equipment nearby. If these problems do occur, such a system needs to be enclosed in a shielded room or anechoic chamber.

Most of the leakage problems associated with the large scale microstrip line are largely eliminated by placing a second ground plane over the strip conductor; i.e., the parallel plane strip line. In this structure, the RF fields are almost entirely confined to the region between ground planes. A very small fraction of this energy may leak out of the open sides of the structure, the amount again depending on the width of the ground planes employed. Hence, there appears to be a definite advantage in using this kind of

configuration over the rectangular strip line configuration. Besides the increased frequency range, such lines also possess a more uniform internal field structure. These advantages must be weighed against the small leakage problem associated with parallel plate lines as well as the increased physical size created by the need for wide ground planes.

Editor's Note: In light of the data presented in Table 1, the supplier's of the equipment involved were given an opportunity to comment and their responses follow.

Relative to the possibility of modeing in the TEM cells; I have mapped the fields in Narda's 8801 TEM cell using the BRH model 15 probe. The probe is an isotropic, three axis probe with dipoles of 1.5mm length, and fine line high impedance transmission line. The same lateral pattern exists over the septum at 500 MHz as exists at 200 MHz. The field is uniform and constant. At and below 500 MHz the frequency was varied and a search made for other than the TEM, none were found.

The modes which you monitored in the cell constructed at your laboratory may have been caused by some asymmetry in the cells design and construction.

The Narda cells will not support other modes except under the condition where the field is shorted at a position near the edge of the septum. If the shorting stub is placed at the center of the septum, the modeing is not present or less pronounced. If the perturbing body placed in the cell is limited to the maximum recommended dimensions, indicated in the data sheets, of 5 cm high, 10 cm wide and 15 cm long for the Model 8801 cell, and proportionately higher for the 8802 cell, no modeing will occur.

Edward Aslan
Principal Research Engineer
The Narda Microwave Corp.

Commentary on "Frequency Range of Large-Scale TEM Mode Rectangular Strip Lines," by Weil, Joines and Kinn.

1. One initial factor should be made clear prior to any technical notes; this is in regard to the IFI CC-105 and CC-110 TEM Cells referenced in the article. It is mentioned by the authors that these two cells do not have the same "margins" as the other models in the product line. This is quite true, if the measurements were referenced to early models of this series. It was determined in January, 1980, that these two models were erroneously rated for 500 and 1000 MHz first resonance, due to an error in dimensional scaling. The two models in question were reassigned as CC-104 and CC-108, which correctly establishes the region of first resonance at 400 and 800 MHz respectively. A new CC-100 was then configured, with proper scaling, and is now part of the standard product line.

2. We are in agreement that the TE10 mode can set up in the IFI line of Crawford Cells; in fact it is such that this will occur 16.7% below our stated first resonance point. However, there is considerable difference between the potential existence of a particular mode to exist and the proba-

[Continued on page 100]

THE GREAT CAPACITORS

81-82
EDITION

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMB GENERATORS

HARMONIC GENERATORS

Model Number	3900-1210	3900-1900	3900-1203	3900-1200
Frequency range	5 - 18 GHz	0.5 - 12 GHz	95 - 13.3 GHz	0.1 - 18 GHz
Comb Spacing (MHz)	500	500	950	100
Freq Stability (ppm)	30	30	30	30
Power Output (dBm)	-40 min	+6 max -22 min	-20 min	0 max -40 min
Load VSWR (max)	1.5:1	1.5:1	1.5:1	1.5:1
In-band Spurious (dBc max)	>24	>30	>40	>60
Power Supply	+15 Vdc at 200mA max	+15Vdc at 200mA max	+15Vdc at 150mA max	+15Vdc at 300mA max
Size (inches nominal)	1.9 x 1.33 x .5	1.33 x 1.33 x .15	1.9 x 1.33 x 0.6	1.9 x 1.33 x 0.6



please update me.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAME _____ TITLE _____
 FIRM _____ PHONE _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

FERRITES

OCTAVE AND BROAD BANDWIDTH CIRCULATORS AND ISOLATORS



Freq. Range (GHz)	Circulators	MODEL #		Isolation dB Min.	Insertion Loss dB Max.	VSWR Max.
		Circulators	Isolators			
1.0 - 2.0	50A1021		60A1021	16	0.6	1.35
2.0 - 4.0	50A3001		60A3001	18	0.5	1.30
2.6 - 5.2	50A3011		60A3011	18	0.5	1.30
4.0 - 8.0	50A6001		60A6001	18	0.5	1.30
5.0 - 10.0	50A6071		60A6071	18	0.5	1.30
8.0 - 12.4	10B9201		20B9201	20	0.4	1.30
8.0 - 16.0	50A2001		60A2001	17	0.5	1.35
12.0 - 18.0	10B2201		20B2201	18	0.5	1.30
8.0 - 18.0	50A2051		60A2051	16	0.6	1.40

please update me.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAME _____ TITLE _____
 FIRM _____ PHONE _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

OSCILLATORS

DIELECTRICALLY STABILIZED OSCILLATORS (DSO)

Model Number	Frequency Range (GHz)	Output Power (mw Minimum)	Size, inches nominal
6600 - 1300	3.65 - 4.05	30	2.7 x 1.7 x 1
6600 - 1610	4.25 - 4.75	30	2.6 x 1.5 x 9
6600 - 1611	4.75 - 5.25	30	2.5 x 1.5 x 9
6600 - 1612	5.10 - 5.60	30	2.5 x 1.5 x 9
6600 - 1613	5.40 - 5.90	30	2.5 x 1.5 x 9
6600 - 1614	5.60 - 6.10	30	2.5 x 1.5 x 9
6600 - 1615	5.70 - 6.20	30	2.5 x 1.5 x 9
6600 - 1616	5.90 - 6.40	30	2.5 x 1.5 x 9
6600 - 1617	6.40 - 6.90	30	2.5 x 1.5 x 9
6600 - 1618	7.00 - 7.45	15	2.2 x 1.3 x 9
6600 - 1910	8.00 - 8.40	15	2.2 x 1.3 x 9
6600 - 1911	8.60 - 9.00	15	2.2 x 1.3 x 9
6600 - 1912	9.00 - 9.50	15	2.2 x 1.3 x 9



FREQUENCY STABILITY: 10 ppm/°C max.
5 ppm/°C typical

please update me.

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAME _____ TITLE _____
 FIRM _____ PHONE _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TRAK MICROWAVE
A TECH-SYM CORPORATION

4726 Eisenhower Blvd., Tampa, FL 33614

World Radio History 1411 TLX: 52-827 TWX: 810-876-9140

bility of that mode sustaining and propagating within the cell. The TE₀₁ mode is one that cannot be easily sustained, even with great effort to assist and encourage its existence. We have explored this possibility in detail, using up to 4 E-field sensors positioned within the center section of the cell.

3. Our test results do substantiate that the TE₁₀ and the TE₀₁ (if it can be set up) modes cannot propagate, due to the tapered end sections which cannot support higher order modes. In a similar fashion, the relatively small waveguide aperture at each end severely discourages any tendency to moding at the connector area.

4. Discounting any propagation of higher order modes, only the self-resonant effects remain as a potential source of difficulty; the extremely high-Q situation will create a tight region of instability at the resonant point. For example, in the CC-101.5, the resonance occurs at 125 and 150 MHz in an unloaded cell; object loading will tend to reduce these values.

5. We would emphasize the results obtained utilizing E-field sensors in evaluating the field conditions within the cell. Multiple sensors are valuable in determining the presence of another mode by detecting the alteration of an existing field distribution. In each test, cross-polarized components were not found to be present; testing with four sensors clearly would have shown these effects, had they been present.

6. We endorse the fact that, although cavity resonance does appear in all TEM cells, it is still reasonable and valid to use the cell at points between the resonant frequencies. Additionally, we encourage the continuous monitoring of the E-field within the cell, using a mounted and calibrated E-field sensor, to facilitate the detection of any deviations from the expected field values.

7. We feel there are distinct disadvantages in the use of a parallel plate line recommended by the authors. Although we agree that the plate system may have an advantage in its upper first-order moding, there are far more negative aspects that would lead one to choose the TEM cell as a more practical and efficient alternative. Just a few are outlined below:

- Of primary concern is the authors' apparent disregard for the consequences of discontinuities in the parallel plate lines, which are far more serious than those found in TEM cells.

- The plate line presents a more serious effect on both the user and the electromagnetic environment.

- Harmonics from the RF power source must be controlled and eliminated for proper use of the plate; E-field enhancement at resonance can be 20 dB or more, dependant on circuit Q.

- The parallel plate line will tend to radiate when stimulated by mismatch loading or resonance.

8. In summary, we feel that, at a given line impedance, the TEM cell has a larger test area for the required lab space; that the TEM cell does not require a shielded enclosure for safe operation and provides a valid and accurate vehicle for producing known E-field levels.

Instruments for Industry, Inc.

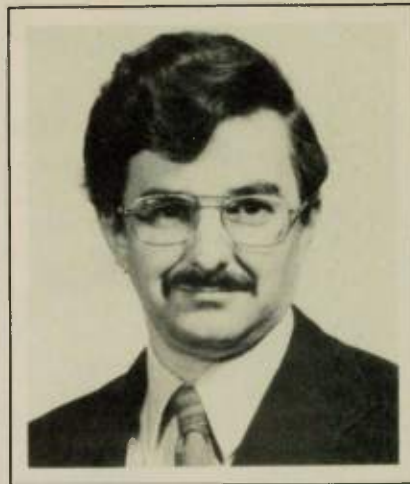
REFERENCES

1. Crawford, M. L., "Generation of Standard EM fields Using TEM Transmission Cells." *IEEE Trans. Electromagnetic Compatibility*, Vol. EMC-16 No. 4, pp. 189-195, November 1974.

2. Weil, C. M., "The Characteristic Impedance of Rectangular Transmission Lines with Thin Center Conductor and Air Dielectric." *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techniques*, Vol. MTT-26 No. 4, pp. 238-242, April 1978.
3. Gruner, L., "Estimating Rectangular Coax Cutoff." *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 22 No. 4, pp 88-92, April 1979.
4. Gruner, L., "Characteristics of Cross Rectangular Coaxial Structures." *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory and Techs.*, Vol. MTT-28, No. 6, pp. 622-627, June 1980.
5. Kubota, J., "TNC Connectors Meet New Performance Criteria." *Microwaves*, Vol. 20, No. 2, pp. 77-79, Feb. 1981.
6. Schneider, M.V. and B.S. Glance, "Suppression of Waveguide Modes in Strip Transmission Lines." *Proc. IEEE*, Vol. 62 No. 8, p. 1184, Aug. 1974.
7. Iskander, M.D., H. Massoudi, C.H. Durney and S. J. Allen, "Measurements of the RF Power Absorption in Spheroidal Human and Animal Phantoms Exposed to the Near Field of a Dipole Source." *IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng.*, Vol. BME-28, No. 3, pp.258-263, March 1981.
8. Bassen, H., W. Herman, and R. Hess, "EM Probe with Fiber Optic Telemetry System." *Microwave Journal*, Vol. 20, No. 4, pp. 35-47, April 1977.
9. Saad, T. S., ed, "Microwave Engineer's Handbook and Buyer's Guide," Vol. 1, p. 147, Published by Artech House, Inc., Dedham, MA, 1971.
10. Roseberry, B.E. and R.B. Schulz, "A Parallel-Strip Line for Testing RF Susceptibility." *IEEE Trans. Electromagnetic Compatibility*, Vol. EMC-7, No. 2, pp. 142-150, June 1965.
11. D'Andrea, J. A., O. P. Gandhi, and R. P. Kesner, "Behavioral Effects of Resonant Electromagnetic Waves," Vol. 1, Ed. C. C. Johnson and M. L. Shore, pp. 257-273; HEW Publication (FDA) 77-8010, December 1976.
12. Sanders, A.P. and W. T. Joines, "Microwave (200, 591, and 2450 MHz) Effects: Cerebral Energy Metabolism." Final Report on EPA Contract 68-02-3233, 1981.

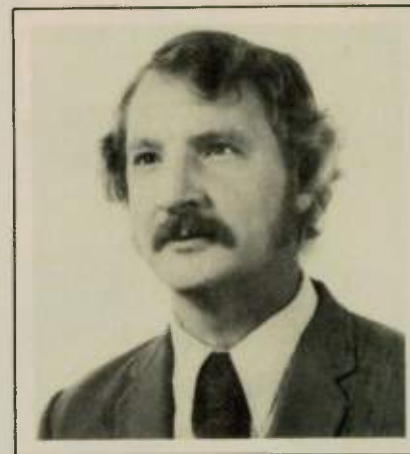


James B. Kinn, received the B.S. degree in Physics from the University of Detroit in 1960. From 1961 to 1971 he was employed by the Federal Aviation Agency developing physiological monitoring instrumentation. In 1970 he joined the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency and has been conducting research in the dosimetry of non-ionizing radiation. Mr. Kinn is a member of the IEEE and the Bioelectromagnetism Society.



Claude M. Well, received the B.S. degree in 1959 from the University of Birmingham, England, the M. S. E. degree in 1963 from George Washington University and Ph. D. in 1970 from the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia [all in Electrical Engineering].

He has been employed in the past as a Navy systems and instrumentation engineer and has designed microwave components and antennas. He has also been an instructor in Electronics. He joined the Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, in 1971 and is currently engaged in research activities associated with EPA's program of nonionizing radiation health effects.

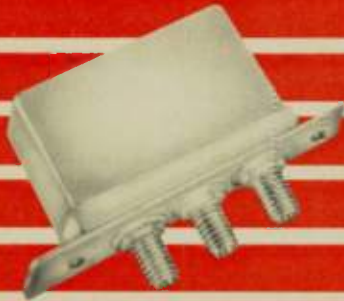


William T. Joines, received the B.S.E.E. degree with high honors from North Carolina State University, Raleigh, in 1959, and the M.S. and Ph. D. degrees in electrical engineering from Duke University, Durham, N. C., in 1961 and 1964, respectively.

From 1959 to 1966, he was a member of the Technical Staff at Bell Telephone Laboratories, Winston-Salem, N. C., where he was engaged in research and development of microwave components and systems for military applications. He joined the faculty of Duke University in 1966, and is currently a Professor of Electrical Engineering, as well as working for the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. His research and teaching interests are in the area of electromagnetic wave interactions with materials. He has published numerous papers in this area. ■

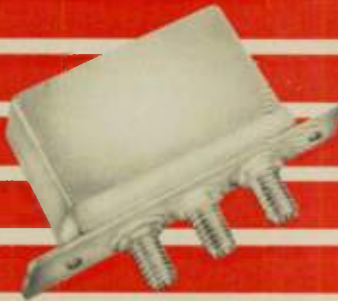
**3.7-4.2 GHz
MICROWAVE
DOUBLE
BALANCED
MIXER**

DBM-1100



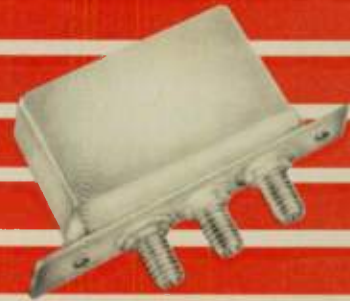
**3.5-7.0 GHz
MICROWAVE
DOUBLE
BALANCED
MIXER**

DBM-1180H



**1.0-2.0 GHz
MICROWAVE
DOUBLE
BALANCED
MIXER**

DBM-1120



The DBM-1100 is a 2.5-5.0 GHz medium drive mixer especially designed for the Satellite Communications Band. This VARI-L mixer features the excellent performance common to all the 1100 series mixers. IF frequency response from DC to 1200 MHz, conversion losses of better than 5 dB (typical), and rugged packaging combine to give you the device you need to improve your receiver sensitivity. Price: (1-9) \$85.00

The DBM-1180H is a high drive member of the 1100 series mixers. A nominal +13 dBm LO gives a +16 dBm third order intercept point. This VARI-L mixer also exhibits excellent conversion loss from 3.5-7.0 GHz which improves system performance. Other features typical of the 1100 series are high port to port isolations and wide IF response from DC. Precisely matched diodes are sealed in a sturdy package fitted with SMA connectors. Price: (1-9) \$95.00

VARI-L's DBM-1120 is the lowest frequency device available in the 1100 series of mixers. Precisely designed for rugged environments, it incorporates tightly matched diodes for improved isolations, low conversion loss (5 dB typical), and excellent repeatability from one device to the next. The DBM-1120, as with the rest of the 1100 series mixers from VARI-L, has excellent IF response starting at DC. Price: (1-9) \$85.00

VARI-L

VARI-L COMPANY, INC., 11101 EAST 51ST AVENUE, DENVER, COLORADO 80239 (303) 371-1560, TWX: 910-931-0590

The Artech Microwave Library Offers Engineers Exclusive Volumes for Microwave Testing, Measurement and Analysis

MICROWAVE ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK

Few volumes in the field have provided the microwave engineer with more essential information than the **Microwave Engineers' Handbook**, edited by Theodore Saad. These two volumes are a convenient compilation of indispensable charts, graphs and tables most often referenced on the job. Outside sources supplement the information, making this a vital reference for all microwave laboratories and offices.

Volume I covers the topics of transmission line theory, waveguides, coaxial lines, strip transmission lines and filters and cavities. Volume II covers directional couplers, couplers, antennas, ferrites, detection and noise, microwave tubes and solid state.

SPECTRUM ANALYZER THEORIES AND APPLICATIONS

Primarily concerned with the problem of measurements in the frequency domain with spectrum analyzers, **Spectrum Analyzer Theory and Application** by Morris Engelson and Fred Telewski, follows a dual approach. Chapters one through five have a mathematical, process-oriented technique; the latter part of the volume applies the former theory to specific measurement problems. The authors present a unified, mathematical, and philosophical rationale for the use of spectrum analyzers, making this book an excellent text and reference for classroom use. Also included are sample problems and an extensive bibliography.

CONTENTS: Spectrum Analyzers. Spectrum Theory. Fourier Analysis. Modulation Theory. The Sweeping-Signal Spectrum Analyzer. The Measurement Problem. Amplitude Modulation. Frequency Modulation. Pulsed RF. Miscellaneous Applications. Definition of Terms.

HANDBOOK OF MICROWAVE TESTING

The measurement of many microwave parameters has been termed complex by professionals both in and outside of the microwave field. Thomas S. Laverghetta removes complexity in the **Handbook of Microwave Testing**. By first defining what parameters are to be measured, a clearer picture of procedures and criteria emerges. Laverghetta introduces four very basic, but very important, rules that help avoid problems that frequently occur in microwave testing. Illustrations throughout the volume enhance the explanations and aid in the applications of the prescribed procedures.

CONTENTS: Test Equipment. Power Measurements. Noise Measurements. Spectrum Analyzer Measurements. Active Testing. Antenna Measurements. Automatic Testing. Miscellaneous Measurements. Extensive Appendices.

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Dielectric Resonator Oscillator- A New Class of Microwave Signal Source

MERT PURNELL
Frequency Sources,
West Div.,
Santa Clara, CA

INTRODUCTION

The availability of highly stable, low loss dielectric material has led to the development of this new class of microwave signal source, the dielectric resonator oscillator. The generation of stable, narrow-band microwave signals has typically been performed by cavity-stabilized Gunn oscillators or crystal-multiplier chains. However, with the need for smaller, more efficient, more reliable sources, the DRO is finding increasing application in such areas as telecommunications systems, radar beacons, ECM receivers, missile transponders, BITE, and weather radar.

designs are being evaluated to 19 GHz. Gunn DRO's to 50 GHz and bipolar DRO's as low as 1 GHz are known. The current state-of-the-art performance for both bipolar and FET DRO's in the 1-19 GHz range are discussed.

DIELECTRIC MATERIAL AS THE RESONATOR

Although the idea of using dielectric material as the resonator in a microwave oscillator has existed for many years, it is only recently that suitable material has become commercially available. Early dielectric material exhibited poor resonant frequency and temperature stability. However, the high Q dielectric material now available has

as given in Equation 1¹.

$$\tau_f = - \left(\frac{TK}{2} + \alpha_L \right) \quad (1)$$

where τ_f is the resonant frequency temperature coefficient, τ_k is the dielectric constant temperature coefficient, and α_L is the coefficient of thermal expansion.

DRO CIRCUIT CONFIGURATIONS

The two most commonly used circuit configurations for the DRO are the negative resistance oscillator and the feedback oscillator. In the negative resistance oscillator, Figure 1; the DRO is comprised of the FET oscillator section, and the dielectric stabilization section. The oscillator is designed with drain-to-gate feedback and gate matching, though other oscillator configurations may be used. The signal, coupled out of the drain, is stabilized by the dielectric resonator mounted $\lambda/2$ away. Comparing performance of the stabilized and unstabilized oscillator, the stabilized oscillator shows typically a 20 dB reduction in FM noise and a factor of 20 improvement in frequency stability.

In the feedback oscillator, Figure 2, a FET amplifier is initially designed to operate at the desired oscillator frequency. By coupling back part of the output power to the amplifier input via the dielectric resonator, the amplifier oscillates at the resonator frequency. The performance of the feedback oscillator is comparable to the negative resistance oscillator.

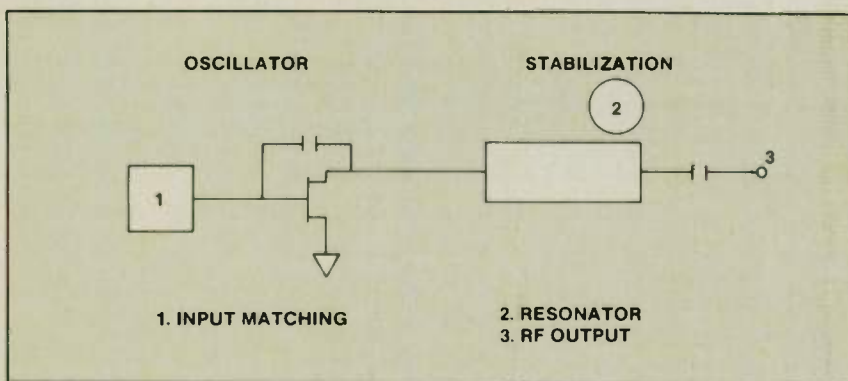


Fig. 1 Negative resistance oscillator.

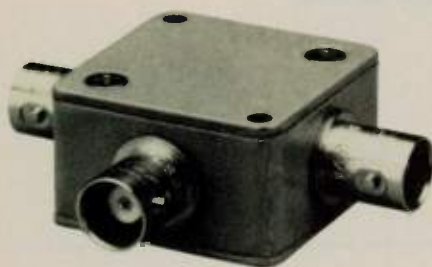
The dielectric resonator can be integrated with a variety of active devices to cover the microwave frequency spectrum. GaAs FET's are the most commonly used device due to their low cost and high f_t . Presently, FET DRO's to 14 GHz are available in production quantities and prototype

a dielectric constant of approximately 38 and a resonant frequency temperature coefficient of $0 \text{ ppm}/^\circ\text{C} \pm 1 \text{ ppm}/^\circ\text{C}$. The high frequency stability is achieved by compensating thermal expansion of the resonator with a corresponding change in the dielectric constant temperature coefficient,

[Continued on page 104]

directional couplers

10.5 dB



1 to 500 MHz
only \$29⁹⁵ (4-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- rugged 1¼ in. sq. case
- 4 connector choices
BNC, TNC, SMA and Type N
- connector intermixing male
BNC, and Type N available
- low insertion loss, 1 dB
- flat coupling, ±0.6 dB

ZFDC 10-1 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY (MHz) 1-500
COUPLING, db 10.75

INSERTION LOSS, dB	TYP.	MAX
one octave band edge	0.8	1.1
total range	1.0	1.3

DIRECTIVITY dB	TYP.	MIN
low range	32	25
mid range	33	25
upper range	22	15

IMPEDANCE 50 ohms

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

81-3 REV. A

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[From page 103] RESONATOR

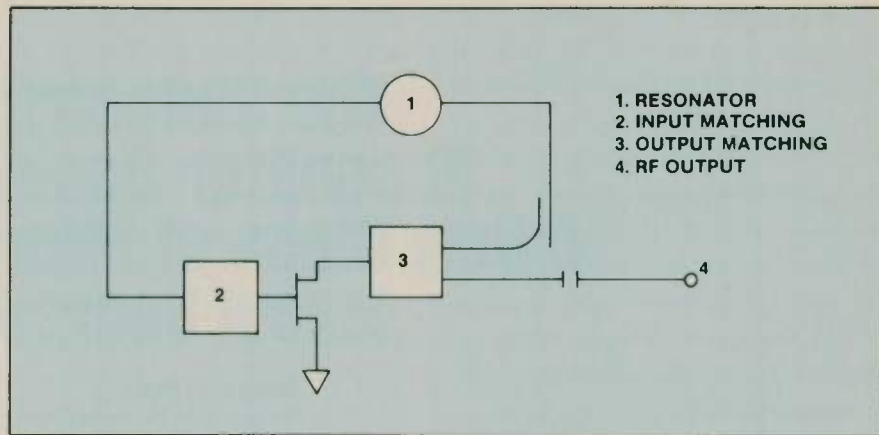


Fig. 2 Feedback oscillator.

Frequency/Power

Both the frequency and power limitations of the DRO are determined primarily by the active device and the circuit configuration, as the low loss tangent of the dielectric material allows high power and high frequency opera-

power applications. Over ½W at 9 GHz with 20% efficiency has been achieved.

Bandwidth

The bandwidth of the DRO is determined by how far the resonator frequency can be tuned by raising or lowering the ground

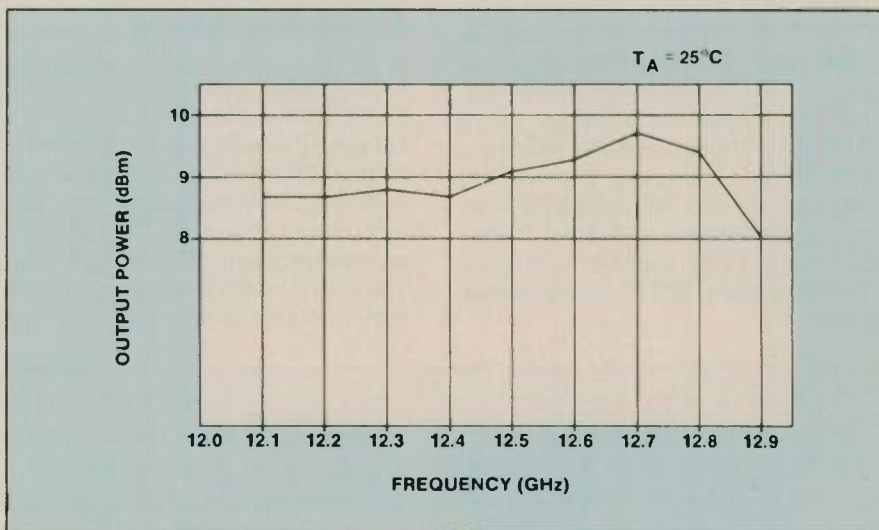


Fig. 3 Typical DRO output power as a function of frequency.

tion. Practical GaAs FET designs have been demonstrated up to 19 GHz, with operation at higher frequencies feasible. The lower frequency limit is determined by size constraints; at frequencies below 1 GHz the resonator becomes quite large, hence, other oscillator technologies become more attractive.

For LO applications low power FET's with 5-20 mW of output power are suitable and efficiencies are typically 15-20%. The DRO approach is also suitable for high

plane/tuner over the resonator. Bandwidths of up to 10% can be achieved. Figure 3 shows the output power vs. frequency of a 12 GHz DRO, with a tuning bandwidth of 6.5%.

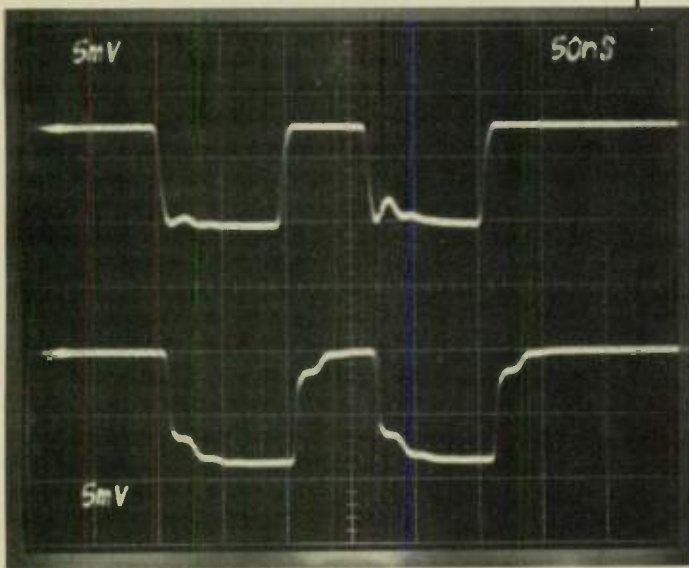
Frequency Stability

Measured stabilities of DRO's using temperature stable dielectric material are typically 5 ppm/°C or less. Figure 4 shows the frequency stability of a 5.8 - 6.3 GHz DRO operated from -50° C to +100° C. The worst case temperature stability averaged over the

[Continued on page 106]

AERTECH Limiting GaAs FET Amplifiers

**Our Performance
Speaks For Itself ...**



Data for Aertech 7.5 to
18 GHz Limiting Amplifier
at 16 GHz...

Small Signal Gain: 40 dB

Input: -5 dBm

Output Limits at +5 dBm

100 nsec pulses:

70 nsec separation

No need for a lot of fancy words. When it comes to performance, Aertech Limiting Amplifiers practically speak for themselves. Our amplifiers feature the exceptional pulse fidelity and excellent response in high pulse density environments which is essential to EW system requirements. And proprietary Aertech circuitry enhances the small signal suppression and saturated output power flatness. The difference between 1 dB compression and hard saturation is typically less than 3 dB.

Aertech Limiting Amplifiers are available in discrete frequency ranges from 2 to 18 GHz. Performance similar to that shown above is available in our 2 to 6 GHz band model, as well as in the standard operating band units.

For information on top performing Aertech Limiting Amplifiers, or our complete line of linear amplifiers, call the experts at Aertech. Or write for our comprehensive applications note and brochure.



Aertech
INDUSTRIES
a subsidiary of TRW

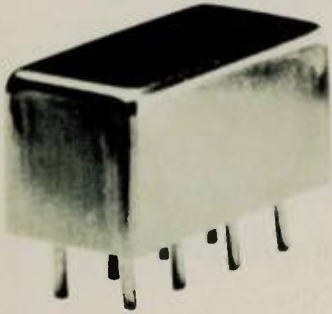
825 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 732-0880, TWX: 910-339-9326

World Radio History

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD

directional couplers

19.5 dB



.2 to 250 MHz
only \$13⁹⁵ (5-49)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- miniature 0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.
- MIL-C-15370/18-001 performance*
- NSN 5985-01-076-8477
- low insertion loss 0.35 dB
- hi directivity 25 dB
- flat coupling, ± 0.5 dB

*Units are not OPL listed

PDC 20-3 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY (MHz)	0.2-250	
COUPLING db	19.5	
INSERTION LOSS, dB	TYP.	MAX.
one octave band edge	0.35	0.5
total range	0.35	0.6
DIRECTIVITY, dB	TYP.	MIN.
low range	36	30
mid range	32	25
upper range	25	20
IMPEDANCE	50 ohms	

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

80-3 REV. A

CIRCLE 74 ON READER SERVICE CARD

[From page 104] RESONATOR

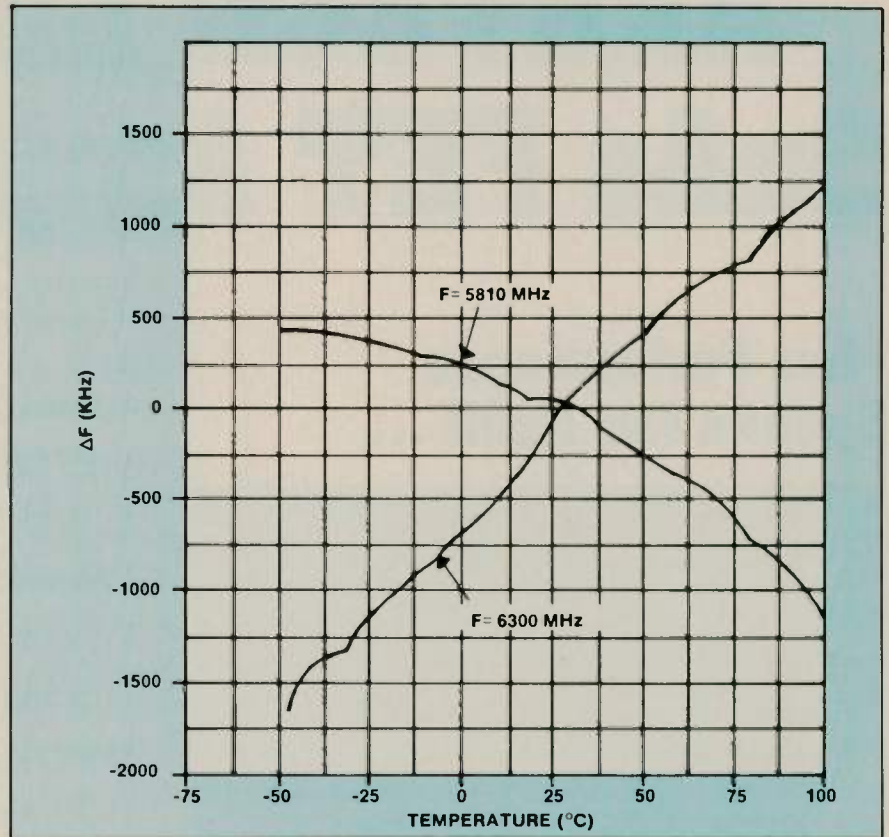


Fig. 4 Frequency stability vs. temperature for a 5.8 - 6.3 GHz DRO.

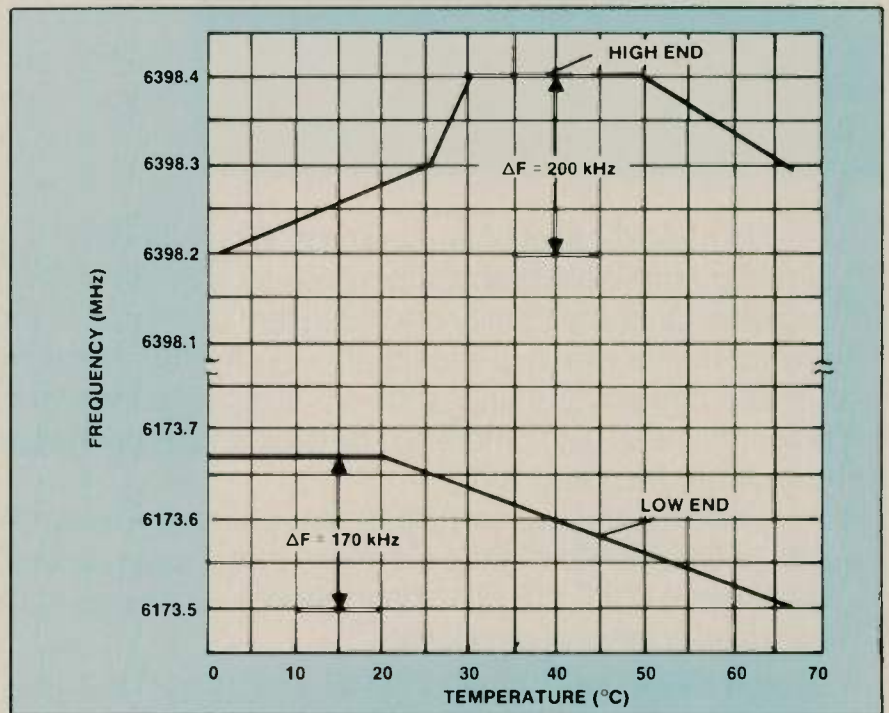


Fig. 5 Frequency stability vs. temperature for a heat stabilized 6.2 - 6.4 GHz DRO.

temperature range was 3 ppm/°C.

Where better frequency stabilities are required, for example in telecommunications systems, there are at least three approaches: heating of the oscillator, phase-

locking, or injection locking. The use of a heater is feasible because the small size of the oscillator requires only several watts of heater power to maintain the DRO at an elevated temperature. Figure 5 shows the frequency stabil-

[Continued on page 108]

MICROWAVE JOURNAL

PLENICOM 82

NAIROBI, KENYA — OCTOBER 1982
AN INTERNATIONAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS EXHIBITION

★ Representatives from 155 Countries

Horizon House Expositions, Inc. announces PLENICOM, an international telecommunications exhibition to be held concurrent with the ITU Plenipotentiary Conference in Nairobi, Kenya, October 1982. The merging of the developed and developing worlds for telecommunications becomes possible at the time of PLENICOM. The market for products is best identified with the needs and programs of all 155 member countries attending the Plenipotentiary Conference. There is no other occasion in the decade of the 80's that represents the prestigious assemblage meeting in Nairobi, Kenya, in October of 1982 for the Plenipotentiary Conference. It is inconceivable that any company providing a product or service can afford to miss this priceless opportunity. The Government of Kenya has recognized the great value of this meeting by establishing the agreement and authorizing the establishment of an exhibition for this occasion.

The ITU Plenipotentiary Conference is an assembly of senior officials - Ministers, Vice Ministers, Directors General, Chief Planners and Systems Engineers - those individuals directly responsible for purchases of equipment used in the national networks.

As the UN agency that coordinates the planning and operation of the world's national and international networks, the ITU convenes its Plenipotentiary Conferences at irregular intervals - the last being in 1973. Thus, it is almost a decade since there has been a comparable gathering of top telecommunications officials. Their stature and competence emphasize the importance of decisions made at a Plenipotentiary - major economic and political policy issues as well as a range of technical, operating and equipment considerations affecting radio, telephone, telex, satellite, digital switching and transmission, and data.

At present, the plans are to open the Plenipotentiary Conference on September 28, 1982. The exhibition, while presently scheduled for October 11, reserves the right to move the schedule forward by one week to open on October 4 if the plans and programs of the Conference change. The exhibition is to start at the time nearest the conclusion of the opening ceremonies, at which time the key political figures involved with this exhibition are able to schedule themselves to participate in this program. Adequate notification will be provided to all exhibitors and potential attendees to the exhibition of any changes should they occur.

Exhibit space in Nairobi is limited, so interested companies are urged to contact us now.

Horizon House Expositions, Inc.

•610 Washington Street, Dedham, MA 02026 USA
Tel: (617) 326-8220

Tlx: 951 659 MICROSOL DEDM

•25 Victoria St., London SW1H 0EX, England
Tel: 44-(1)-222-0466

Tlx: 851-885-744 MICSOL G

Italy Only

•Rassegna Internazionale Elettronica
Nucleare Ed Aerospaciale (RIENA)
Via Crescenzo, 9, 00193 Rome
Italy
Tel: 06/6569343/4/5
Tlx: 611407 RIENA I

France Only

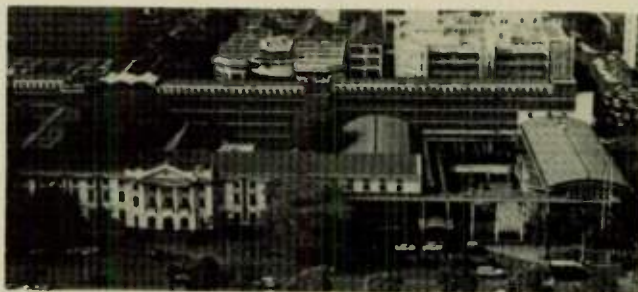
•S International, 27 rue du Mans
92400 Courbevoie, France
Tel: 334.31.10 Tlx: 613600 F

HORIZON HOUSE
HHE
INC.
EXPOSITIONS



Front View of Kenyatta Conference Center and Plaza

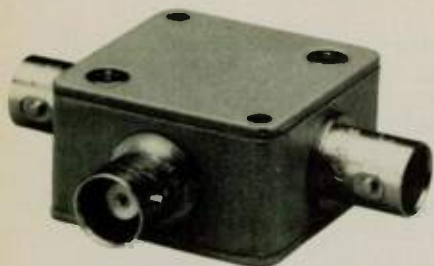
PLENICOM 82



City Hall, directly across the street from Kenyatta Conference Center.

power splitter/ combiners

2 way 0°



5 to 500 MHz

only \$31⁹⁵ (4-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- rugged 1 1/4 in. sq. case
- 3 mounting options-thru hole, threaded insert and flange
- 4 connector choices BNC, TNC, SMA and Type N
- connector intermixing male BNC and Type N available

ZFSC-2-1 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY (MHz) 5-500	TYP.	MAX.
INSERTION LOSS, above 3 dB		
5-50 MHz	0.2	0.5
50-250 MHz	0.3	0.6
250-500 MHz	0.6	0.8
ISOLATION, dB	30	
AMPLITUDE UNBAL., dB	0.1	0.3
PHASE UNBAL., (degrees)	1.0	4.0
IMPEDANCE	50 ohms	

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Serratec Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

77:3 REV. A

[From page 106] RESONATOR

TABLE I
DRO PERFORMANCE SUMMARY

Center Frequency	1-19 GHz
Bandwidth	Up to 10%
Power	1 mW - 500 mW
Freq. Stability w/temp	.2 - 5 ppm/°C
FM Noise	-95dBc/Hz@ 10 kHz from carrier for 6 GHz DRO
Power Supplies	± 12 VDC + or - 12 VDC ± 15 VDC + or - 15 VDC
Environment	-54°C to +100°C up to 50 G's, 50-2000 Hz
Size	< 2 in ³

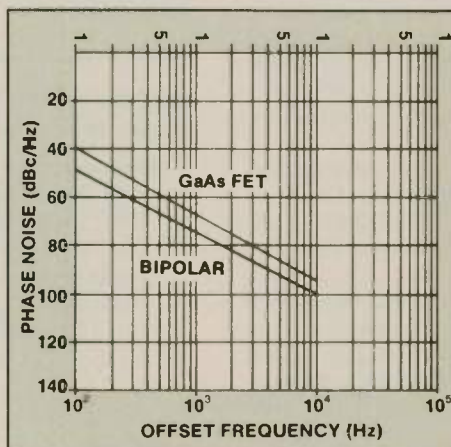


Fig. 6 SSB phase noise for 6 GHz bipolar and FET DRO's

ity of a heated 6 GHz DRO, where the stability over a 4% bandwidth was less than ± 20 ppm. Fixed frequency, heated DRO's have demonstrated ± 5 ppm stability over a 0°C to 65°C ambient.

Figure 6 shows the measured SSB phase noise of both a bipolar and GaAs FET DRO at 6 GHz. At 12 GHz, the SSB phase noise is typically -90 dBc/Hz at 10 KHz from the carrier.

Mechanical Stability

The dielectric resonator is not seriously affected by high levels of shock and vibration. Tests of DRO designed for missile transponder applications at vibration levels of up to 50 G's at 50-2000Hz yielded less than 5kHz peak-to-peak FM.

Size

The high dielectric constant of the resonator minimizes its space

requirements. At 10 GHz, a resonator is 0.2" in diameter x 0.1" high. Oscillator overall volumes vary from 0.5" inch³ to 2.0 inch³, depending on frequency and configuration. Table 1 is a summary of the typical characteristics of bipolar and FET DRO's.



Fig. 7 Typical DRO.

CONCLUSION

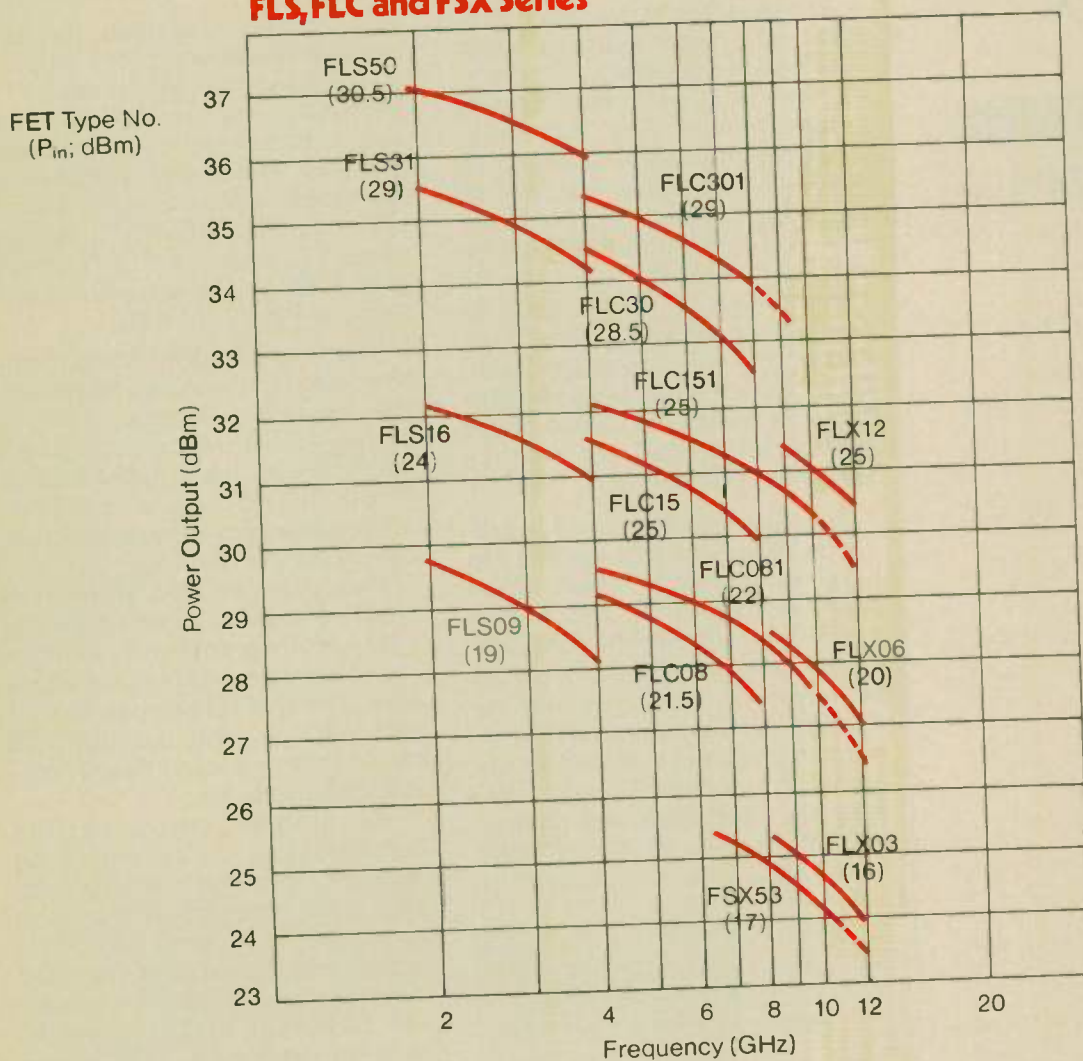
The DRO is appropriate to applications that require high stability, small size and high efficiency. They are presently being supplied in production quantities to both commercial and military systems.

REFERENCES

1. Plourde, J. K., D. F. Linn, H. M. O'Bryan, Jr., J. Thompson, Jr., "Ba₂Ti₃O₂₀ as a Microwave Dielectric Resonator," *Journal of the American Ceramic Society*, Vol. 58, No. 9-10, Sept - Oct 1975, pp. 418-20. ■

The Fujitsu Power GaAs FET Family

FLS, FLC and FSX Series



Internally Matched FLM Series

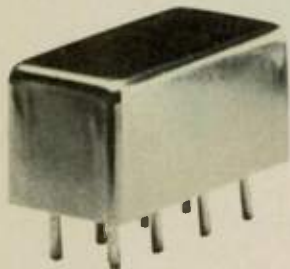
Device Type	FLM3742-5	FLM4450-5	FLM5964-5	FLM6472-5	FLM7177-5	FLM7984-5
P_{OUT} (SAT) Min (+ dBm)	36	36	36	36	36	35
Frequency Range GHz	3.7—4.2	4.4—5.0	5.9—6.4	6.4—7.2	7.1—7.7	7.9—8.4

FUJITSU
MICROELECTRONICS

2945 Oakmead Village Court, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 727-1700, Telex 171182, TWX: 910-338-0047

double balanced mixers

ultra high level (+27 dBm LO)



.05 to 500 MHz
only \$74⁹⁵ (1-9)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- miniature 0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.
- low distortion, +38 dBm intercept point, (two-tone, 3rd order)
- up to +24 dBm RF input
- low conversion loss, 6 dB
- hi isolation, 40 dB
- hermetically sealed
- MIL-M-28837/1A performance*

*Units are not CPL tested

VAY-1 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (MHz)

LO-RF 0.05-500
IF 0.02-500

CONVERSION LOSS, dB	TYP.	MAX.
One octave from band edge	6.0	7.5
Total range	7.5	8.5

ISOLATION, dB	TYP.	MIN.
low range LO-RF	47	40
	47	40
mid range LO-RF	46	35
	46	35
upper range LO-RF	35	25
	35	25

SIGNAL 1 dB Compression level +24 dBm Typ

*For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

74-3 REV. A

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT FEATURE

Program Separates Device Under Test From Fixture

MADE-IT ASSOCIATES
Burlington, MA

The Automatic Network Analyzer has many features which increase measurement accuracy. A new program called MAMA, (Measurement And Microwave Analysis) has been released by Made-It Associates and will be marketed by Compact Engineering. The program uses the conversion of reflection data into the time-domain to reveal each reflection as it appears in time. Eliminating the reflections produced by connectors, fixtures and adaptors and leaves the device under test de-embedded from these unwanted reflections.

To illustrate the program, a precision 10 cm line was modified to have two screws, .9" apart, which form two capacitive discontinuities. The test data for this device is shown in Figure 1, plotted as VSWR vs frequency. Converting the reflection coefficient into the time-domain produces the time display shown in Figure 2a. This time display has been evaluated using a special function of the program called RLC which interprets the

time-domain and gives the approximate capacitance, inductance, resistance, and location in the time-domain. The two screws used in this fixture were evaluated and their values presented below the graph by the program. A simple command, REMOVE, can be used to "erase" the reflections produced by the precision connectors. (See Figure 2b).

The resulting time-domain can then be deconvoluted back into the frequency-domain. The resulting VSWR is shown in Figure 3 overlaid with the original data of Figure 1. This illustrates the improved accuracy of measuring the device by this method.

This process also eliminates small reflection errors which occur near the first precision bead helping to further improve the accuracy. The two screws can further be separated using the REMOVE feature leaving each screw individually interpreted.

The program also allows the transmission coefficient to be changed into the time-domain. This gives a display of distortion vs time. A 14 in. long microstrip circuit was tested and changed into the time-domain to illustrate the power of the program to separate two main TEM waves from the interfering waves possible with microstrip. The transmission coefficient has increasing loss vs frequency. The time display for this transmission coefficient is shown in Figure 4. The energy transmitted by the TEM wave causes the larger positive peak to occur in the time-domain.

To separate this time display into its component parts a loss-

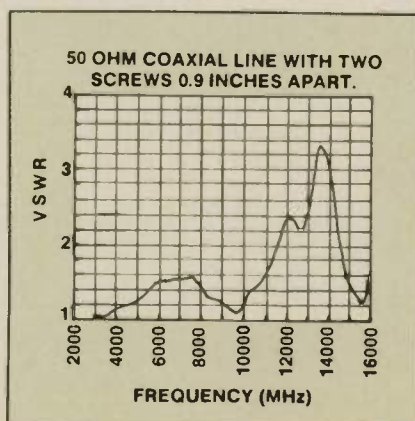


Fig. 1 Measured VSWR vs. frequency.

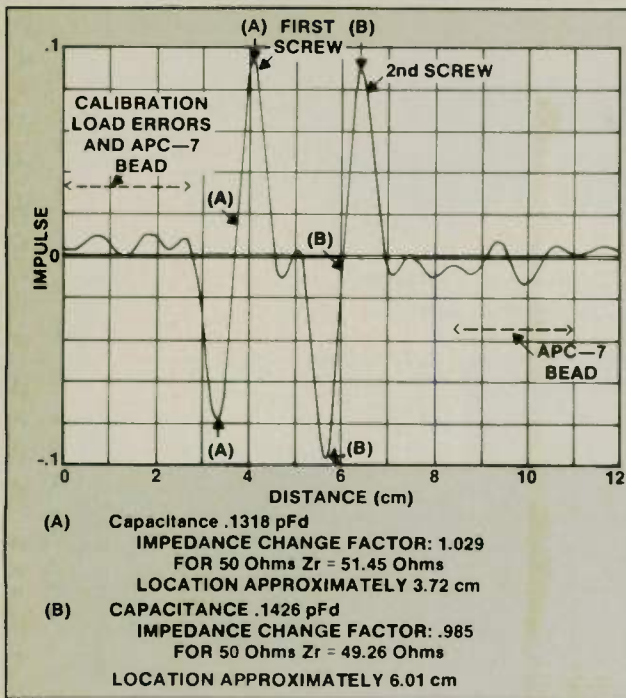


Fig. 2a Impulse time-domain display showing both screws 0.9" apart with APC-7 connectors.

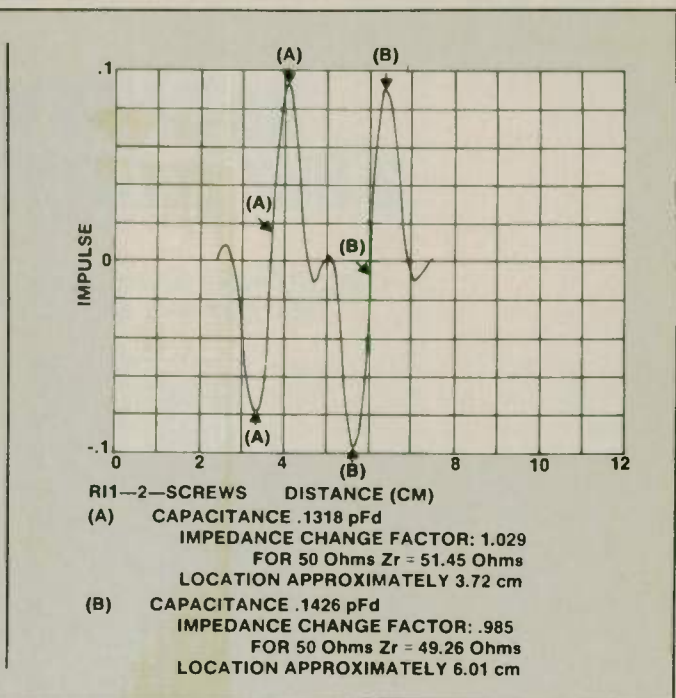


Fig. 2b Impulse time-domain display after using REMOVE command: REM 20, 2.5 and REM 27.5, 12.

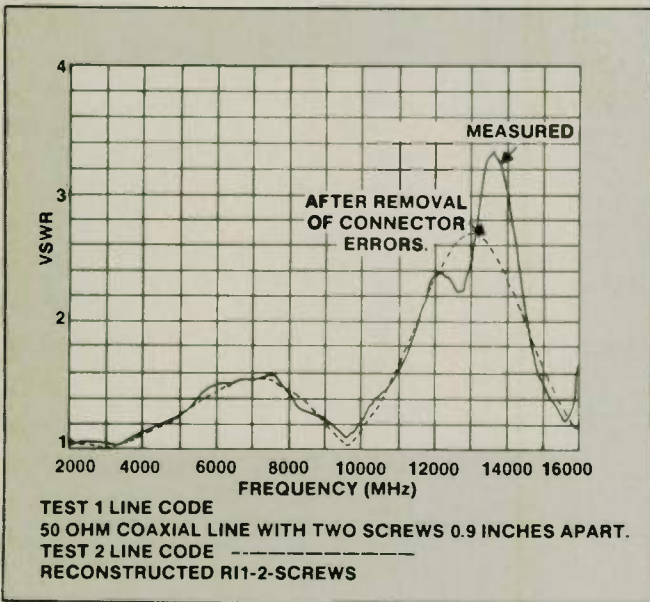


Fig. 3 Measured and reconstructed VSWR vs. frequency.

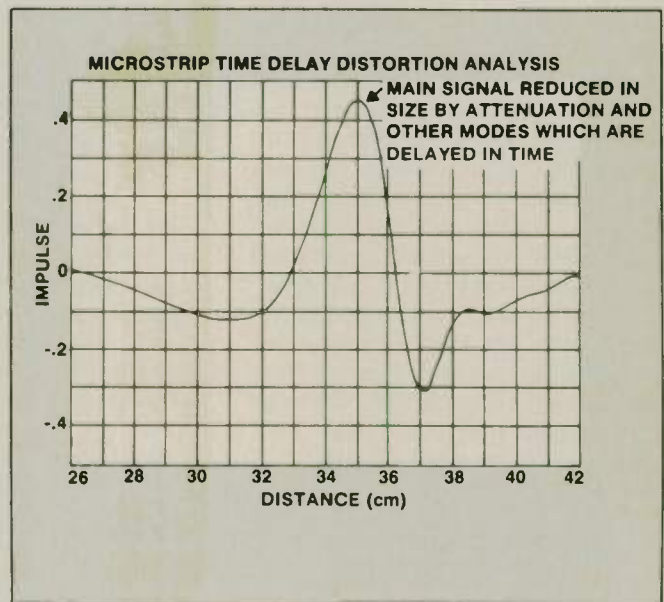


Fig. 4 Microstrip transmission time delay distortion analysis (TDD) using impulse function and MAMA program.

less transmission coefficient of the same length was converted to the time-domain and overlaid, resulting in the time display of Figure 5. Since the main signal had been attenuated by the microstrip, whereas the comparing signal was loss-less, the main signal at the center is now reduced indicating the loss due to the microstrip transmission. The energy appearing before the TEM signal is responsible for some of its attenuation and now appears in the time display. The time of arrival

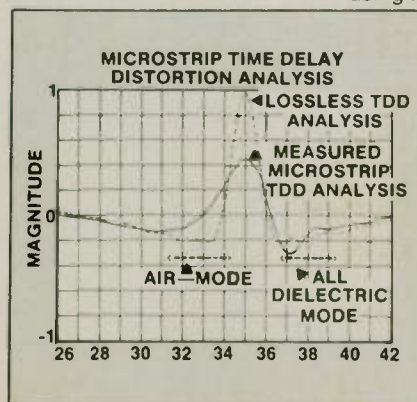


Fig. 5 Overlay of microstrip TDD analysis with lossless TEM delay.

corresponds to the velocity of free space for the circuit under test. A third signal appears later in time (beyond the TEM wave) which is characteristic of a transmission pattern which is magnetically coupled with a main path indicating that the mode of transfer had a common magnetic field with the TEM microstrip wave.

The program has other features of impedance, admittance, and relative phase or group delay. ■

Circle 132.

Ka BAND VCO WITH 2 GHz ELECTRONIC TUNING

MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES Ltd., Dunstable, England
MICROWAVE ASSOCIATES, Burlington, MA

The MA-87912 Series of electronically tunable Gunn diode oscillators provide electronic tuning bandwidths greater than 2 GHz across the 26.5 to 40 GHz band. Typical output power for these oscillators is 65 mW from -30°C to +70°C, (Figure 1) with power flatness over the tuning range better than ±1 dB. Electronic tuning linearity is better than 4.5:1.

A constant gamma GaAs hyper-abrupt junction tuning varactor and a GaAs Gunn diode developed by Microwave Associates are combined in a waveguide cavity. This design has resulted in a millimeter wave VCO with a broad electronic tuning range, flat output power, excellent electronic tuning linearity and wide deviation (2 GHz) frequency modulated operation at rates up to 50 MHz.

These electronically tuned Gunn oscillators are ideally suited for use as FM transmitters and interferometers. The excellent linearity of better than 4.5:1 over the 2

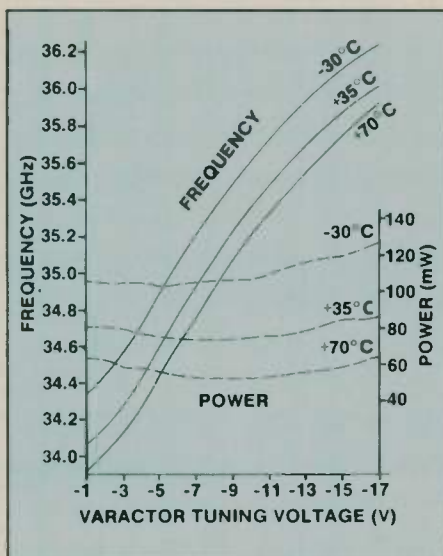


Fig. 1 Typical Characteristics

GHz tuned bandwidth, coupled with low noise characteristics, make these sources also attractive for use as millimeter local oscillators in AFC loops and phase lock systems. The linearity (Table 1) which is the ratio of maximum to minimum frequency sensitivity



Fig. 3 Ka band VCOs

across the tuned bandwidth has been achieved without the need for internal linearizers.

The standard unit is equipped with Gunn bias supply line filtering and transient protection. The oscillator requires +3.0 to +5.5 volts. With an optional internal regulator the required input voltage is +8.0 to +9.0 volts. The operating and threshold currents are 1.5 and 1.9 A typical. The

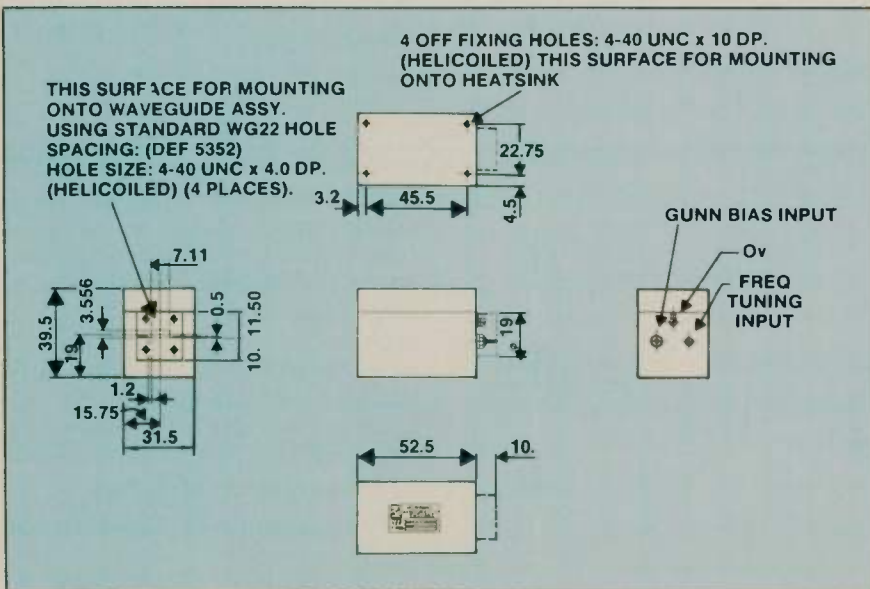


Fig. 2 Outline drawing (electronically tuned model)

TABLE 1

FREQUENCY TUNING LINEARITY AT FIXED TEMPERATURE

TUNING BANDWIDTH (GHz)	WORST CASE LINEARITY
<0.5	1.15:1
<0.75	1.30:1
<1.0	1.50:1
<1.25	1.80:1
<1.5	2.50:1
<2.0	4.50:1

output is WR-28 waveguide and mates with the UG-599/u flange.

Each unit is contained in a rugged housing, giving protection against shock and rough handling. An optional waveguide window can be provided for added environmental protection. ■

Microwave Products

Instruments

RF CALORIMETER/LOAD

The Calorimetric MODULOAD line terminations have continuous power ratings of 10 kW or 25 kW and offer an SWR of less than 1.1 from 1 kHz to 900 MHz. A digital display indicates power in kW with an accuracy of $\pm 3\%$ of indication and may be located several feet from the load. Models are available for 1 5/8" and 3 1/8" EIA lines, flanged or unflanged, and for operation from 115 V or 230 V, 60 or 50 Hz. **Bird Electronic Corp., Cleveland, OH. H. H. Heller (216) 248-1200.**

Circle 167.

ERROR RATE TEST SET

Model 5105 Error Rate Test Set is designed for systems operating at the DS1 transmission rate. It measures both bit errors and bipolar violations and can test automatic protection switches. Controls and connections are located on the front panel. The system can perform standard end-to-end tests on digital radio, fiberoptic and T-carrier systems and is fully compatible with all T1 bit-error-rate test sets. Price: \$1,450. Delivery: 8 to 12 weeks ARO. **Tau-tron, Inc., Chelmsford, MA. Jim Hanley (617) 256-9013.**

Circle 166.

CONSTANT CURRENT SOURCE

The AT-SM37 Constant Current Source can deliver 5 ma into 50K ohms, 50 ma into 5K ohms or 500 ma into 500 ohms. A 3 1/2 digit LED panel meter displays the output current which, once set, remains constant regardless of load impedance changes. Size: 11"W x 6 1/2"H x 15"D. Weight: 24 lbs. Price: \$975.00. Delivery: 30-60 days. **AD-TECH Microwave Inc., Scottsdale, AZ, G. A. Herlich (602) 998-1584.**

Circle 168.

Device

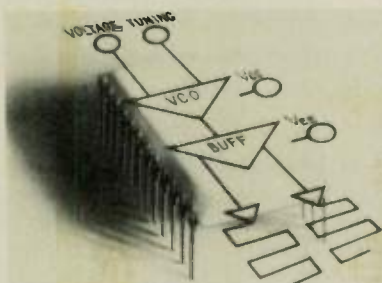
LOW COST GaAs FET

The ALF 1020 series GaAs FET's feature an attractive price/performance ratio. ALF 1020 chips offer typical 1.6 dB noise figures and 11.5 dB associated gains at 4 GHz. Price: Under \$10.00 for quantities of 200. **Alpha Industries Inc., Woburn, MA Nicholas A. Bishop (617) 935-5150.**

Circle 173

Components

VOLTAGE CONTROLLED OSCILLATORS COVER THE 21 to 55 MHz RANGE



Series KJ1000 voltage controlled oscillators are intended for phase lock loop or clock applications and cover the frequency range 21-55 MHz. They feature dual buffered complementary outputs for 10K, 10 HK and 100 K levels and can be shifted for TTL. Floating tuning voltage inputs of 1-5 V produce a 20% frequency range, 1-20 V gives 50% bandwidth. Packaging is 24 pin DIP and operation is from a +5 or -5.2V single supply. Price: \$14.35 (100-999). Delivery: Stock. **Frequency Sources, Semiconductor Div., Chelmsford, MA. (617) 256-8101.**

Circle 144.

DIODE ATTENUATER COVERS 960 to 1215 GHz BAND

Model AG-9423 digitally controlled PIN diode attenuator covers the 960 to 1215 GHz frequency range with a maximum insertion loss of 1.4 dB and a maximum attenuation of 80 dB. Accuracy at 25° C is ± 0.7 dB to 40 dB and ± 1.1 dB to 80 dB. Over the -55 to +85° C range, accuracies are ± 1.0 dB to 40 dB and ± 1.5 dB to 80 dB. DC voltage is ± 15 V at ± 50 mA, switching speed is 10 μ sec. Maximum SWR is 1.5. Availability: 10 weeks ARO. **Triangle Microwave, Inc., East Hanover, NJ. Martin Rabinowitz (201) 884-1423.**

Circle 146.

COAXIAL FEED THROUGH TERMINATIONS

Series FT coaxial feed through terminations are available in 50, 75 and 93 ohm impedance designs and with BNC, TNC, N and SMA male to female connectors. Model FT-50 operates from DC to 1 GHz, FT-75 from DC to 500 MHz and Model FT-90 from DC to 150 MHz. The units have a 1 W CW or 1kW peak power rating. Price: from \$10.50. Delivery: stock to 30 days ARO. **Elcom Systems, Inc., Boca Raton, FL. Leonard Pollachek (305) 994-1774.**

Circle 145.

TUNABLE FILTER COVERS 4.4-5.0 GHz

Model DMT-4450-4T dual mode tunable filter covers the frequency range 4.4 to 5.0 GHz providing 4 pole bandpass response. The filter exhibits a maximum insertion loss of 0.7dB, with a 30 dB stopband of $f_0 \pm 26$ MHz and an input SWR no greater than 1.5 and a 3dB bandwidth of 20 ± 2 MHz. The unit is available with direct-reading tape, dial or uncalibrated knob. Price: \$1775 (with tape read-out). Delivery: 45 days. **RS Microwave Company, Inc., Butler NJ. Richard Snyder. (201) 492-1207.**

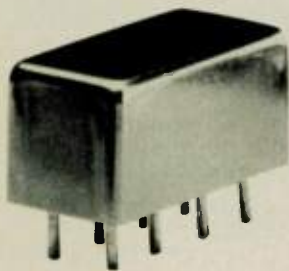
Circle 136.

OSCILLATORS COVER 0.4 to 5.2 GHz

A series of phase locked oscillators covering the frequency range 0.4 to 5.2 GHz are fundamental frequency devices utilizing high Q stabilized oscillators. RF power output of standard units is +20 dbm between 0.4 and 2.0 GHz and +13dbm between 2.0 and 5.2 GHz. Internal reference stability is $\pm 0.003\%$ over the operating temperature range of 0 to +50° C. Harmonics are specified at -20 dBc and spurious at -80 dBc. Power supply requirements are positive or negative 12 to 28 VDC at 150ma typical. Options include lock limit alarm, custom mounting, operation from -30 to +70° C and higher RF output power up to +26 dbm from 0.4 to 2.0 GHz and +16 dbm from 2.0 to 5.2 GHz. Overall size is 1.25" x 2.25" x 2.25" excluding projections. Delivery: 10 weeks. **RFD, Inc., Tampa, FL. (813) 872-1502.**

Circle 134.

electronic attenuator/switches



1 to 200 MHz
only \$28⁹⁵ (5-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- miniature 0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.
- hi on/off ratio, 50 dB
- low insertion loss, 1.5 dB
- hi-reliability, HTRB diodes
- low distortion, +40 dBm intercept point
- NSN 5985-01-067-3035

PAS-3 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (MHz)			
INPUT	1-200		
CONTROL	DC-0.05		
INSERTION LOSS, dB			
one octave from band edge	TYP	MAX	
total range	1.4	2.0	
	1.6	2.5	
ISOLATION, dB			
1-10 MHz IN-OUT	TYP.	MIN.	
IN-CON	65	50	
	35	25	
10-100 MHz IN-OUT	45	35	
IN-CON	25	15	
100-200 MHz IN-OUT	35	25	
IN-CON	20	10	
IMPEDANCE			
	50 ohms		

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM.

"For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41."

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits
A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

78-3 REV. ORIG

CIRCLE 79 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microwave Products

1000 MHz CRAWFORD CELL

Model CC-110 Crawford Cell is suitable for lab and RF susceptibility testing in the dc to 1 GHz range. It provides a controlled environment for generating a homogeneous E-field of up to 1500 V per meter with an accuracy of ± 1 dB. To prevent hazardous radiation exposure a side door is provided for insertion of objects under test. Bulkhead transition plates are located at each end of the unit for access of cables and connections to the test sample. The CC-110 measures 18" x 8" x 5" and can accommodate test objects of up to 15 lbs. **Instruments for Industry, Farmingdale, NY. Ronald Richards (516) 694-1414.**

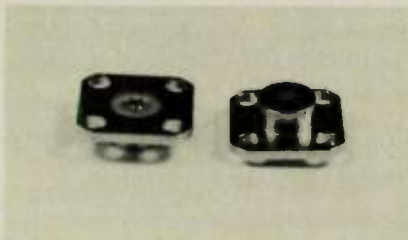
Circle 164.

5 W to 18 GHz TERMINATION

Model TO-18N broadband termination covers dc to 18 GHz with a maximum SWR of 1.25. The unit absorbs 5 W CW at 95°C. Connector is type N male. Model TO-18N meets environmental requirements of MIL-E-16400, Class 1 and MIL-E-5400, Class 3. MTBF as calculated per MIL-HDBK-217B for airborne (unattended) service is in excess of 400,000 hours. Price: \$50.00. Delivery: stock to 2 weeks. **Micronetics, Inc., Norwood, NJ. Gary Simonyan (201) 767-1320.**

Circle 133.

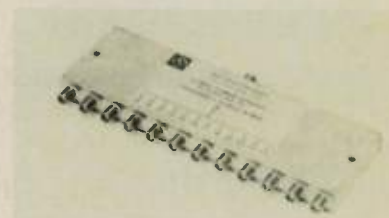
10 W FLANGE TERMINATION



Model 229-4000 is a 10 W SMA-style flange termination with a maximum SWR of 1.30 up to 18 GHz; an option of 1.2 SWR up to 18 GHz is also available. Operating temperature range is -50°C to 125°C . Flange terminations are also available in TNC and N type hole patterns. Contact for either slotted or tab configurations are available. Price: 1-9, \$12.50 each. Delivery: 6 weeks ARO. **Solitron Microwave Connector Division, Port Salerno, FL (305) 287-5000.**

Circle 147.

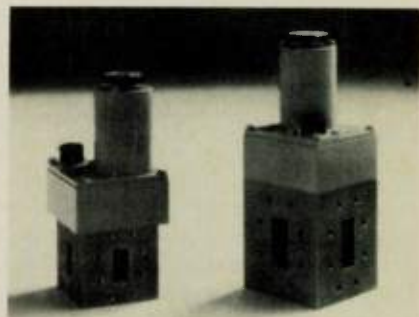
10-100MHz POWER DIVIDERS/COMBINERS



A line of in-phase power dividers/combiners operating in the 10 to 100MHz frequency range are available with 2, 3, 4, 8, 12 or 16 input/output ports with equal division or combination of power. The units are in compact packages with BNC, TNC or SMA connectors. Construction is lumped element on low loss, stable dielectric material. Price: from \$35.00 in unit quantity. Delivery: 4 to 6 weeks (small quantity). **RLC Electronics, Inc., Mt. Kisco, NY. Alan Borck (914) 241-1334.**

Circle 135.

80 mS WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

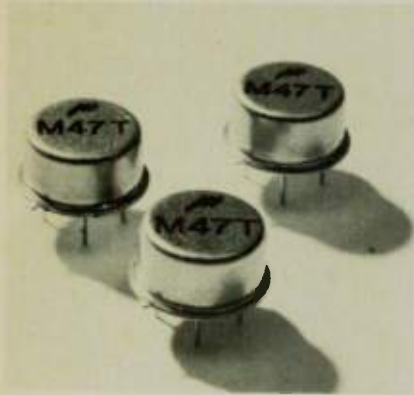


A line of latching transfer switches in WR62, WR75, WR90 and WR112 waveguide sizes feature 60 dB minimum isolation, 1.1 maximum SWR, 0.1 dB maximum insertion loss and 80 mS switching time. Power ratings are 3kW (CW) for the WR62 units and 5kW (CW) for the other waveguide sizes. Indicating switch contacts close before the waveguide rotors are activated and they can double as interlocks to inhibit HPAs and other system sources during switching. 28 VDC and 48 VDC drive voltages can be accommodated and all models can be pressurized to 5 PSIG. Price: from \$550.00. Delivery: 60 days. **NEICO Microwave Co., Hopkinton, MA. Robert Ranslow (617) 435-6366.**

Circle 157.

Microwave Products

10-1000 MHz HIGH LEVEL MIXERS



Model M47T double balanced mixer covers the 10-1000 MHz range with an intercept point of +27 dBm, typical, with an LO drive level of +23 dBm. The mixer features IF bandwidth up to 600 MHz and typical conversion loss of 5.5 dB. The unit is hermetically sealed in a TO-8 package. Price: (100 quantity) \$51.50. Delivery: two weeks ARO. **Magnum Microwave Corp., Sunnyvale, CA. David Fealkoff (408) 738-0600.**

Circle 158.

MICROWAVE DIODE CORP.



MAKES

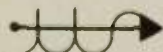
* POINT CONTACT DETECTOR DIODES for UHF, S, X, & K BANDS

* TUNING DIODES

* 4-LAYER DIODES

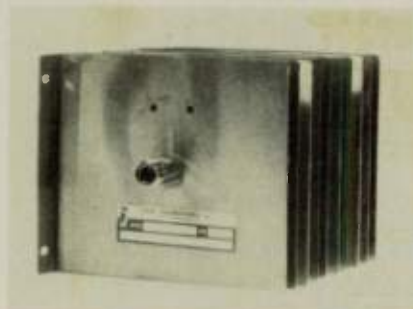
* GERMANIUM DIODES

MICROWAVE DIODE CORPORATION



Washington Street
West Stewartstown, N.H. 03597
(603) 246-3362

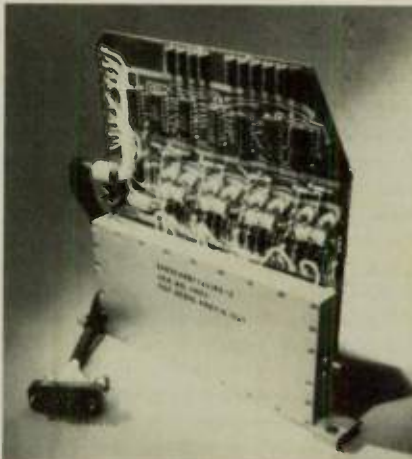
800-8000MHz POWER DRY LOAD



Model FT2974 is an air-cooled medium power dry load covering 800 to 8000 MHz and optimized over the TACAN band. The unit offers an SWR of less than 1.15 from 960 to 1215 MHz and an SWR of less than 1.35 from 800 to 8000 MHz. It has a power rating of 5800 W peak and 210 W average and measures 6.95 x 5.18 x 6.00 inches. **Sage Laboratories, Inc. Natick, MA. (617) 653-0844.**

Circle 137.

3kW X-BAND PHASE SHIFTER

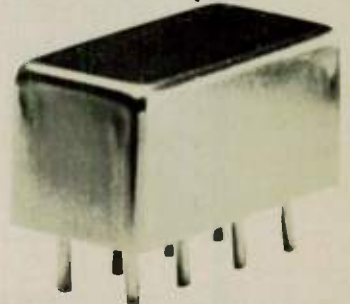


Model VSX-9738 is a 4-bit PIN-diode phase shifter that handles 3kW of peak RF power over the 8.5 to 9.6 GHz frequency range. The unit will operate within any 250-MHz bandwidth within its range. Switching time is less than 10 μ sec and switching rate is 6000 Hz. The unit is a key component of the AP/TPN-22 precision approach and landing radar (PALR) system. It measures 7" x 7" x 3/4"; all non-RF interconnections with the system are made through a single MS 24020-1 multi-pin connector. **Varian Associates, Beverly, MA. (617) 922-6000.**

Circle 159.

double balanced mixers

standard level (+7 dBm LO)



500 Hz to 10 MHz

only \$26⁹⁵ (5-24)

AVAILABLE IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- miniature 0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.
- MIL-M-28837/1A-12N performance*
- NSN 5985-01-081-0977
- low conversion loss 5.5 dB
- high isolation 50 dB

* Units are not GPL listed

SRA-8 SPECIFICATIONS

FREQUENCY RANGE, (MHz)

LO, RF 500 Hz - 10
IF DC-10

CONVERSION LOSS, dB	TYP.	MAX.
One octave from band edge	6.5	7.5
Total range	7.0	8.5

ISOLATION, dB	TYP.	MIN.
low range LO-RF	60	50
LO-IF	60	50

mid range LO-RF	50	40
LO-IF	50	40

upper range LO-RF	45	35
LO-IF	45	35

Signal 1 dB Compression level +1dBm

For complete specifications and performance curves refer to the 1980-1981 Microwaves Product Data Directory, the Goldbook or EEM

*For Mini Circuits sales and distributors listing see page 41.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers
2625 E. 14th St. B'klyn, N.Y. 11235 (212) 769-0200

engineering

PROGRAM MANAGER AND RF SYSTEMS ENGINEER

For Analyses Of Foreign Threats/Threat Simulators

DBA SYSTEMS, INC., in Melbourne is a leader in the development of high technology systems. Excellent opportunities exist for qualified personnel.

3-5 years experience in the area of instrumentation and calibration of radar, AAA, communication and communication jamming systems desired.

DBA offers excellent salary and comprehensive benefits. For immediate, confidential consideration, please send resume and salary history to:

DBA SYSTEMS, INC.
Department 37
P.O. Drawer 550
Melbourne, Florida 32901



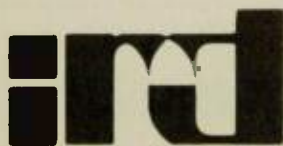
U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY
EMPLOYER

RESEARCH REPORT

THE SATELLITE EARTH STATION MARKET

- Reviews the technological and political framework of satellite transmission, and analyzes the way in which satellites compete with other forms of medium and long distance telecommunications.
- Discusses in detail several different segments of the satellite earth station market, including a review of the requirements for cable TV, news-wires, government, marine, hotel/motel, timesharing and other market segments.
- Direct Broadcast Satellites, which carry TV signals direct to home earth station antennae, are analyzed, along with a discussion on Comsat's DBS implementation plans, including projections for the probable DBS earth station market.
- A comprehensive supplier industry structure, including present and prospective suppliers of earth stations, estimates of market shares, and market position and apparent strategies of the leading earth station vendors.
- Ten-year projections expressed in number and value of shipments for more than a dozen segments of the satellite earth station market.
- 102 pages; 11 exhibits; published July 1981; price \$985.00.

For free descriptive literature and a detailed table of contents, contact:



INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT INC.

30 High Street, Norwalk, CT 06851
Call Toll-free 800-243-5008
(In CT or outside U.S. dial 203/866-6914)
WU Telex 64-3452

BROADBAND DOUBLE BALANCED MIXERS

Model DMJH4-18 double balanced mixer has a 1-8 GHz IF range and 4 to 18 GHz RF/LO coverage. Model DMJ2-18 provides dc to 500 MHz IF, 2 to 18 GHz RF/LO coverage and is also useful as a third harmonic mixer. Using fundamental mixing from 2 to 6 GHz and third harmonic mixing from 6 to 18 GHz allows a 2 to 6 GHz local oscillator to cover the entire 2 to 18 GHz range. Both mixers have a typical conversion loss of 8 dB; LO-RF isolation is typically 25 dB for the DMJ4-18 and 20 dB for the DMJ2-18. Connectors are SMA. Size: 1.25"x .375" x .750". Price: Model DMJ2-18: \$475.00, Model DMJH4-18: \$156.00. Delivery: 90 days ARO. **RHG Electronics Laboratory, Inc., Deer Park, NY. Sid Wolin (516) 242-1100.**

Circle 156.

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

Two ranges of transistors are offered. The linear (Class A) transistors have output powers up to 2.4 W and can be used to drive one of several class-B power transistors to provide up to 4 W over the 3.7 to 4.2 GHz band. These transistors are intended for use in communication links. Also available is a range of pulsed-power transistors for powers up to 700 W and frequencies up to 3.5 GHz. Typical applications for these transistors include transmitters for IFF, DME transponder and radar systems. **Amperex Electronic Corp., Hicksville, NY. John Salvey (516) 931-6200.**

Circle 148.

100-1000MHz SAW RESONATORS

Low cost SAW resonators for narrowband filtering and oscillator applications in the 100 to 1000 MHz range are offered. Typical performances at 700 MHz includes 10 dB insertion loss, spurious rejection greater than 15 dB and 50Ω loaded Q of 4500. Temperature stability is 40 ppm from 0° to 70°C and 125 ppm from -40°C to 125°C. Packaging is TO-5, TO-8 or HC-18. Delivery: stock to 8 weeks. **Sawtek, Inc. (305) 299-4441.**

Circle 138.

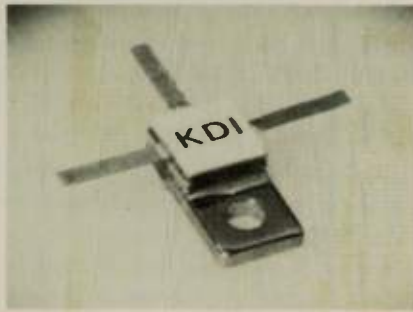
Microwave Products

WAVEGUIDE ROTARY JOINT OPERATES FROM 3.1 to 3.7 GHz

Model 21013 single channel waveguide rotary joint operates from 3.1 to 3.7 GHz with 170 kW peak power and 15 kW average power ratings. The unit is designed for use in the elevation axis of ground terminal surveillance radar, and measures 15.5" long x 4.5" diameter. **Kevlin Manufacturing, Woburn, MA. E. Lattanzi (617) 935-4800.**

Circle 141.

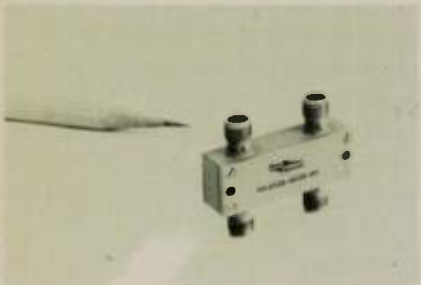
20 W POWER DIVIDER



Model PPD 20-2 20 W two-way power divider is designed for leveling loop applications. The unit features flat tracking between outputs and operates in the dc to 2.5 GHz range. The unit operates at power levels up to 20 W with an effective source SWR of 1.10 maximum. Price: 1-9 is \$49.75. Delivery: from 4-6 weeks. **KDI Pyrofilm Corp., Whippany, NJ. Al Arfin (201) 887-8100.**

Circle 142.

7-18GHz QUADRATURE HYBRID



Model 2035-4035-00 is a miniature dielectric quadrature hybrid covering the 7-18 GHz band with a power handling rating of 100 W CW output when used as a combiner. The unit is a non-crossover type hybrid with 15 dB minimum isolation, mean coupling of 3.0 \pm 0.5 dB and amplitude balance of \pm 0.5 dB. **Omni-Spectra, Inc., Merrimack, NH. John C. Callahan (603) 424-4111.**

Circle 140.

MILLIMETER BAND BIAS-TUNED OSCILLATORS

A series of bias-tuned Gunn oscillators available in U-band (40-60GHz) through W-band (75-90 GHz) and in several output/tuning bandwidth combinations have bandwidths varying from 200 to 1000 MHz and power output levels varying from 5 mW to 100 mW. The W-band units are available with the standard 20 mW minimum power output and 200 MHz tuning bandwidth or as broadband units with 5 mW minimum power output and 1 GHz tuning bandwidth. Custom oscillators are available with voltage regulators and frequency stabilizing circuits. Price: from \$1600. Delivery: 60 days ARO. **Hughes Electron Dynamics Division, Torrance, CA. (213) 517-6400.**

Circle 143.

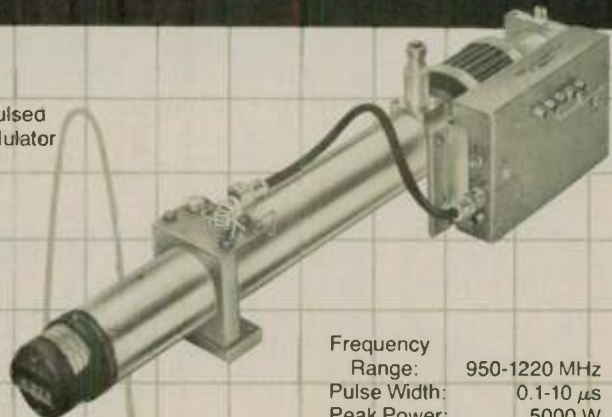
Develop a stronger pulse.

A fully integrated transmitter subsystem comprised of a high-power pulsed cavity oscillator and a solid-state modulator. Can easily be integrated into a transmitter's overall design. It features excellent pulse characteristics with low rise and fall times. A pulse-shaping circuit is included in the assembly to eliminate overshoot. Single high-resolution tuning knob with four-digit readout.

EPSCO Microwave

411 Providence Highway, Westwood, MA 02090
(617) 329-1500 • TWX: (710) 348-0484
Export: France, Elexence • Israel, Racom Electronics

Model 2076
High Power Pulsed
Oscillator/Modulator

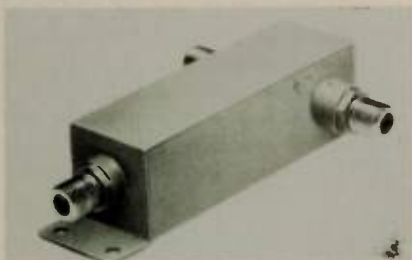


Trace shows
an actual
5000 W/100 ns pulse

Frequency
Range: 950-1220 MHz
Pulse Width: 0.1-10 μ s
Peak Power: 5000 W
Other frequency ranges
available

Microwave Products

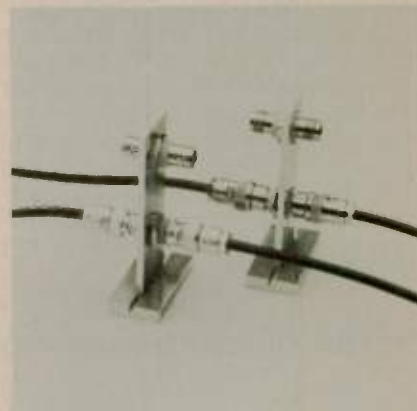
75 Ohm POWER DIVIDER



Model 3809 TVRO 75 ohm power divider has type F connectors and operates over the 975-1425 MHz band. The unit has isolation of 20 dB minimum and return loss (to each leg) is 3.5 dB maximum. Price: \$85 (1-9 quantity). Delivery: 2 weeks. **Microwave Filter Co., Inc., Syracuse, NY. Emily Bostick (800) 448-1666.**

Circle 139.

ISOLATED FEED-THROUGH ADAPTORS



BNC and TNC feed-through adaptors which eliminate ground loops and common mode current in coax systems are offered. The Amphe-nol 31 series have voltage ratings of 500V peak, center contact resistance of 1.5 ohms, dielectric withstanding voltage of 1,000V RMS and insulation resistance of 500 ohms minimum. Mating for both types is in accordance with MIL-C 55339. Price: \$6.43 (1-24). Delivery: 2 weeks. **Amphenol North America Division, Oak Brook, IL. Art Morse (312) 986-2322.**

Circle 163.

DESIGNING OSCILLATORS IS AS MUCH AN ART AS A SCIENCE.

In today's sophisticated world, the designer must be concerned with additional parameters which are difficult to describe and measure; phase noise, AM noise, post-tuning drift, residual FM, tuning speed and repeatability are just a few of these. Providing customers with "State of the Art" oscillators takes a manufacturer with dedicated people and an awareness of our rapidly changing technology. **EMF SYSTEMS INC.** is this kind of company.



- PHASE LOCKED OSCILLATORS ■ VCO's
- SYNTHESIZERS ■ MULTIPLIERS
- CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS ■ VCXO'S
- RADAR SIMULATORS



EMF SYSTEMS INC.

121 SCIENCE PARK
STATE COLLEGE, PA. 16801
814/237-5738

LOW COST TRIMMER CAPACITORS

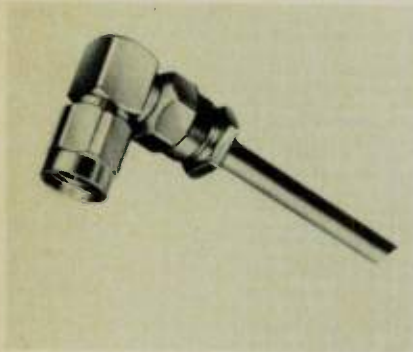


The DV-2 series of trimmer capacitors are available with 50 VDC and 100 VDC voltage ratings and cover the capacitance ranges from 10 to 120 pF at 50 VDC to 10-60 pF at 100 VDC. Mounted case height is less than .197". Temperature coefficients range from NPO to N1200. Price: less than 20¢ each in quantity. Delivery: from stock. **JFD Electronic Components, Douglasville, GA. (404) 949-6900.**

Circle 149.

Microwave Products

ADJUSTABLE RIGHT ANGLE SMA CONNECTOR



Model 50-611-9702-31 right angle SMA connector for semi-rigid cable permits orientation adjustment in the field. The connector is mounted on the semi-rigid cable with a solder-clamp assembly. A clamping nut permits adjustment of the right angle body orientation. **RF Components Division, Sealectro Corp., Mamaroneck, NY. (914) 698-5600.**

Circle 151.

WAVEGUIDE DELAY LINES FOR 4 to 40 GHz

Long waveguide runs are offered for use as delay lines with nano-second values, as power attenuators or as power loads. Waveguide sizes range from WR-137 to WR-28 including double ridged sizes WRD-350 to WRD-180 covering the 4 to 40 GHz range. SWR and insertion loss values are assured by bilateral swept measurement techniques. Various flange types and combinations are available. **Microtech, Cheshire, CT. (203) 272-3234.**

Circle 152.

RIGHT ANGLE SMA CONNECTORS OPERATE TO 18 GHz

SMA right angle connectors and adaptors cover the dc to 18 GHz range with a SWR rated at $1.05 + .010f$ (GHz) maximum, or 1.23 maximum at 18 GHz. The connectors and adapters are mechanically interchangeable with low profile swept radius connectors. Available in passivated stainless steel and gold plating. Delivery: stock to 8 weeks. **Omni-Spectra, Inc., Merrimack, NH. John Callahan (603) 424-4111.**

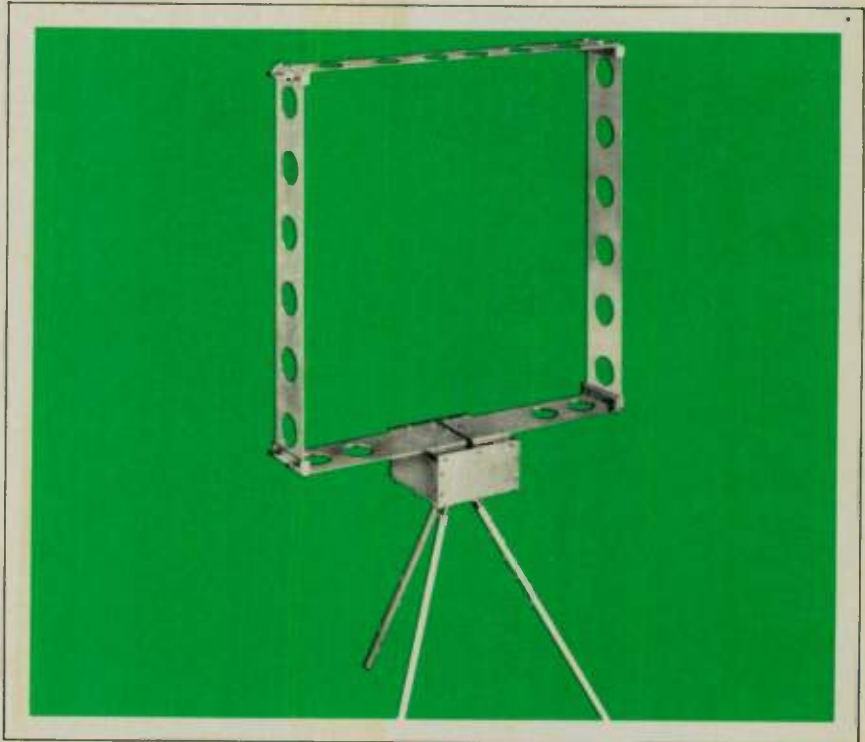
Circle 155.

PULSED POWER METER COVERS 950 — 1250 MHz

Model PPM-101A pulsed power meter covers the frequency range 950 to 1250 MHz and is used to measure peak power levels within the TACAN and IFF frequency ranges. The unit is capable of measuring pulsed power ranges from 20 to 500 and 200 to 5000 W

with an accuracy of ± 0.5 dB (traceable to NBS). The instrument requires no adjustments for calibration and it can operate in either automatic or manual modes, the latter for measurement of multi-peak complex waveforms. **Republic Electronic Industries, Corp., Melville, NY (516) 249-1414.**

Circle 165.



TEMPEST, Surveillance Loop Antennas

ELECTRICALLY SMALL ANTENNAS. NEW FROM TECOM

TECOM introduces compact loop antennas for TEMPEST, RFI-EMI/EMC measurements, and transportable surveillance use. Five types cover 1kHz to 50MHz — some with usable response down to 20Hz. All are compact: 44 in. high, 24 in. wide; weight 10 lbs. Each yields deep azimuth nulls for great bearing accuracy, as well as outstanding E-field and common mode noise rejection.

Types 201323-1 and -2 are active antennas using a balanced coupling network, with sensitivities approaching theoretical limits, covering 1kHz to 5MHz, and 100kHz to 50MHz, respectively. Types 201323-3, -4 and -5 are passive antennas covering 1kHz to 10MHz, 1kHz to

1MHz, and 1kHz to 100kHz, respectively. Excellent S/N performance compares well to active antennas below 100kHz.

All models are supplied complete with compact carrying cases, 25 feet of coax, and tripod.

The new electrically small antennas from TECOM. Call your Tech Rep or write for full information.

TECOM
INDUSTRIES INC.

21526 Osborne St., Canoga Park, CA 91304
(213) 341-4010 • TLX 69-8476

• MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

• INTEGRATED ASSEMBLIES

• RF SWITCH MATRICES

PHASE SHIFTERS

Continuously Variable/Octave Bandwidth



DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

3 - 5 dB/Multiple Octive Bandwidth



ATTENUATORS

10 dB - 100 dB / DC to 21 GHz



3 dB HYBRIDS

90° - 180° / Multiple Octive Bandwidth



Dynatech/U-Z Inc.

9522 West Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230
Telephone (213) 839-7503 • TWX 910-340-7058

Microwave Products

OPTICAL FIBER LIGHT CHOPPER

The Model SWC in-line optical fiber light chopper provides sine wave and/or square wave modulation of a fiber contained light beam. It operates from a small remote driver and is available in any frequency from 200 to 5,000 Hz with an on-off duty cycle of either 50%-50% or 90%-10%. Other duty cycles are available on special order. Stability is better than 1% of operating frequency from -40° to +60° C, attenuation is 2 dB. Drive voltage is either 24 VDC or 115 VAC with input power approximately 60 mW at 24 VDC. Amphenol connectors are standard. **American Time Products Division, Frequency Control Products Inc., Woodside, NY. John Murray (212) 485-5811.**

Circle 161.

4-18 GHz FLATPAK DOUBLE-BALANCED MIXERS

The first pair of a planned complete line of double-balanced microwave mixers in the AVANPAK microwave flatpak designed for direct installation in 50 ohm stripline/microstrip systems and are also suitable for field attachment of RF connectors are offered. The DBX-184 covers the 4-18 GHz RF/LO range with a dc-4 GHz IF range; the DBX-185 covers a 5-18 GHz RF/LO range with an IF range of dc-6 GHz. Both are available in +7 dBm LO drive ("L"-suffix) and +10 dBm drive ("M"-suffix) versions. All four feature 6.0 dB typical conversion loss/noise figure, 30 dB typical LO-RF and 25 dB RF-IF isolation. Two-tone input intercept points are +15 dBm and +20 dBm for the "L" and "M" versions, respectively. Packages are hermetically sealed. Price: DBX-184: \$425.00; DBX-185: \$490.00 in small quantities. Delivery: 3 weeks. **Avantek Inc., Santa Clara, CA. Jim Cochrane (408) 727-0700 ext. 129.**

Circle 162.

Amplifiers

7.25-7.75 GHz 170°K GaAs FET LNAs

The AW-7720 low noise amplifier series covers the 7.25-7.75 GHz band and individual models are available with 18, 27, 36 or 44 dB of gain. All models offer 2 dB noise figure, 170°K noise temperature, across the full band, input and output SWR's are 1.25 maximum, output power is +10 dBm at 1 dB compression and the gain slope/group delay characteristics are suitable for wide band communications applications. Standard input power is 115 VAC; +15 to +28 VDC input power versions are available. Price: \$3,000 (single quantities). Delivery: 120 days. **Avantek Inc., Santa Clara, CA. Jonnie Danielson (408) 496-6710 ext. 16.**

Circle 169.

Microwave Products

Material

CORROSION RESISTANT RFI CONDUCTIVE CAULKS AND SEALANTS

ECCOSHIELD® VY-NC and VY-NN non-noble metal materials are single component, electrically conductive formulations for containment or exclusion of RF energy which are particularly suitable for use under sea and salt conditions. Metal and plastic enclosures, structures, cabinets, conduits, modules and components can be sealed with the materials. **Emerson & Cuming Microwave Products, Canton, MA. Joe Flaherty (617) 828-3300.**

Circle 176.

ALUMINA AND QUARTZ SUBSTRATES

A line of alumina and quartz substrates for thin film, hybrid and microwave IC applications is supplied in either 99.6% alumina with a dielectric constant of 9.9 or fused silica (quartz) with a dielectric constant of 3.8. Both substrates are available in sizes from 1" x 1" through 2" x 2". Standard thickness is 0.025" ± 0.001" or ± 0.0005" polished on both sides to better than one microinch surface finish. Other dimensions are available on special order. Availability: standard sizes from stock. **Valley Design Corp., Littleton, MA (617) 486-8933.**

Circle 177.

CIRCUITS ETCH TO 1.5 MIL

Etching of micro-strip and strip-line microwave circuits to etched line and space widths as small as 1.5 mils with tolerances of less than ± 0.0005" on line widths is offered. Circuits can be produced from woven and nonwoven teflon fiberglass, Polyguide, rexolite, ceramic teflon and other stock materials with dielectric thicknesses from 0.001" to ¼". The circuits can be bonded, double-sided, plated and finished to specifications and are manufactured to MIL SPEC 45208. Price: varies with material and specifications. Availability: two to three weeks for engineering quantities. **Microwave Printed Circuitry, Inc., Lowell, MA. Michael P. Casper (617) 452-9199.**

Circle 178

Cable

FLEXIBLE COAXIAL CABLE

A 50 ohm flexible microwave cable for high frequency applications is offered. Part No. 50H155R parallels the performance of 141 semi-rigid cable through 18 GHz. The cable has a diameter of .155"; it is larger than its semi-rigid counterpart and 10% lighter. **Insulated Wire Inc., Ronkonkoma, NY (516) 981-7424.**

Circle 179.

All the Options you need

MULTIPLE POSITION SWITCH

1P10T RF
Coaxial Switch



1P6T RF
Coaxial Switch



Typical specifications for multi-position switches shown with built-in termination.

Frequency	DC-3 GHz	3-8 GHz	8-12 GHz
VSWR (Maximum)	1.2:1	1.3:1	1.4:1
Insertion Loss (Maximum)	0.2 dB	0.3 dB	0.4 dB
Isolation (Minimum)	80 dB	70 dB	60 dB

Options Available:

- Frequency from DC-26.5 GHz
- Actuation voltage 6-48 VDC, 115 VAC
- TTL drivers also available with low level logic
- 50-75 OHM termination, unused ports
- Indicating circuits
- Latching, latching with reset, fail safe or normally open

Write for new Switch Catalog

Complete line of RF Switches from DC - 26.5 GHz



Dynatech/U-Z Inc.

9522 West Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230
Telephone (213) 839-7503 • TWX 910-340-7058

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN



AND



IS



QBH110 ... LOW IN/OUT VSWR AND HIGH REVERSE ISOLATION ... WITHOUT PADS!

QBH-110 15 Vdc

FREQ. MHz	INPUT VSWR	FORWARD GAIN / PHASE (dB) (deg.)	REVERSE ISOL. (dB)	OUTPUT VSWR
10.000	1.05	15.01/-177.03	-44.72	1.18
100.000	1.04	15.23/ 153.97	-40.47	1.06
200.000	1.04	15.20/ 124.20	-36.18	1.10
300.000	1.04	15.18/ 96.29	-33.37	1.15
400.000	1.10	15.26/ 67.56	-31.44	1.21
500.000	1.23	15.41/ 36.31	-30.26	1.32

NOISE FIGURE: 2.5 dB 1 dB COMPRESSION: +9 dBm
3rd ORDER INTERCEPT: +23 dBm



Call now or write

Q-bit Corporation 311 Pacific Ave Palm Bay, Florida 32905
(305) 727-1838 TWX (510) 959-6257

U.S. Patent 4,042,887

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFF THE SHELF SOLUTIONS TO YOUR RFI PACKAGING PROBLEMS

- 100 Different Case Sizes.
- Available with or without Connectors.
- Custom Configurations to meet your requirements are off-the-shelf.
- Complete Line of Coaxial Accessories - terminations, adapters, attenuator.
- Complete Line of Accessories - gaskets, circuit boards, filters, feed thrus

Our catalog features the new Universal Connector Configurations

COMPAC™

279 Skidmore Road
Deer Park, N.Y. 11729
Phone (516) 667-3933
TWX 510-227-1064

Microwave Products

Antenna

SUSCEPTIBILITY-TESTING ANTENNA

The AT2000 CAVITENNA radiator is designed to create high intensity fields for rfi and emi susceptibility testing by acting as a cavity exciter within shielded test rooms. The system will handle up to 1250 W from 30 to 1000 MHz, maximum input from 30-250 MHz is 3500 W and from 250-500 MHz, 2000 W. At rated power it will generate fields that exceed 600 V/meter in the 200 MHz region. The system uses a wall or ceiling of the room as a ground plane providing wide bandwidth performance in a small package. The radiator measures 46" x 24" x 20" and weighs 30 lbs. It is available with optional magnetic clamp mounts for quick repositioning. **Amplifier Research, Souderton, PA (215) 723-8181.**

Circle 171.

MULTI-BAND HIGH PERFORMANCE ANTENNA

The SHX horn antenna is an all-metal conical design with a field-replaceable TEGLAR radome. With the appropriate combining network, the antenna is capable of multi-band operation at 4, 6 and 11 GHz and, in these bands, it meets or exceeds KS-21972 Coordinating Specifications and US FCC Standard "A" (Part 21) requirements. **Andrew Corp., Orland Park, IL.**

Circle 172.

Sub Systems

Ku TO C-BAND TRANSLATOR

Model DC12/4 is a Ku to C-band frequency translator providing block down conversion of the entire 11.7-12.2 GHz frequency band to 3.7 - 4.2 GHz. Alternatively, the unit can be used to downconvert a Ku-band video signal into an unused channel in a 24 channel C-band TV receiver at a cable TV head end. The unit interfaces directly with a 12 GHz LNA and 4 GHz receivers or converters and is suitable for video message or data carriers. Unit is self-contained, measures 1 3/4" in height and is designed for rack mounting. **LNR Communications Inc., Hauppauge, NY. Nancy Wagner (516) 273-7111.**

Circle 175.

Tube

75 W TWT FOR EARTH STATION

Model TH 3641 is a 75 watt, 6 GHz travelingwave tube for use in earth station uplink transmitters. The tube is designed for small "domestic" satellite communications stations. The unit exhibits better than 25% efficiency at saturation. Other features include simple conduction cooling, compactness and ppm beam confinement. **Thomson CSF Electron Tube, Clifton, NJ (201) 779-1004.**

Circle 174

Advertising Index

Reader Service Number	Page Number	Reader Service Number	Page Number
73	Aertech Industries	3, 5, 6, 8,	Mini Circuits Laboratory
35	Alpha Industries, Inc.	18, 20, 22,	COVER 4, 4, 5
12	Anzac Division Adams Russell	26, 30, 38,	7, 24, 26,
71	Artech House	40, 41, 43,	28, 34, 41,
29	Avantek, Inc.	52, 56, 57,	53, 56, 57
21	California Eastern Laboratories	67, 69, 72,	58, 74, 78,
	Communications Satellite Corp.	74, 76, 78,	81, 96, 98, 104,
90	Compac	79, 81	106, 108, 110, 114, 115
25	Custom Components, Inc.		
	DBA	59	3M
87, 88	Dynatech/UZ, Inc.	4	Miteq
49	EATON Corp. Electronic Instrumentation Division	9	Narda Microwave Corp.
		58	New England Executive Search
15, 16	EIP, Inc.	11	Omni Spectra, Inc.
65	Electromagnetic Sciences, Inc.	62, 63, 64	Omni Yig, Inc.
61	EM Systems, Inc.	19	Pacific Measurements, Inc.
85	EMF Systems, Inc.	36	Piezo Systems
84	EPSCO Microwave Corp.	53	Premier Microwave Corp.
94	Ferranti Ltd.	1	Pyrofilm
77	Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc.	89	Q Bit Corp.
10, 55	Hewlett Packard Co.	47, 48	Rogers Corp.
75	Horizon House Expositions, Inc. Nairobi October 1982	24	Sage Laboratories
		42	Scientific-Atlanta
17	Hughes Aircraft Co.	96	Sivers Labs
83	International Resource Development, Inc.	23	Systron Donner Microwave Division
33	Italtel/SIT	86	Tecom Industries, Inc.
54	Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	95	Tekelec Composants
51	Lockheed Electronics	97	Tektronix, Inc.
44, 45	Magnum Microwave	66	Teledyne Microwave
93	Marconi Communications Systems	37, 207, 208,	
39	Maury Microwave Corp.	209	Trak Microwave Corp.
91	Microlab/FXR	28	TronTech, Inc.
68	Micronetics Corp.	92	TRW Composants Electroniques S.A.
32	Microtel Corp.	70	Vari-L Company, Inc.
80	Microwave Diode Corp.	14, 50	Watkins Johnson Co.
60	Microwave Filters Co.		
31	Microwave Power Devices, Inc.		
2, 13	Microwave Semiconductor Corp.		
46	Midwest Microwave, Inc.		

† North American Edition
* Euro Global Edition

Sales Representatives

Bernard Bossard Vice President

Howard Ellowitz Publisher

Sandra Pasqualucci Mgr. Sales/Marketing Administration

NEW ENGLAND, NEW YORK STATE, MID-ATLANTIC, NORTHEAST, SOUTHEAST, AND MIDWEST

Ed Johnson
610 Washington Street
Dedham, MA 02026
Tel: (617) 326-8220
TWX: 710 348 0481

PACIFIC & MOUNTAIN TIME ZONES

John Cotsworth
1000 Elwell Court
Suite 234
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Tel: (415) 969-3886

EUROPE

Bronwyn Holmes,
Derek Hopkins
25 Victoria Street
London SW1H OEX, England
Tel: 44-(1)-222-0466
TLX: 851-8885744

JAPAN

Tokyo Representative
Corporation
Yamaguchi Bldg.
2-12-9 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: 230-4117, 4118
Cable: REPRETIV Tokyo
TLX: J26860

Send for the super- market buying guide.



Our catalog provides a single source for your microwave component needs. And most of the more than 10,000 precision items we make are kept in stock for immediate delivery. No searching suppliers for the particular part you need, no tedious delays while you await shipment. Before it slips your mind, send for our latest catalog. You'll be thankful later on.

MICROLAB/FXR,
the supermarket
of microwave
components



Ten Microlab Rd., Livingston, N.J. 07039
Telephone (201) 992-7700

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Literature

SATCOM RECEIVER CATALOG

A 17-page fully illustrated short form catalog details a series of telemetry and meteorological satellite receivers and related equipment. Photographs, application information and specifications are included for the complete series. **Microdyne Corporation, Rockville, MD. K. B. Boothe (301) 762-8500.**

Circle 181.

ATE SWEEP GENERATOR BROCHURE

An 18-page brochure describes a series of sweep generators designed for the automatic test equipment market. The programmability of the Series 6600 is demonstrated by a listing of the mnemonics recognized by the sweep generator. A sample program, written for the Model 85 controller shows how the mnemonics are used. Graphics illustrate the ATE applications and benefits of programmability. Frequency accuracy, stability and spectral purity features of the 6600 suit it particularly for ATE applications. Also outlined in the brochure are features of the 560 Scalar Network Analyzer. **Wiltron Co., Mountain View, CA. Walt Baxter (415) 969-6500.**

Circle 182.

4.3 GHz TRANSMITTER OSCILLATOR APPLICATION NOTE

A 4-page application note (AN81401) "4.3 GHz Pulsed Transmitter Oscillator with 11 W Output Power" covers theory of operation, bias circuit operation, results and circuit adjustments. Also included are diagrams of the circuit, RF output spectrum and power, emitter current pulse, collector to emitter voltage, PC board layout and dimensions, and oscillator chassis. **California Eastern Laboratories, Inc., Santa Clara, CA. Jerry Arden (408) 988-3500.**

Circle 183.

"IN-A-CABLE" FILTER ASSEMBLIES BULLETIN

A 12-page bulletin details the patented "In-A-Cable" band-pass and low-pass filters and cable assemblies which are implanted within continuous sections of Micro-Coax[®] semi-rigid coaxial cables. Standard cable diameters of 0.0865", 0.141" and 0.250" with eight types of connector options are included. Charts and graphs illustrate performance characteristics, size and weight of the assemblies, and a special section describes compatible military environmental conditions. **Uniform Tubes, Inc., MicroDelay Div., Collegeville, PA. (215) 539-0700.**

Circle 185.

GaAs FET LOW NOISE AMPLIFIER CATALOG

A two-color, short form catalog details low noise and ultra low noise GaAs FET amplifiers covering VHF through Ku-band. Dimensions and performance specifications are provided. **California Amplifier, Inc., Newbury Park, CA. Jacob Inbar (805) 498-2321.**

Circle 184.

2 TO 18 GHz AMPLIFIER GUIDE

A 20-page guide book provides technical data on a complete line of GaAs FET amplifiers covering the 2 to 18 GHz frequency range. The standard line specializes in broadband octave and multi-octave amplifiers for use in electronic warfare systems and narrow band amplifiers for use in radar, telecommunications and telemetry applications. Detailed specifications and outline drawings are included. **Narda Microwave Corp., Plainview, NY. (516) 349-9600.**

Circle 188.

LOG AMPLIFIER DATA SHEET

A 6-page data sheet describes a line of log amplifiers. Included in the description are characteristic curves, log linearity, typical characteristics and typical outline dimensions. A short form catalog of products and ordering instructions is part of the data. **Varian/Beverly, Beverly, MA.**

Circle 186.

MICROWAVE COUNTER COMPARISON GUIDE

A 6-page point-by-point comparison analyzes specifications, features, benefits and trade-offs of automatic frequency counters manufactured by EIP Microwave, Inc., and Hewlett-Packard. EIP Models 545A/548A and the HP 5342A/5343A are compared based on published specifications and in-house testing of frequency range, sensitivity, amplitude discrimination, acquisition time, power measurement capability and basic design architecture. **EIP Microwave, Inc., San Jose, CA. (408) 946-5700.**

Circle 187.

TVRO COMPONENTS CATALOG

A complete line of TV Receive-Only components is described in this short form catalog. Switches, filters, terminations, dividers, attenuators, and blocks available in the 3.7 to 4.2 GHz and 50 to 90 MHz ranges are detailed. **RLC Electronics, Inc., Mt. Kisco, NY. Alan Borck (914) 241-1334.**

Circle 190.

NOV 1981

MICROWAVE JOURNAL READER SERVICE CARD

8111 Phone

Subscriber: Simply insert the top line of your mailing label here and circle the desired numbers for fast replies to your inquiries. Also, please enter your phone number in the space provided (upper right). Complete the Non-Subscriber section if your label is missing.

Account No. [Grid]

TOP LINE OF MAILING LABEL

Non-Subscriber: Enter your name, address, company name, etc. in the adjacent area. Also, please enter your phone number in the space provided above.

To receive your own free subscription check yes to question one below. To renew your subscription check yes to question two. Also sign and date below.

NON-SUBSCRIBER SECTION: NAME AND TITLE, COMPANY, DIVISION OR MAIL STOP, STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP, COUNTRY

I would like to:

1. receive MICROWAVE JOURNAL Yes [](1) No [](2)

2. continue to receive MICROWAVE JOURNAL Yes [](3) No [](4)

Signature _____ Date _____

Grid for subscriber selection: 1-30, 31-60, 61-90, 91-120, 121-150, 151-180, 181-210, 211-225



microwave Journal FREE SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

Do you wish to receive (or continue to receive) Microwave Journal? Yes ___ No ___

ACCOUNT NO., ID, X YR, X MO, COUNTRY

LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M.I., TITLE, COMPANY NAME, DIVISION/MAIL STOP, COMPANY STREET ADDRESS OR P.O. BOX NO., COMPANY CITY, STATE OR COUNTRY, ZIP CODE

Check if New [] Renewal [] or Address Change [] If renewal or change, enter numbers from top line of mailing label.

SIGNATURE _____

MO YEAR

1. PRINCIPAL JOB FUNCTION

Select one category from the following list which most closely describes your principal job function and insert its letter designation in this box

- General and/or Corporate Management Management and Development Engineering Management Engineering

A B C

- Engineering Services (evaluation, QC, reliability, standards, test) Management Engineering Basic Research Management Engineering Manufacturing and Production Management/Supervision Engineering

D E F G H I

- Engineering Support (draftsman, lab assistant, technician) Purchasing and Procurement Applications Engineering Sales and Marketing Educators Other Personnel (explain) Technical Librarian and company subscriptions

J K L M N O

MWJ 11/81

SEE REVERSE - MUST BE COMPLETED

NOV 1981

MICROWAVE JOURNAL READER SERVICE CARD

8111 Phone

Subscriber: Simply insert the top line of your mailing label here and circle the desired numbers for fast replies to your inquiries. Also, please enter your phone number in the space provided (upper right). Complete the Non-Subscriber section if your label is missing.

Account No. [Grid]

TOP LINE OF MAILING LABEL

Non-Subscriber: Enter your name, address, company name, etc. in the adjacent area. Also, please enter your phone number in the space provided above.

To receive your own free subscription check yes to question one below. To renew your subscription check yes to question two. Also sign and date below.

NON-SUBSCRIBER SECTION: NAME AND TITLE, COMPANY, DIVISION OR MAIL STOP, STREET ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP, COUNTRY

I would like to:

1. receive MICROWAVE JOURNAL Yes [](1) No [](2)

2. continue to receive MICROWAVE JOURNAL Yes [](3) No [](4)

Signature _____ Date _____

Grid for subscriber selection: 1-30, 31-60, 61-90, 91-120, 121-150, 151-180, 181-210, 211-225

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
COUNTRY _____

PLACE
STAMP
HERE



MICROWAVE JOURNAL

COMPUTER CENTER
610 WASHINGTON STREET
DEDHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 02026

2. PRIMARY END PRODUCT OR SERVICE

PLANT
 Select a primary end product (or service performed) from the following list which most closely describes the end product of the plant in which you work and insert its number designation in this box.

YOUR WORK
 Select an item from the same list which most closely describes the product or service that is your own work and insert its number designation.

ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT MARKET

- 1 Radar Systems
- 2 Weapons Control, Ordnance, Fusing Systems
- 3 Ground Support Equipment, Aircraft/Missile
- 4 Navigation, Telemetry Systems
- 5 Electronic Warfare Systems
- 6 Communications Systems, Equipment
- 7 CATV Broadcast Systems
- 8 Data Transmission, Computer Systems
- 9 Laser/Electro-Optical Systems, Equipment
- 10 Test and Measurement Equipment
- 11 Active Components (including Power Supplies), Devices, Subsystems

- 12 Passive Components (including Antennas), Devices, Subsystems
- 13 Materials, Hardware
- 14 Industrial/Commercial Control, Processing Equipment
- 15 Industrial/Academic Laboratories Consultants
- 16 Government/Military: Research, Design and Engineering
- 17 Other (please specify)

USER

- 18 Government/military
- 19 Industrial/commercial
- 20 Technical Library
- 21 Other (please specify)

SEE REVERSE — MUST BE COMPLETED

PLACE
STAMP
HERE



MICROWAVE JOURNAL

610 WASHINGTON STREET
DEDHAM, MA 02026

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
STREET _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
COUNTRY _____

PLACE
STAMP
HERE



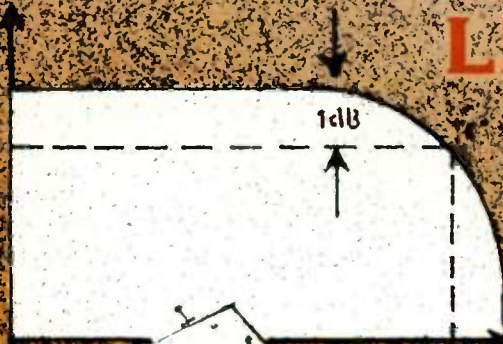
MICROWAVE JOURNAL

COMPUTER CENTER
610 WASHINGTON STREET
DEDHAM, MASSACHUSETTS 02026



Linear Power Transistors

Products for Solid State Linear Power Amplifier Applications



CLASS A LINEAR AMPLIFIERS
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (@ 25°C)

Model Number	Test Freq. (MHz)	POUT (1) Min. (W)	PIN (W)	Bias VCE (V)	IC (mA)	θ_{JC} Max. ($^{\circ}\text{C}/\text{W}$)	VCEO Min. (V)	IC (mA)
MSC 2100	1000	0.316	0.028	18	50	30.0	20	5
MSC 82100	1000	0.316	0.028	18	50	20.0	20	5
MSC 80064	2000	0.112	0.014	18	50	45.0	20	5
MSC 84100	2000	0.250	0.025	20	60	45.0	21	5
MSC 84101	2000	0.500	0.080	20	120	25.0	21	5
MSC 80195	2000	0.630	0.110	18	140	35.0	20	5
MSC 80196	2000	1.000	0.200	18	220	17.0	20	5
MSC 80197	2000	1.500	0.370	18	360	8.5	20	5
MSC 80725	2000	2.500	0.630	18	450	8.5	20	5
MSC 80264	4000	0.100	0.025	12	60	45.0	15	5

NOTE (1) Gain Compression is $\leq 1.0\text{dB}$ at Pout

YOUR TOTAL MICROWAVE RESOURCE

The MSC Linear Power Transistor Series provides low intermodulation distortion performance for amplifier applications requiring capability up to 4 GHz with power levels ranging from +20 dBm to +34 dBm. Please call or write for the complete MSC Linear Product Data Packet.

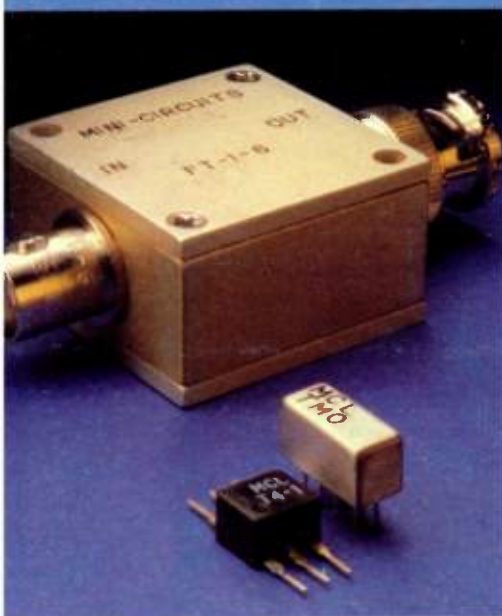
MSC MICROWAVE SEMICONDUCTOR CORP.
A Siemens Company

100 School House Road
Somerset, New Jersey 08873, U.S.A.
(201) 469-3311 TWX (710) 480-4730 TELEX 833473

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RF transformers

the world's widest selection of matching ratios
10 KHz-800 MHz...balanced, DC isolated, center-tapped
46 off-the-shelf models from Mini-Circuits from \$2⁹⁵



Select from the economical, microminiature T-series (plastic case) or TMO series (hermetically-sealed metal case) covering 10 KHz to 800 MHz. These models operate from 12.5 to 800 ohms with insertion loss typically less than 0.5 dB.

For large dynamic range applications, specify the T-H series which can handle up to 100 mA primary current without saturation or distortion.

Need a connector version? Select from the FT or FTB series, available with unbalanced or balanced outputs. Connector choices are female (BNC, Isolated BNC, and Type N) and male (BNC and Type N). These units operate from 10 KHz to 500 MHz with impedances of 50 and 75 ohms.

Of course, Mini-Circuits' one-year guarantee is included.

DC ISOLATED PRIMARY & SECONDARY



	T1-1	T1-1H	T1.5-1	T2.5-6	T4-6	T9-1	T9-1H	T16-1	T16-1H
Model No.	TMO1-1		TMO1.5-1	TMO2.5-6	TMO4-6	TMO9-1		TMO16-1	
Imped. Ratio	1	1	1.5	2.5	4	9	9	16	16
Freq. (MHz)	15-400	8-300	1-300	01-100	02-200	15-200	2-90	3-120	7-85
T Model (10-49)	\$2.95	\$4.95	\$3.95	\$3.95	\$3.95	\$3.45	\$5.45	\$3.95	\$5.95
TMO model (10-49)	\$4.95		\$6.75	\$6.45	\$6.45	\$6.45		\$6.45	

CENTER-TAPPED DC ISOLATED PRIMARY & SECONDARY

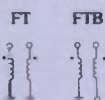


	T1-1T	T2-1T	T2.5-6T	T3-1T	T4-1	T4-1H	T5-1T	T13-1T
Model No.	TMO1-1T	TMO2-1T	TMO2.5-6T	TMO3-1T	TMO4-1		TMO5-1T	TMO13-1T
Imped. Ratio	1	2	2.5	3	4	4	5	13
Freq. (MHz)	05-200	07-200	01-100	05-250	2-350	8-350	3-300	3-120
T Model (10-49)	\$3.95	\$4.25	\$4.25	\$3.95	\$2.95	\$4.95	\$4.25	\$4.25
TMO model (10-49)	\$6.45	\$6.75	\$6.75	\$6.45	\$4.95		\$6.75	\$6.75

UNBALANCED PRIMARY & SECONDARY



	T2-1	T3-1	T4-2	T8-1	T14-1
Model No.	TMO2-1	TMO3-1	TMO4-2	TMO8-1	TMO14-1
Imped. Ratio	2	3	4	8	14
Freq. (MHz)	025-600	5-800	2-600	15-250	2-150
T model (10-49)	\$3.45	\$4.25	\$3.45	\$3.45	\$4.25
TMO Model (10-49)	\$5.95	\$6.95	\$5.95	\$5.95	\$6.75



	FT1.5-1	FTB1-1	FTB1-6	FTB1-1-75
Model No.				
Imped. Ratio	1.5	1	1	1
Freq. (MHz)	1-400	2-500	01-200	5-500
(1-4)	\$29.95	\$29.95	\$29.95	\$29.95

For Mini-Circuits Sales and Distributors Listing
See Page 41

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corp.

World's largest manufacturer of Double Balanced Mixers

2625 East 14th Street, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (212)769-0200

Domestic and International Telex 125460 International Telex 620156

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card